

AD A036 818

**BIG BLACK RIVER MISSISSIPPI COMPREHENSIVE BASIN STUDY
VOLUME III ANNEX B(U) BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
COORDINATING COMMITTEE VICKSBURG MISS APR 68**

1/3

UNCLASSIFIED

F/G 8/6

NL





ADA036818

BIG BLACK RIVER, MISSISSIPPI

COMPREHENSIVE BASIN STUDY

COPY AVAILABLE TO DDC DOES NOT
PERMIT FULLY LEGIBLE REPRODUCTION

VOLUME III

*Engineering Studies of Water
Resource Development Projects -
Big Black River*

COPY AVAILABLE TO DDC DOES NOT
PERMIT FULLY LEGIBLE REPRODUCTION

DDC
REF ID: A61112
MAR 9 1977
RECEIVED



ORIGINAL CONTAINS COLOR PLATES: ALL DISTRIBUTIONS
WILL BE IN BLACK AND WHITE

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A
Approved for public release;
Distribution Unlimited

BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN COORDINATING COMMITTEE
APRIL 1969

BIG BLACK RIVER COMPREHENSIVE BASIN STUDY

VOLUME INDEX

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| VOLUME I | Interagency Summary Report |
| VOLUME II | Annex A - Agricultural Requirements and Upstream Watershed Development, Big Black River |
| VOLUME III | Annex B - Engineering Studies of Water Resource Development Projects, Big Black River |
| VOLUME IV | Annex C - A Report on the Recreation Aspects of the Big Black River Basin, Mississippi Annex D - A Report on the Fish and Wildlife Resources of the Big Black River Basin, Mississippi Annex E - Municipal and Industrial Water Supply and Water Quality Control Study Annex F - Geology and Water Resources of the Big Black River Basin, Mississippi Annex G - Archeological, Historic and Natural Resources of the Big Black River Basin, Mississippi |
| VOLUME V | Annex H - Hydroelectric Power Report Annex I - Role of the State of Mississippi in the Planning and Development of the Water and Related Land Resources in the Big Black River Basin Annex J - Transcripts of Public Hearings |

6

BIG BLACK RIVER, MISSISSIPPI
COMPREHENSIVE BASIN STUDY.

Volume III.

Annex B.

11

Apr 68

12 246p.

DDC
RECEIVED
MAR 9 1977
RECEIVED
C

ANNEX B
ENGINEERING STUDIES OF WATER RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS
BIG BLACK RIVER

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| ACCESSION for | |
| NTSS | White Section <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| DDC | Buff Section <input type="checkbox"/> |
| UNANNOUNCED | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| JUSTIFICATION | <i>for</i> |
| BY | <i>for</i> |
| DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY CODES | |
| Dist. | AVAIL. ORG. or SPECIAL |
| <i>A</i> | |

PREPARED BY
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
VICKSBURG DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI
APRIL 1968

410 092

LB

SYLLABUS

The District Engineer finds that there is a flooding problem along the main stem of the Big Black River and an unsatisfied need in the basin for water-oriented recreation and fish and wildlife conservation.

All plans considered to provide flood protection on the main stem by channel improvement, levees, main stem or tributary reservoirs or any combination of these fall far short of economic justification. Recreation reservoirs are economically feasible. However, Federal participation in recreation projects is limited by law, and does not permit the construction of single-purpose recreation projects by Federal agencies. In addition, major reservoirs would inundate productive farmland and are opposed by local interests.

The District Engineer recommends: (1) no additional work for flood control and related purposes be undertaken by the Corps of Engineers in the Big Black River Basin at this time; (2) basin counties be encouraged to request that flood plain information reports be prepared; appropriate use of available technical services be encouraged; and improvement of flood forecasting and flood warning services be continued by the U. S. Weather Bureau; (3) main stem channel improvement for flood control be restudied in the future if the basin's economic development warrants; and (4) further consideration of multipurpose reservoirs on the main stem and on selected tributaries for the basin's long range plan of development

BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
COMPREHENSIVE BASIN STUDY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Title</u> | <u>Paragraph</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|---|------------------|-------------|
| AUTHORITY | 1 | 1 |
| PURPOSE AND SCOPE | 2 | 2 |
| PRIOR REPORTS | 3 | 2 |
| DESCRIPTION OF BASIN | 4 | 3 |
| TOPOGRAPHY | 5 | 4 |
| DRAINAGE SYSTEM | 6 | 5 |
| GEOLOGY AND SOILS | 7 | 5 |
| CHANNEL CHARACTERISTICS | 8 | 6 |
| CLIMATOLOGY | 9 | 6 |
| RUNOFF AND STREAMFLOW DATA | 10 | 6 |
| ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, PRESENT AND PROJECTED | 11 | 7 |
| WATER AND RELATED LAND RESOURCE PROBLEMS | 12 | 12 |
| IMPROVEMENTS DESIRED | 13 | 18 |
| EXISTING AND AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS | 14 | 19 |
| IMPROVEMENT PLANS CONSIDERED | 15 | 20 |
| ESTIMATE OF FIRST COSTS | 16 | 26 |
| ESTIMATE OF ANNUAL CHARGES | 17 | 26 |
| ESTIMATE OF BENEFITS | 18 | 26 |
| ECONOMIC ANALYSIS | 19 | 30 |
| COST ALLOCATION | 20 | 33 |
| PROJECT FORMULATION | 21 | 33 |
| COORDINATION WITH OTHER AGENCIES | 22 | 37 |
| DISCUSSION | 23 | 40 |
| CONCLUSIONS | 24 | 44 |
| RECOMMENDATIONS | 25 | 46 |

TABLES

| <u>No.</u> | <u>Title</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|------------|---|-------------|
| 1 | MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM STAGE AND DISCHARGE | 7 |
| 2 | POPULATION OF BASE STUDY AREA | 8 |
| 3 | EMPLOYMENT IN BASE STUDY AREA | 9 |
| 4 | MEDIAN PERSONAL INCOME | 10 |
| 5 | FLOOD DATA | 12 |
| 6 | AVERAGE ANNUAL FLOOD DAMAGE | 13 |
| 7 | GROUND WATER AVAILABILITY | 14 |
| 8 | FISHING AND HUNTING NEEDS | 17 |
| 9 | ESTIMATED FIRST COSTS FOR PLANS CONSIDERED | 27 |
| 10 | ESTIMATED ANNUAL CHARGES FOR PLANS CONSIDERED | 28 |
| 11 | SUMMARY OF BENEFITS FOR PLANS CONSIDERED | 31 |
| 12 | SUMMARY OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS FOR PLANS CONSIDERED | 32 |
| 13 | RESULTS OF COST ALLOCATIONS | 34 |

FIGURES

| <u>No.</u> | <u>Title</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|------------|--|-------------|
| 1 | MAIN STEM FLOODING, BIG BLACK RIVER, CROP AND FENCE DAMAGE | 11 |
| 2 | MAIN STEM FLOODING, BIG BLACK RIVER, CROP, UTILITY, AND RURAL PROPERTY DAMAGE | 11 |

PLATES

| <u>No.</u> | <u>Title</u> |
|------------|--|
| 1 | INDEX MAP |
| 2 | MAIN STEM RESERVOIRS |
| 3 | TRIBUTARY RESERVOIRS |
| 4 | MAIN STEM CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT |
| 5 | PROFILE AND DESIGN FLOWLINES, CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT DESIGN |
| 6 | PROFILE AND DESIGN FLOWLINES, CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT DESIGN |
| 7 | LOCAL PROTECTION PROJECTS (LOOP LEVEES) |
| 8 | NAVIGATION ROUTES |

APPENDIXES

| | <u>Title</u> |
|---|-------------------------------|
| A | HYDROLOGY AND HYDRAULICS |
| B | ECONOMIC BASE SUMMARY |
| C | FLOOD CONTROL BENEFITS |
| D | ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BENEFITS |
| E | GENERAL RECREATION |
| F | COST AND ANNUAL CHARGES |
| G | GEOLOGY AND SOILS |

ATTACHMENT

| <u>No.</u> | <u>Title</u> |
|------------|--|
| 1 | INFORMATION CALLED FOR BY SENATE RESOLUTION 148, 85TH CONGRESS |

ANNEX B
ENGINEERING STUDIES OF WATER RESOURCE PROJECTS
BIG BLACK RIVER, MISSISSIPPI, COMPREHENSIVE BASIN STUDY

1. AUTHORITY

a. Resolutions. The study of the Big Black River Basin was authorized by two resolutions of the Committee on Public Works of the House of Representatives. The first of these resolutions was adopted 16 October 1951 and is quoted in the following paragraph:

"Resolved by the Committee on Public Works of the House of Representatives, United States, That the Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors be, and is hereby, requested to review the reports on Big Black River, Mississippi, submitted in House Document No. 72, 73rd Congress, 1st Session, with a view to determining whether the recommendations contained therein should be modified in any way at this time, particularly with reference to the tributaries of the Big Black River."

The second resolution, adopted 31 July 1957, is quoted below:

"Resolved by the Committee on Public Works of the House of Representatives, United States, That the Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors be, and is hereby, requested to review the reports on Big Black River, Mississippi, published in House Document 72, 73rd Congress, with a view to determining whether the existing project should be modified in any way at this time in the interest of flood control and allied purposes."

b. Comprehensive study. Subsequent to the authorizations cited above, a study program of river basins was developed by the Executive Department. The program provides for a group of framework studies covering the Nation (except Alaska) and a group of detailed basin and subbasin comprehensive studies to provide a basis for authorization of specific projects or groups of projects. This program, now approved, includes a basin report on the Big Black River, Mississippi.

2. PURPOSE AND SCOPE

a. The purpose of this study is to establish the best overall plan of development for the water and related land resources of the Big Black River Basin and to determine the best means to accomplish → next page

→ this development. The aim is to determine both the short and long range needs within the basin for navigation, water supply, flood control, recreation, pollution abatement, hydroelectric power, irrigation, and fish and wildlife conservation; and to formulate a comprehensive plan of improvement to satisfy these needs in a timely and economical manner. ←

b. To achieve the aim of the study, a coordinated effort among study participants was needed. To accomplish this, a Coordinating Committee was established. The Corps of Engineers acted as chair agency for the Committee, which was composed of representatives of the U. S. Departments of Agriculture; Army; Commerce; Health, Education and Welfare; and Interior; the Federal Power Commission; and the State of Mississippi. The main functions of the Committee were to assure a full and continuing exchange of views during the study; to help resolve study problems as they arose; to advise participating agencies with regard to objectives, task assignments, and schedules; and periodically to review the progress being made. Each of the agencies participating in this investigation has prepared separate reports presenting the results of its studies. The developments recommended in these reports comprise the comprehensive plan of development for the basin. The comprehensive plan is presented in an interagency summary report.

c. This report presents the results of investigations made by the Corps of Engineers in connection with the comprehensive study of the Big Black River Basin.

3. PRIOR REPORTS

a. Reports of 1902 and 1913. The Corps of Engineers investigated the feasibility of navigation improvements on the Big Black River in 1902 and 1913, but submitted unfavorable reports on both occasions.

b. House Document 72, Seventy-third Congress, First Session (1932).

This report, dated 1 March 1932, gives the results of studies to determine the feasibility of providing navigation, irrigation, flood protection, and hydroelectric power development in the Big Black River Basin. None of the projects considered in this study were economically justified at that time.

c. Condensed Report on Big Black River and Tributaries, Mississippi, 7 March 1934. This report contains a synopsis of House Document No. 72.

d. Definite project report, 25 January 1937. This report was submitted pursuant to the Flood Control Act of 1936. The plan of improvement for the Big Black River included construction of cutoffs and clearing and snagging of the river channel.

e. Letter Report, Big Black River and Tributaries, 24 June 1939. This report presents a study of the conditions and efficiency of the Big Black River tributary channels in Webster, Choctaw, Montgomery, Carroll, and Attala Counties, and includes a recommendation that improvement of the tributaries be limited to channel clearing and removal of drift, silt, and sand.

f. Preliminary Examination of Bear and Apookta Creeks. In accordance with the provisions contained in Section 11 of the Flood Control Act of 1946, Preliminary Examination Reports were made to determine the needs for flood control on Bear and Apookta Creeks. The preliminary examination of Apookta Creek indicated that no further study was warranted at that time. However, the Bear Creek examination did indicate that additional studies should be made. Following the adoption of the resolutions quoted in paragraph 1, this study was made a part of the Big Black River Basin Study.

4. DESCRIPTION OF BASIN

a. The Big Black River is located entirely in the State of Mississippi. It rises in Webster County and flows about 270 miles in a southwesterly direction to its confluence with the Mississippi River

approximately 27 miles below Vicksburg (see Plate 1). The basin is 155 miles long and averages about 22 miles in width, thus constituting a long narrow basin with a total drainage area of approximately 3,400 square miles. The valley ranges in width from 1/2 to 3-1/2 miles from hill line to hill line, with an average width of approximately 2 miles. Bottom lands along the main stem of the river comprise approximately one-tenth of the total drainage area. Portions of the flood plain of the Big Black River are characterized by two bottoms. The area adjacent to the river is relatively narrow, flat, and wooded, and is subject to overflow approximately two or three times annually. The remaining area between the low-lying bottom land and the hill line rises to a higher elevation, creating a bottom-land shelf which is flooded less frequently and is therefore utilized more intensively for agricultural purposes.

b. The estimated 1965 population of the basin was approximately 235,000. Agriculture is the major industry in the basin. Approximately seventy percent of the total area is devoted to agricultural uses. At present, manufacturing plays a minor role in the economy of the basin. The area is served adequately by a network of railroads, Federal and state highways, and power and telephone lines. Additions to these facilities are being made as rapidly as development in the basin requires.

5. TOPOGRAPHY

The Big Black River Basin lies in the "Hill Section" of Mississippi. The topography is characterized by belted layers of geologic deposits and ranges from rolling to hilly. Land surface elevations vary from about 60 feet, mean sea level, at the confluence of the Big Black and Mississippi Rivers to more than 500 feet, mean sea level, along the eastern rim of the basin. The highest and most rugged terrain is found in the upper reaches of the eastern tributaries of the Big Black River. Strong relief in portions of the basin has caused rapid erosion and the development of gullies in many places throughout the basin.

6. DRAINAGE SYSTEM

The terrain and configuration of the Big Black River Basin are such that no appreciable amount of the total drainage area is controlled by any single tributary. Numerous small tributaries thoroughly dissect both the eastern and western margins of the basin and enter the main channel at fairly even intervals throughout its length. These tributaries, few of which are over twenty miles in length, have their source in the hill section of the basin and carry a rapid runoff from drainage areas which vary from a minimum of 6 to a maximum of 200 square miles.

7. GEOLOGY AND SOILS

The Big Black River Basin is characterized by a belted topography of aligned hills and valleys which parallel the inland border of the Gulf Coastal Plain. This belted topography is a result of the differential erosion of the deltaic deposits exposed in the basin. Sedimentary deposits exhibiting a wide range in geologic age are also found within the basin. Studies of these sediments indicate the accumulation of a seaward thickening sedimentary wedge composed principally of deltaic deposits accumulated upon a basement of older rocks which outcrop in the uplands adjacent to the coastal plain. A recent river alluvium deposit has been developed along the river channel. Below river mile 185, this alluvium varies in thickness from 15 to more than 50 feet. The alluvium consists of a fine grained top stratum of clays and silts and grades downward into the silty sands and sands with clay and silt strata. Above river mile 185, the river channel encounters Tertiary sediments. These sediments are composed of loosely consolidated clays, silts, and sands with scattered thin lenses of sandstone, ironstone, or siliceous siltstones. There are no known geologic conditions which would adversely affect the engineering structures considered in this report and no significant foundation problems are anticipated. (See Appendix G for a more detailed discussion of the geology and soils.)

8. CHANNEL CHARACTERISTICS

The Big Black River channel ranges in width from approximately 90 feet in the headwater section above Kilmichael, Mississippi, to almost 250 feet in the Mississippi River backwater area below Bovina, Mississippi. Channel bottom slopes vary from 2.5 feet per mile above Kilmichael to 1.0 foot per mile below Kilmichael with corresponding low water surface slopes. Bank heights along the river average 15 to 25 feet above the normal low water surface.

9. CLIMATOLOGY

a. Climate. The area in which the Big Black River Basin is located is characterized by a mild climate with normal seasonal temperature variations. Winter temperature readings below zero are uncommon, as are sustained periods of subfreezing weather. Average monthly temperatures range from 50° F. in the winter to 80° F. in the summer. The average annual temperature is 65° F.

b. Precipitation. Rainfall throughout the Big Black River Basin averages 52 inches annually. Monthly rainfall averages range from 2.1 inches in October to 5.6 inches in March, with the period from November to May incurring an average of 5 inches per month. Climatology of the basin is discussed in more detail in Appendix A.

10. RUNOFF AND STREAMFLOW DATA

a. Runoff. Runoff from the area fluctuates considerably. Depending upon antecedent conditions, rainfall intensity, and season of the year, runoff in the Big Black River Drainage area varies from about 10 percent of rainfall in the summer and fall to a maximum of 85 percent during the winter and early spring. Annual runoff from the area averages approximately 17 inches.

b. Streamflow data. Gaging stations along the Big Black River have been maintained at Kilmichael, West, Pickens, and Bovina, Mississippi, since 1936. A fifth gaging station was established at Benton, Mississippi, since 1936.

Mississippi, in 1947. Maximum and minimum stages and discharges for each of the gaging stations are shown in the following table.

TABLE 1
MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM STAGE AND DISCHARGE

| Gaging Station ^{1/} | Location (river mile) | Drainage: area (sq mi) | Stages | | Discharge | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | Maximum (ft msl) | Minimum (ft msl) | Maximum (cfs) | Minimum (cfs) |
| Kilmichael | 248 | 549 | 313.8 | 296.9 | 37,300 | 5 |
| West | 206 | 985 | 273.8 | 250.1 | 47,000 | 21 |
| Pickens | 160 | 1,460 | 220.0 | 197.6 | 49,400 | 27 |
| Bentonla | 106 | 2,340 | 161.8 | 135.7 | 66,500 | 39 |
| Bovina | 62 | 2,810 | 125.5 | 90.9 | 63,500 | 65 |

^{1/} Period of record: 19 year record - Bentonla.
30 year record - Kilmichael, West, Pickens, and Bovina.

c. Most of the streams tributary to the Big Black River in the upper half of the basin are perennial. In the lower half of the basin, flow in the tributaries normally stops for some period each year. During dry periods, two-thirds of the flow of the Big Black River is from the upper half of the basin where perennial tributaries are numerous.

d. Flow-duration data shows that 90 percent of the time the flow in the Big Black River at Pickens, Bentonla, and Bovina, Mississippi, equaled or exceeded 85, 130, and 157 cubic feet per second, respectively. Flow-duration data are not available on the upper reaches of the river.

11. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, PRESENT AND PROJECTED

a. General. For the purpose of evaluating the economic potential of the Big Black River Basin, a base study area was established consisting of Montgomery, Webster, Choctaw, Carroll, Holmes, Attala, Madison, Yazoo, Warren, and Claiborne Counties, and the western portion of Hinds County. This area, shown on Plate 1, is the primary

area that would be influenced by the development of water resources within the basin. An economic base study of this area is contained in the "Report of the Economic Base Study for the Pascagoula, Pearl, and Big Black River Basins Study Area." This report was prepared through contract with Michael Baker, Jr., Inc., Consulting Engineers and Planners. Information from this report is summarized in the following paragraph and presented in more detail in Appendix B.

b. Population. The Big Black River Basin Study Area is a sparsely populated area averaging 34 people per square mile. The total population of the area gradually increased until 1940, then began to decrease as agriculture became either mechanized or unprofitable. This trend in population is expected to reverse between 1960 and 1970 when urban growth in Vicksburg and Jackson combine to raise the basin's population. The population is expected to reach a peak of 379,000 by the year 2015. A large percentage of this increase is expected to come from Jackson's future population growth which is forecasted to expand into the Big Black River Basin. While statistically accounted for in the Big Black River Basin, the majority of these people will be employed in the Pearl River Basin. This provides the Big Black River Basin with increased population not related to employment within the basin. Population of the study area for the period from 1870 to 2015 is shown in the table below.

TABLE 2
POPULATION OF BASE STUDY AREA

| Year | Population | Year | Population |
|------|------------|------|------------|
| 1870 | 171,500 | 1930 | 274,000 |
| 1880 | 232,200 | 1940 | 298,900 |
| 1890 | 243,200 | 1950 | 266,300 |
| 1900 | 294,100 | 1960 | 241,900 |
| 1910 | 302,800 | 1980 | 248,500 |
| 1920 | 254,300 | 2015 | 379,000 |

c. Employment.

(1) The shift to mechanization in farming practices has brought a decrease in the demand for agricultural labor and a resultant decline in total employment. This is reflected in the following table which lists 63 percent of the total employment as agricultural in 1940 as compared to only 27 percent in 1960.

TABLE 3
EMPLOYMENT IN BASE STUDY AREA

| Item | 1940 | | 1960 | | 1980 | | 2015 | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| | :Number: | % of | :Number: | % of | :Number: | % of | :Number: | % of |
| | : emp. | :Total: | : emp. | :Total: | : emp. | :Total: | : emp. | :Total: |
| <u>Employment</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Agriculture | 63,000 | 63 | 20,000 | 27 | 9,000 | 13 | 6,000 | 6 |
| Manufacture | 6,000 | 6 | 11,000 | 15 | 15,000 | 21 | 31,000 | 28 |
| Nonagriculture, Nonmanufacture | <u>31,000</u> | <u>31</u> | <u>43,000</u> | <u>58</u> | <u>48,000</u> | <u>66</u> | <u>72,000</u> | <u>66</u> |
| Total | 100,000 | 100 | 74,000 | 100 | 72,000 | 100 | 109,000 | 100 |

(2) During this same period, the percentage of employment in manufacturing and nonmanufacturing-nonagriculture groups has almost doubled. These groups show a continued gain as a percentage of the total employment between 1960 and 2015.

d. Income. Personal income in the base study area increased 185 percent from 1940 to 1965 and is expected to double in the 1965 to 2015 period. During this same period the increase in personal income in areas surrounding the study area should be greater. Table 4 shows the median personal income for the base study area, the United States and the tristate area. This tristate area includes the State of Mississippi, 19 counties in Western Alabama and 12 parishes in southeastern Louisiana.

TABLE 4
MEDIAN PERSONAL INCOME

| Area | 1940 | 1950 | 1960 | 1965 | 1980 | 2015 |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Base study area | 457 | 840 | 1,139 | 1,325 | 1,731 | 2,873 |
| Tristate area | 701 | 1,258 | 1,612 | 1,817 | 2,378 | 4,235 |
| United States | 1,288 | 1,893 | 2,274 | 2,497 | 3,433 | 6,511 |

e. Agriculture. Farmland in the Big Black River Basin Study Area during 1960 constituted almost 70 percent of total land area. In terms of acreage harvested, the leading crops in 1960 were corn, cotton, and hay, respectively. Crop production in the future is projected to deemphasize these crops and place more emphasis on food crops. The structure of the agricultural industry within the basin is also changing. Farmers are becoming more specialized and mechanization is increasing rapidly. This has resulted in a projected decrease in the total number of farms within the study area and a corresponding increase in average size of farms.

f. Manufacturing. Industrial employment reported by the "Mississippi Manufacturers Directory" shows that very few water-use industries are currently located within the Big Black River drainage area. Employment in these industries represents a minor percentage of the study area work force and projections indicate little increase by 2015. One-half of the manufacturing employment not related to water-using industries was concentrated in the lumber, wood, and furniture groups. Major employment gains are projected in apparel and nonelectrical machinery. A substantial share of these projected employment gains are attributable to the growth of activity in the Vicksburg Area.



Figure 1
Main Stem Flooding, Big Black River
Crop and Fence Damage

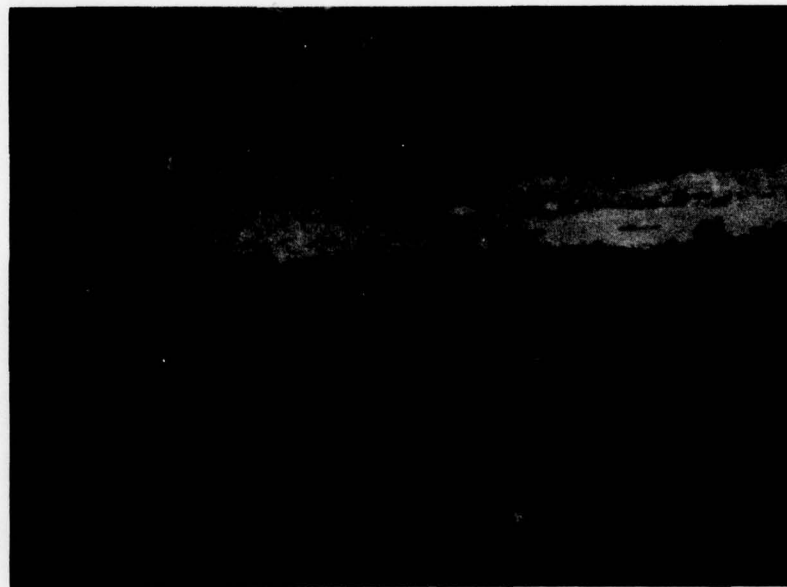


Figure 2
Main Stem Flooding, Big Black River
Crop, Utility, and Rural Property Damage

12. WATER AND RELATED LAND RESOURCE PROBLEMS

a. Flood problems.

(1) Floods occur within the Big Black River Basin frequently, and damages are prevalent throughout the entire basin. Approximately two damaging floods a year occur on the main stem of the river during the crop-growing season. Winter floods generally are not as high as summer floods, but are more frequent and of longer duration. Table 5 shows data on major floods which have occurred within the basin.

TABLE 5
FLOOD DATA

| Flood | Gaging Stations | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|
| | Kilmichael, Miss. | | West, Miss. | | Bentonina, Miss. | | Bovina, Miss. | |
| | Crest | Freq. | Crest | Freq. | Crest | Freq. | Crest | Freq. |
| | elev.: (msl) | (years) | elev.: (msl) | (years) | elev.: (msl) | (years) | elev.: (msl) | (years) |
| 1927 | <u>1/</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1930 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1944 | 312.5 | 8 | 272.7 | 8 | - | - | 124.2 | 7 |
| 1946 | 311.3 | 2 | 272.1 | 6 | - | - | 124.1 | 6 |
| 1949 | 313.0 | 12 | 273.3 | 11 | 160.0 | 6 | 124.3 | 7 |
| 1951 | 314.0 | 30 | 273.2 | 10 | 161.5 | 12 | 124.8 | 17 |
| 1958 | 311.2 | 2 | 270.1 | 2 | 160.8 | 9 | 124.5 | 9 |
| 1961 | 310.5 | 2 | 273.4 | 11 | 161.5 | 12 | 124.9 | 19 |

1/ no records available.

(2) The Big Black River flood plain is subject to headwater flooding which results from flood plain runoff and drainage from the hill section of the watershed. In addition, the flood plain below mile 62 is subject to backwater flooding from the Mississippi River. Under existing conditions, 590,000 acres are subject to overflow, of which 211,000 acres (46,000 acres cleared) are along the main stem and 279,000 acres (43,000 acres cleared) are in the tributary flood plain.

(3) Agricultural damage to crops, farm buildings, fences, other farm improvements, and local roads constitutes approximately

90 percent of the total flood damages (see Figures 1 and 2). The principal highways and railroads as well as all major communities are above flood level. The timber industry incurs minor losses from flooding, consisting primarily of delays in harvesting with attendant losses in salaries for individuals engaged in this activity.

(4) Under existing conditions, 45,000 acres are inundated annually along the main stem with an average annual flood damage of \$236,000. Table 6 summarizes the average annual flood damages in the Big Black River Basin. (See Appendix C.)

TABLE 6
AVERAGE ANNUAL FLOOD DAMAGES

| Reach | Limits : (miles) | Gage : record | Average annual flood damage | | |
|------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|
| | | | Crop | Noncrop | Total |
| | | | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Kilmichael | 213-262 | 1936-1960 1964-1966 | 37,000 | 20,000 | 57,000 |
| West | 162-213 | 1936-1966 | 37,000 | 32,000 | 69,000 |
| Bentonia | 92-162 | 1947-1966 | 39,000 | 20,000 | 59,000 |
| Bovina | 0- 92 | 1936-1966 | 39,000 | 12,000 | 51,000 |
| Total | | | 152,000 | 84,000 | 236,000 |

b. Water supply.

(1) The United States Public Health Service and the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration conducted an investigation to determine the storage and stream flow regulation needed to satisfy present and future requirements for industrial and municipal water supply and the need for low flow augmentation. Ground water investigations, including an inventory of the quality, availability, and safe yield of the ground water aquifers, were made by the United States Geological Survey. The results of these investigations are summarized in the following paragraphs.

(2) Water use in the Big Black River Basin is light, since the region is neither heavily populated nor industrialized. The domestic, municipal, and industrial water is supplied from wells and

a small amount of surface water is used for supplemental irrigation of row crops. The largest amount of water used in the basin by a single municipality in 1960 was 1.0 m.g.d., (million gallons per day) in Winona. The total ground water withdrawal, including water from many unused flowing wells, was about 10 m.g.d. in 1960 and 11 m.g.d. in 1965. It is estimated that the available ground water supply is of sufficient quantity for the towns in the area to double or triple their ground water pumpage. In some areas adjacent to the basin, ground water withdrawal in 1960 was comparatively heavy, with Jackson using 10 m.g.d., Yazoo City using 8 m.g.d., and Kosciusko using 2 m.g.d. Less than 500 acre-feet of water is diverted annually from streams in the basin for supplemental irrigation. Practically all cattle in the basin are watered from either streams or ponds.

(3) Abundant supplies of good quality ground water and surface water are available in the Big Black River Basin. Several geologic aquifer systems underlie the basin, with two or more major aquifers being accessible at most points in the basin. Based on available data of aquifer characteristics and thicknesses, and assuming a drawdown to a depth of 300 feet, ground water availability within the basin is shown on the following table.

TABLE 7
GROUND WATER AVAILABILITY ^{1/}

| Locality | : Million gallons | : | Locality | : Million gallons |
|-------------|-------------------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| : | per day | : | : | per day |
| Benton | 25-50 | | Goodman | 25-50 |
| Bentonia | 25-50 | | Jackson | 10-15 |
| Bolton | 10-15 | | Kilmichael | 10-25 |
| Bovina | 10-15 | | Kosciusko | 10-25 |
| Canton | 25-50 | | Maben-Mathiston | 10-15 |
| Clinton | 10-15 | | Madison | 10-25 |
| Durant | 25-50 | | Pickens | 25-50 |
| Edwards | 10-15 | | Port Gibson | 10-15 |
| Eupora | 10-15 | | Utica | 10-25 |
| Flora | 10-25 | | Vaiden | 10-25 |
| French Camp | 10-15 | | West | 10-25 |
| Grand Gulf | 10-50 | | Winona | 10-15 |

^{1/} Availability within 5 miles of the locality.

(4) There will be no need within the study period for additional surface water supply storage because, (1) sufficient ground water is available to serve the projected needs of the basin, and (2) both Jackson and Vicksburg, Mississippi, the major population centers sufficiently near the basin to use its waters, are currently served by sources outside the basin. Prospects are that this will remain true for the next fifty years. (See United States Geological Survey Report, Volume IV, Annex F.)

c. Water quality.

(1) Surface water.

(a) The Big Black River is a stream of good quality water. A small amount of pollution enters the river, and except for isolated areas, is not in sufficient quantity to degrade it. During periods of low stream flow, there are isolated areas where the water quality falls below the desired level for swimming or water contact sports. The controls contemplated in the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and the proposed legislation of the State of Mississippi should help correct the condition in these isolated areas and maintain the good overall quality of the river.

(b) Four tributaries, Hays, Bear, Fourteenmile, and Bakers Creeks, have water quality problems during periods of low stream flow. (See Federal Water Pollution Control Administration Report, Volume IV, Annex E.) These problems result from the discharge of raw municipal waste into the tributaries. These tributaries have low summertime flows and often dry up in their upper reaches. Enforcement of the water quality control standards being developed for the State of Mississippi should help correct these conditions.

(c) Prior to development of any improvements which would impound flows on the main stem or tributaries for water supply or recreational uses, additional sanitary studies would be needed to assure that the water would meet all Public Health Service Standards for water contact sports or domestic use.

(2) Ground water. Initial water quality analyses have shown that ground waters throughout the basin are acceptable for most uses. In isolated areas of the basin, there are indications that certain chemical constituents of the water might exceed the desired level for domestic or irrigational uses. Thus, before large ground water developments are undertaken, detailed water sampling and analysis should be made to determine if treatment of the water will be necessary.

d. Recreation.

(1) The need for recreation development in the Big Black River Basin was determined by the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation as follows: Per capita participation rates for water-oriented recreation were obtained from a sample study by the Bureau of the Census adjusted to the recreation market area. Total participation (expressed in activity occasions) was then determined from the present and projected population of the basin counties and the Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area in the recreation market area.^{1/} The demand was further adjusted to reflect the variation in the per capita income of the study area from that of the general section of the country from which the participation rates were derived. Recreation-day is the unit of measurement used to assess recreation demand, and for this study, it was estimated that there would be 1.9 activity occasions for each recreation day on the Corps of Engineers reservoirs.

(2) The activities for which a need was developed were swimming, boating, camping, picnicking, and other activities (including nature study, hiking, and incidental fishing, but excluding sightseeing). A comparison of the demand for recreation and the supply of recreation resources was made and shows a large deficiency of recreation facilities at the present, and an increasing deficiency throughout the study period. The estimated unsatisfied recreation demand for the basin in 1980 and 2015 expressed in annual recreation days is 3.2 and 11.5 million, respectively.

e. Fish and wildlife. The Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

^{1/} An activity occasion is the participation by one person in one recreational activity during one day.

made an appraisal of the fish and wildlife resources of the Big Black River Basin to determine the need for additional fishing and hunting opportunities. Per capita demand factors were derived from data extracted from the "1960 National Fishing and Hunting Survey." Total demand for the basin (expressed in man-days of activity) was determined from the population age group twelve years of age and older. The net existing and projected need for fishing and hunting in the basin was determined by comparing demand with the supply of available resources. The following table shows the need throughout the study period. (See Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife Report, Volume IV, Annex D.)

TABLE 8
FISHING AND HUNTING NEEDS

| Resource | 1980 | 2015 |
|-------------------------|--------|---------|
| Fishing need (man-days) | 0 | 35,000 |
| Hunting need (man-days) | 18,000 | 122,000 |

f. Navigation. There are no records of any considerable amount of commercial navigation on the Big Black River. Even before the development of railroad and highway transportation, few cargo boats used the waterway. At present, there are few commodities which might offer commerce to a navigation project and no prospect of additional need for navigation in the basin. There are commodities in the Jackson, Mississippi, area which are adaptable to barge transportation. Present shipping in and out of Jackson is done entirely by rail and highway transportation. Waterborne shipment into the Jackson area could be provided by either a navigable channel on the Pearl River, or a waterway traversing the Big Black River Basin which would link Jackson to the Mississippi River.

g. Power.

(1) The Federal Power Commission developed the present and expected future power requirements in the Big Black River Basin. The Federal Power Commission Study Area K, which comprises essentially

the area served by the Southwest Power Pool and associated systems, has been designated as the power market area for hydroelectric power from the Big Black River Basin.

(2) An analysis of the existing and future expected power supply in "Study Area K" shows a surplus above reserves for both 1964 and 1970. By 1980, a need will develop for an additional capacity of 12,763 megawatts, of which 4,240 could be hydroelectric. The amount of hydroelectric power which could be used will increase to 29,640 megawatts by the year 2020. If economically feasible, a portion of this need could be met by developing hydroelectric power projects within the Big Black River Basin. Since determination of the potential hydroelectric power in the basin under modern day criteria is dependent on plan formulation studies involving other project functions, the only purpose here is to define the amount of hydroelectric capacity that could be utilized in the future, if available. (See Federal Power Commission Report, Volume V, Annex H.)

13. IMPROVEMENTS DESIRED

Public hearings were held in Winona and Canton, Mississippi, on the 4th and 5th of November 1964, respectively. At these hearings, the objective and plan of study for the Big Black River Basin was presented, and local interests were requested to identify water resource problems within the basin. Local people expressed a desire for flood control works and improved drainage systems for their agricultural lands, but were not in favor of any improvements which would take cropland out of production. Local spokesmen favored the construction of impoundments in the wooded hill sections of the tributary watersheds, with some type of main stem channel work (cleanout, enlargement, or realignment). Several parties expressed a desire for a main stem reservoir above West, Mississippi, to protect the agricultural bottom land along the main stem below West, Mississippi. Since these hearings, the construction of a waterway linking Jackson to the Mississippi River was proposed and the Mississippi Legislature passed a bill creating a Waterway Commission in Hinds, Madison, and Warren Counties to study the feasibility of the waterway.

14. EXISTING AND AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS

a. Corps of Engineers.

(1) Flood control. Flood Control Acts of 1936 and 1937 authorized the Corps of Engineers to construct channel improvements on the Big Black River and certain tributaries. This work consisted of constructing 43 cutoffs, channel clearing and snagging, removal of log jams along the main stem, and construction of channel clearing on certain tributaries of the Big Black River in Attala, Carroll, Montgomery, Choctaw, and Webster Counties. The work on the main stem of the Big Black River was completed in 1939 and the work on the tributaries was completed in 1941. The total cost of this work was \$1,020,000.

(2) Navigation. The original project for the Big Black River, adopted in 1881, provided for high-water navigation to Cox's Ferry (mile 102) by removal of wrecks, snags, etc., from the channel. Snagging operations actually started in 1884 but were suspended in 1894, pending removal of low, fixed bridges. Local interests subsequently decided the bridges were of more value than navigation and further work to improve navigation was discontinued.

b. Other Federal and non-Federal agencies.

(1) Department of Agriculture. The first Soil Conservation District in the Big Black River Basin was organized in Claiborne County in December 1938. Since that date, Districts have been organized in all of the other counties which are entirely or partially within the basin. All of the Districts are actively engaged in carrying out soil and water conservation programs with individual farmers.

(a) To date, detail soil surveys have been completed on 69 percent of the agricultural land. Farm plans have been prepared for 41 percent of the farms comprising 40 percent of the agricultural land.

(b) Since 1957, seven watershed districts have been organized and work plans approved. In these watersheds, 21 flood-

water retarding structures, 61 miles of channel improvement, and 96 grade control structures have been completed. (See Department of Agriculture Report, Volume II, Annex A.)

(2) Drainage districts. Nine drainage districts were organized in the basin between 1911 and 1924. By June 1939, these districts had constructed approximately 70.5 miles of drainage channels. Most of these districts are now dormant and there is little or no channel construction or maintenance underway.

15. IMPROVEMENT PLANS CONSIDERED

a. Planning considerations. In formulating a plan of improvement to satisfy the water and related land resource needs of the Big Black River Basin, various improvement measures were considered. These measures would provide: (1) flood control; (2) hydroelectric power; (3) navigation facilities; (4) outdoor recreation; and (5) fish and wildlife protection and development.

b. Planning objectives. In the development of projects to meet the needs of the basin, the following objectives should be employed to the fullest extent practicable: (1) be compatible with the existing water uses; (2) be the most economical means of accomplishing the purpose or purposes; (3) provide maximum excess of benefits over costs; and (4) be capable of further expansion.

c. Plans considered.

(1) General.

(a) The analysis of the basin's water and related land resource problems and needs indicates immediate and long-range needs for flood control, power, recreation, and fish and wildlife enhancement. There is no existing need for navigation within the basin proper; however, a need exists for a navigable waterway into the Jackson area which might be satisfied by a channel traversing (crossing) the Big Black River Basin. To assure that these needs are met in an orderly and timely manner, projects which would satisfy the needs developing by the year 2015 were considered. The projects needed by 1980 were studied in detail and those needed beyond this date were

identified only. Investigation of the projects needed beyond 1980 will be required as needs develop.

(b) In developing a plan of improvement, five types of improvements were considered: (1) reservoirs; (2) improvement of main stem channel; (3) construction of levees; (4) nonstructural measures; and (5) navigation channels.

(2) Main stem reservoirs.

(a) An investigation was made of the Big Black River to locate potential flood control reservoir sites along the main stem. Three possible sites were located: (1) one upstream from West, Mississippi; (2) one in the vicinity of Durant, Mississippi; and (3) another near Edwards, Mississippi. (See Plate 2 for the location of these sites.) A reservoir at the West site would control 30 percent of the total drainage area of the basin. However, the numerous tributaries entering the river below the dam would limit potential flood control benefits. Extensive relocations would be necessary for the main line Illinois Central and Columbus to Greenville Railroads, U. S. Highways 51 and 82, and Interstate Highway 55. The valley in this area is comparatively wide, requiring a long expensive dam. The site offers limited potential for hydroelectric power development. The reservoir would provide recreational areas; however, the principal demand for recreation is concentrated in the lower part of the basin. A reservoir at the Durant site would inundate the main line Illinois Central Railroad, U. S. Highway 51 and portions of Interstate Highway 55, and require relocation of the town of West, Mississippi. The impoundment would inundate productive cropland along the main stem of the river and up a number of the tributaries. As at the West site, there are numerous tributaries entering the river below the dam which would reduce the flood control effect of the reservoir. The principal benefit derived from this reservoir would be attributed to recreation. Because of the high cost of a dam at the West or Durant sites, extensive costs and transportation disruption involved in the relocation of major highways, railroads and county road systems, cost and impact of relocating the community of West, Mississippi, and the limited flood control benefits which would be realized, the Durant and West

sites were eliminated from further consideration.

(b) The Edwards site offers the best potential for the development of a main stem reservoir. The river valley at this point narrows to 6,500 feet in width and provides an excellent damsite. The impoundment behind a dam at this site could extend upstream approximately 60 miles, requiring alteration of five miles of major highways and six miles of railroad. A dam at this site would control the runoff from 80 percent of the basin's drainage area. The availability of water and the head which would be provided (approximately 50 feet), offers the best potential within the basin for the development of hydroelectric power. The reservoir would be located adjacent to the urban areas of Vicksburg and Jackson, Mississippi, where the principal recreational demand in the basin is expected to develop. A reservoir at this location would also be a source of water supply if a need should develop. A reservoir at this site was investigated as a multipurpose project for flood control, hydroelectric power, and recreation.

(3) Tributary reservoirs. An alternative to providing flood protection by controlling the main stem flows is to control the flows of the tributaries. An investigation was made to locate possible reservoir sites on the tributaries. Seventeen potential sites were established. These sites are shown on Plate 3. Dams constructed at these sites would control drainage areas varying from 8 square miles to 150 square miles. No single dam could control a large enough percentage of the total flow of the river to provide a significant amount of flood protection along the main stem. Collectively, they would control 940 square miles of drainage area or 28 percent of the total Big Black River Basin. When considered as a unit, these dams would have the potential of providing enough flood protection along the main stem to warrant further consideration. These 17 reservoirs would also provide water-based recreation sites well distributed over the basin. Because of their potential for providing main stem flood protection and their excellent recreational potential, a detailed

analysis was made of these 17 reservoirs. When evaluating the flood control benefits, the 17 reservoirs were considered as a unit. Consideration was also given in evaluating flood control benefits to the effect of the 117 floodwater retarding structures proposed by the Soil Conservation Service on tributaries not controlled by the reservoirs.

(4) Main stem channel improvement plans.

(a) Enlargement and other improvements of the Big Black River channel were investigated as a means of providing flood protection along the main stem of the river. Five channel capacities were initially considered. They were: (1) enlargement of the existing channel to a capacity sufficient to contain the 3-year (May-October) frequency flows within banks (channel improvement 3-year frequency); (2) enlargement of the channel to a capacity sufficient to contain the 1-year (May-October) frequency flows within banks (channel improvement 1-year frequency); (3) enlargement of the channel to a capacity which, in combination with the 17 tributary reservoirs, would contain the 3-year frequency flows within banks; (4) the maximum channel enlargement and improvement which could be undertaken without extensive relocations; and (5) clearing and snagging the existing channel. The May-October period was used because this period of the year covers the normal agricultural growing season when crop damages are at a maximum. (See Plate 4 for the limits of the channel work and Plates 5 and 6 for the design flow line.)

(b) Preliminary investigations indicated that none of the five plans considered would be economically justified. The smallest channel enlargement plan, and the clearing and snagging plans listed as Plans 4 and 5, did not increase the capacity of the channel sufficiently to produce any significant flood control benefits. The other plans lowered flood stages but with a major increase in construction costs, due primarily to the large quantity of channel excavation and extensive relocations required for the plans. These relocations include extension and alteration to 20 highway bridges, 2 of which are interstate, 5 railroad bridges, and a number of pipelines. The two plans which would be the most effective in providing flood control and had the best benefit-to-cost

ratio in the preliminary evaluation were selected for detailed study. These plans are the channel improvement, 3-year frequency plan, and the channel improvement, one-year frequency plan, listed as Plans 1 and 2 above. The effect of the floodwater retarding structures being proposed by the Soil Conservation Service for construction in the hill areas of the tributaries were considered in evaluating benefits for both of these plans. Plate 4 shows the location of the Soil Conservation Service structures.

(5) Local protection projects. An investigation was made of the bottom lands along the Big Black River to locate areas which might be protected by levees. Seventeen sites were found at which construction of loop levees tying to the hills would protect areas ranging in size from 1,000 to 2,000 acres (see Plate 7). The levees range in height from 12 to 20 feet and in length from 4 to 9 miles. Interior drainage would be discharged through floodgates in the levees. At 15 of these sites the areas required to impound interior runoff during high stages on the Big Black River would include a large percentage of the area behind the levees. Expensive pumping plants would be necessary to reduce this required sump area. For these reasons, these 15 sites were eliminated from further consideration. Two of the sites, one near the mouth of Apookta Creek and the other near Goodman, Mississippi, appeared to have suitable sump areas and were analyzed in detail.

(6) Nonstructural flood protection measures. Nonstructural alternatives for reducing flood damages in the Big Black River Basin include public information and education on the hazards of flooding to the end that management programs for controlling and regulating the economic use of flood plains may be more effectively implemented. Flood plain information reports prepared by the Corps of Engineers would disseminate the necessary information on local flood problems to municipalities or counties throughout the basin. The Corps of Engineers provides limited technical advice and assistance to agencies of Federal, State, and local government and certain private groups in interpreting flood information and planning measures for reducing flood damages. The continuing improvement of the flood forecasting and flood warning services of the U. S. Weather Bureau is also important in any program of flood damage prevention.

(7) Navigation.

(a) Local interests have proposed that consideration be given to providing a navigable waterway into Jackson, Mississippi, by construction of a waterway traversing Warren and Hinds Counties, Mississippi, to connect the Pearl River with the Mississippi River. In addition to being a navigable waterway, other features that could be included in such a canal are flood control, irrigation, and recreation. To coordinate and develop studies for such a waterway, the State of Mississippi Legislature created the West-Central Mississippi Waterway Commission (House Bill Number 736, regular session, 1966). The principal duties of this commission are to coordinate the efforts necessary to develop and cause to come into being a multiple-purpose waterway traversing Warren and Hinds Counties with a supply channel traversing Madison County to a point on the Pearl River or to reservoirs located thereon. As such a waterway would traverse the Big Black River Basin, a feasibility investigation was made. Three possible routes were identified and are shown on Plate 8. All of these routes would require an expensive system of locks and dams to overcome the approximate 230 feet elevation differential between Jackson and the Mississippi River. Any route would have to cross the Big Black River by means of a flume or other structural measures and would require extensive relocations. Preliminary analysis indicates that such a canal would cost on the order of \$300,000,000. Benefits that might be realized include flood control, irrigation, and recreation. However, the principal benefit resulting from such a plan would be the transportation savings gained by shipping via the waterway between Jackson and the Mississippi River, as opposed to shipping the 40 mile distance over land by truck or rail. Prospective tonnages and savings, as well as other benefits resulting from such a project, were found to be insufficient for a project of this magnitude to approach economic justification at this time. Therefore, a waterway traversing the Big Black River Basin linking Jackson to the Mississippi River was eliminated from further consideration in this report.

(b) In connection with the Pearl River Comprehensive River Basin study, which is underway and scheduled for completion in

1969, consideration is being given to canalization of the Pearl River from the Gulf of Mexico to Jackson, Mississippi, to meet the need for waterborne transportation into the Jackson area. If a navigation project is not developed on the Pearl River, future reinvestigation of a project linking Jackson, Mississippi, with the Mississippi River should be considered.

16. ESTIMATE OF FIRST COSTS

Table 9 presents a summary of estimates of first costs for the plans for which detailed analyses were made. These plans include: (a) Edwards main stem reservoir; (b) tributary reservoirs; (c) main stem channel improvement (3-year frequency and 1-year frequency); and (d) local protection projects (Goodman and Apookta loop levees). Appendix F gives additional information on cost estimates and presents a detailed breakdown of the cost for the plans listed on Table 9. The construction costs are based on comparable work in the Vicksburg District.

17. ESTIMATES OF ANNUAL CHARGES

Table 10 presents a summary of estimates of annual charges, including estimates of annual operation and maintenance costs for the plans shown on Table 9. Interest and amortization are based on the current interest rate of 3-1/4 percent. The reservoirs were evaluated on a 100-year life and the other plans on a 50-year life. Operation and maintenance costs are based on costs of similar works in the Vicksburg District.

18. ESTIMATE OF BENEFITS

a. Flood control benefits. Flood control benefits for each plan considered for the Big Black River flood plain consist of crop damages prevented, noncrop damages prevented, and increases in net returns to agricultural lands. Crop damages and damages prevented were estimated for the period 1941-1965 taking into consideration acres flooded, date of floods, production costs, returns to lands, and crop distribution. Noncrop stage damage curves were developed from an inventory of buildings and other real property improvements in the flood plain. These were used for the purpose of estimating non-crop damages and damages prevented. Average annual damages prevented

TABLE 9
ESTIMATED FIRST COSTS FOR PLANS CONSIDERED 1/
(1967 PRICE LEVEL)

| Item | PLANS | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Edwards : main stem : reservoir | Tributary 2/: reservoirs | Main stem 3/: channel improvement : 3 yr. freq. | Main stem 4/: channel improvement : 1 yr. freq. | Main stem 5/: channel improvement : 1 yr. freq. | Goodman : loop : levee | Apookta : loop : levee | Apookta : loop : levee | Apookta : loop : levee | Apookta : loop : levee |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Lands | 17,210,000 | 11,100,000 | 3,340,000 | 2,480,000 | 55,000 | 44,000 | | | | |
| Dams | 13,600,000 | 10,520,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Power plant | 10,100,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Channels | - | - | 37,420,000 | 14,850,000 | 76,000 | 50,000 | | | | |
| Levee | - | - | - | - | 434,000 | 306,000 | | | | |
| Drainage structure | - | - | - | - | 245,000 | 240,000 | | | | |
| Relocations | 32,610,000 | 4,100,000 | 13,050,000 | 8,990,000 | 9,000 | - | | | | |
| Rec. fac. | 7,400,000 | 2,780,000 | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Eng. & design | 6,370,000 | 1,740,000 | 3,630,000 | 1,730,000 | 57,000 | 48,000 | | | | |
| Supv. & adm. | 5,600,000 | 1,530,000 | 3,130,000 | 1,570,000 | 61,000 | 48,000 | | | | |
| Total first cost | 92,890,000 | 31,770,000 | 60,570,000 | 29,620,000 | 937,000 | 736,000 | | | | |

1/ Costs include approximately 20% contingencies.

2/ Main stem reservoir for flood control, recreation, and power.

3/ 17 tributary reservoirs for flood control and recreation.

4/ 250 miles of main stem channel enlargement varying from 60 to 200 feet.

5/ 250 miles of main stem channel enlargement varying from 30 to 60 feet.

6/ Loop levee paralleling main stem channel giving flood protection to approximately 2,000 acres.

7/ Loop levee paralleling main stem channel giving flood protection to approximately 1,000 acres.

TABLE 10
ESTIMATED ANNUAL CHARGES FOR PLANS CONSIDERED^{1/}
(1967 price level)

| Item | Plans | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| | Edwards : main stem : reservoir ^{2/} | Tributary : reservoirs ^{3/} | Main stem : channel : improvement : 3-yr. freq. ^{4/} | Main stem : channel : improvement : 1-yr. freq. ^{5/} | Local protection projects | | |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | Goodman : loop : levee ^{6/} | Apookta : loop : levee ^{7/} | |
| Interest | 3,264,000 | 1,083,000 | 2,064,000 | 1,010,000 | 30,500 | 23,900 | |
| Amortization | 139,000 | 46,000 | 523,000 | 256,000 | 7,700 | 6,100 | |
| Loss of net return on lands | 284,000 | 185,000 | 48,000 | 33,000 | 700 | 600 | |
| Fish and wildlife losses | 69,000 | 36,000 | 139,000 | 55,000 | 1,000 | 400 | |
| Operation and maintenance: | | | | | | | |
| Dams | 200,000 | 95,000 | - | - | - | - | |
| Channels | - | - | 200,000 | 200,000 | - | - | |
| Levees | - | - | - | - | 1,000 | 700 | |
| Ditches | - | - | - | - | 800 | 800 | |
| Rec. facilities | 843,000 | 150,000 | - | - | - | - | |
| Drainage structures | - | - | - | - | 500 | 500 | |
| Major replacements | 30,000 | - | - | - | 200 | 200 | |
| Total annual charge | 4,829,000 | 1,595,000 | 2,994,000 | 1,554,000 | 42,400 | 33,200 | |

- 1/ Reservoirs, 100-yr. life; channel improvement and levees, 50-yr. life.
2/ Main stem reservoir for flood control, recreation, and power.
3/ 17 tributary reservoirs for flood control and recreation.
4/ 250 miles of main stem channel enlargement varying from 60 to 200 feet.
5/ 250 miles of main stem channel enlargement varying from 30 to 60 feet.
6/ Loop levee paralleling main stem channel giving flood protection to approximately 2000 acres.
7/ Loop levee paralleling main stem channel giving flood protection to approximately 1000 acres.

were computed by using flood records for the period 1941-1965. Increase in net returns to agricultural lands were based on the difference between projected net returns to lands under existing conditions and the projected net returns to land under flood-free conditions. Net returns to land receiving less than full flood protection were adjusted downward to reflect the amount of protection provided. (See Appendix C for a more detailed discussion of flood control benefits.)

b. Recreation benefits.

(1) General recreation. The recreational potential of the reservoirs was computed using "mix" factors developed by the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation and adjusted to omit sightseeing. The Bureau developed these factors from the Outdoor Recreation Resources Review Commission's participation rates for the Census South. The factors were applied to the water acreages of the reservoirs to obtain their capacities for each recreational activity considered. The value for a recreation day at a reservoir was established on the basis of: (1) the physical and aesthetic characteristics of the water areas and the adjacent lands; (2) the variety of recreational opportunities which would be provided; (3) availability of recreational resources to urban populations; (4) quality of the recreational facilities; and (5) need for recreational development within the basin. Considering these factors, a unit value of \$0.75 per recreation day was assigned to the tributary reservoir projects and a value of \$1.25 to the Edwards Reservoir. (Appendix E contains a detailed discussion of recreation benefits.)

(2) Fish and wildlife. According to "Mississippi's Outdoor Recreation Plan" dated October 1966, the residents of the State prefer fishing to all other outdoor recreational activities except pleasure driving and sightseeing. Early usage of the Corps of Engineers reservoirs would be assured even though the existing total supply of fishing water is adequate for the present demand. The reservoirs would offer a more convenient fishing opportunity to the basin residents than presently exists. An increased need for fishing water will develop with the increase in the population of the basin.

c. Economic development effects. All the counties in the study area except Hinds and Warren are eligible for assistance under the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965. Senate Document 97, Eighty-seventh Congress, provides that in designated areas the "project benefits shall be considered as increased by the value of the labor and other resources required for project construction and expected to be used in project operation, project maintenance, and added area employment during the life of the project, to the extent that such labor and other resources would, in the absence of the project, be unutilized or underutilized." Economic development benefits were estimated by using construction contract expenditure and operation and maintenance expenditure for local labor expected to come from unemployed or underemployed labor in those counties designated as eligible by the Economic Development Administration. The percentage of contract expenditure for local labor as determined from the study was applied feature by feature to the estimated cost of each of the improvement plans. Local unemployed labor averaged 18 percent of the total cost. For project operation and maintenance, local unemployed labor averaged approximately 85 percent of the total operation and maintenance cost. It is considered that these workers would be recruited from 18 counties in proximity to the construction areas. There were over 1,500 male jobseekers registered with the Mississippi State Employment Service in those counties as of December 1966. (Applicants in agricultural and domestic service occupations excluded.) This number would be more than sufficient to supply the local labor estimated to come from the local unemployed or underemployed. Economic development benefits are carried as a separate item in this report for ready identification. (See Appendix D for detailed discussion.) A summary of the benefits for the plans considered is shown on Table 11.

19. ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

A summary of the economic analysis is shown in Table 12, and includes a comparison of first costs, annual charges, annual benefits, benefit-to-cost ratios for each of the plans considered, and the incremental benefit-to-cost ratios for each of the project purposes included in the multipurpose projects. The first cost of these plans

TABLE 11
SUMMARY OF BENEFITS FOR PLANS CONSIDERED 1/

| Benefits | PLANS | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Edwards 2/ main stem reservoir | Tributary 3/ reservoirs | Tributary 4/ reservoirs with SCS structures in place | Main stem 5/ channel improvement 3 yr. freq. with SCS structures in place | Main stem 7/ channel improvement 1 yr. freq. with SCS structures in place | Main stem 8/ channel improvement 1 yr. freq. with SCS structures in place | Main stem 9/ channel improvement 1 yr. freq. with SCS structures in place | Local protection project | Goodman loop 8/ levee | Apookta loop 9/ levee |
| Flood damages prevented | 22,000 | 82,000 | 79,000 | 187,000 | 179,000 | 119,000 | 105,000 | 4,500 | 2,800 | |
| Increases in net return to lands | 145,000 | 432,000 | 319,000 | 1,153,000 | 1,037,000 | 486,000 | 690,000 | 31,000 | 20,000 | |
| Recreation | 5,630,000 | 1,780,000 | 1,780,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fish and wildlife | 185,000 | 45,000 | 45,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Power | 540,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic development | 460,000 | 125,000 | 125,000 | 348,000 | 348,000 | 175,000 | 175,000 | 5,000 | 4,100 | |
| Total benefits | 6,982,000 | 2,464,000 | 2,348,000 | 1,688,000 | 1,564,000 | 780,000 | 970,000 | 40,500 | 26,900 | |

1/ Reservoirs - 100- year life; channel improvement and levees - 50-year life.

2/ Main stem reservoir for flood control, recreation, and power.

3/ 17 tributary reservoirs for flood control and recreation.

4/ Floodwater retarding structures studied by Soil Conservation Service assumed in place on the tributaries not controlled by tributary reservoirs. Benefits for these structures are not included.

5/ 250 miles of main stem channel enlargement varying from 60 to 200 feet.

6/ All floodwater retarding structures studied by SCS assumed to be in place. Benefits for these structures are not included.

7/ 250 miles of main stem channel enlargement varying from 30 to 60 feet.

8/ Loop levee paralleling main stem channel giving flood protection to approximately 2,000 acres.

9/ Loop levee paralleling main stem channel giving flood protection to approximately 1,000 acres.

TABLE 12
SUMMARY OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS FOR PLANS CONSIDERED^{1/}

| Feature | Plans | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|---------|--|
| | Edwards ^{2/} main stem reservoir | Tributary ^{3/} reservoirs ^{4/} with SCS structures in place | Tributary ^{4/} reservoirs with SCS structures in place | Main stem ^{5/} channel improvement 3 yr. freq. with SCS structures in place | Main stem ^{6/} channel improvement 3 yr. freq. with SCS structures in place | Main stem ^{7/} channel improvement 1 yr. freq. with SCS structures in place | Main stem ^{8/} channel improvement 1 yr. freq. with SCS structures in place | Local protection project ^{9/} Goodman ^{8/} loop levee | | |
| First cost | 92,890,000 | 31,770,000 | 31,770,000 | 60,570,000 | 60,570,000 | 29,620,000 | 29,620,000 | 937,000 | 736,000 | |
| Annual charges | 4,829,000 | 1,595,000 | 1,595,000 | 2,974,000 | 2,974,000 | 1,554,000 | 1,554,000 | 42,400 | 33,200 | |
| Annual benefits | 6,982,000 | 2,464,000 | 2,348,000 | 1,688,000 | 1,564,000 | 780,000 | 970,000 | 40,500 | 26,900 | |
| Benefit-cost ratio | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.96 | 0.8 | |
| Incremental B/C ratios ^{10/} | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flood control | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.96 | 0.8 | |
| Recreation | 1.9 | 2.8 | 2.8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Power | 0.6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

1/ Reservoirs - 100-year life; channel improvement and levees - 50-year life.

2/ Main stem reservoir for flood control, recreation, and power.

3/ 17 tributary reservoirs for flood control and recreation.

4/ Floodwater retarding structures studied by the Soil Conservation Service assumed in place on the tributaries not controlled by tributary reservoirs. Benefits for these structures are not included.

5/ 250 miles of main stem channel enlargement varying from 60 to 200 feet.

6/ All floodwater retarding structures studied by SCS assumed to be in place. Benefits for these structures are not included.

7/ 250 miles of main stem channel enlargement varying from 30 to 60 feet.

8/ Loop levee paralleling main stem channel giving flood protection to approximately 2,000 acres.

9/ Loop levee paralleling main stem channel giving flood protection to approximately 1,000 acres.

10/ The incremental benefit-to-cost ratios indicate that (a) flood control is not economically feasible as a project purpose in the two multipurpose projects; (b) hydroelectric power is not feasible in the Edwards main stem reservoir project; and (c) recreation is feasible as a purpose in both of the multipurpose projects. The favorable benefit-to-cost ratios of the Edwards reservoir project and the tributary reservoirs project considered with and without SCS structures in place are due to the large amount of recreation benefits accruing to these projects.

ranges from approximately \$750,000 to \$90,000,000. The benefit-to-cost ratios vary from 0.5 to 1.5. The two multipurpose projects, Edwards main stem reservoir and the tributary reservoirs, were found to be economically feasible. However, when each project purpose was considered individually, flood control and hydroelectric power were not economically justified. The favorable benefit-to-cost ratios resulted because of the significant amount of recreation benefits which could be realized by the construction of these two reservoir projects.

20. COST ALLOCATION

Table 13 shows the results of the allocation of cost to each project purpose for the Edwards reservoir and the 17 tributary reservoirs. These allocations were made using the separable costs remaining benefits method. (See Appendix F for detailed cost allocations.)

21. PROJECT FORMULATION

a. Main stem reservoirs. The reservoir site at Edwards, Mississippi (see Plate 2) was evaluated as a multiple-purpose project to include flood control, hydroelectric power, and recreation. A one hundred year project life was used in the analysis and a benefit-to-cost ratio of 1.4 to 1 was determined. Flood control benefits were evaluated in accordance with procedures outlined in paragraph 18a. This reservoir would control 80 percent of the drainage area of the Big Black River Basin. It would be located in the lower one-quarter of the basin, 17 miles above the influence of the Mississippi River backwater. This location (low in the basin), flooding from the Mississippi River backwater, and flooding from tributaries entering the river below the dam, combine to materially reduce the potential flood control benefits. In addition, the reservoir would inundate agriculturally productive bottom land adjacent to the river for 60 miles above the dam. The flood control benefits were approximately 3 percent of the total project benefits. The total allocation for the reservoir showed that flood control as a project purpose has an incremental benefit-to-cost ratio of 0.5 to 1 and thus would not be

TABLE 13
RESULTS OF COST ALLOCATIONS

| Item | Edwards Main Stem Reservoir | | | Tributary Reservoirs | | | Trib. Res. with SCS structures in place 1/ | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------|------------|---------------|--|------------|------------|
| | Flood control | Power | Recreation | Flood control | Recreation | Flood control | Flood control | Recreation | Recreation |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| First cost | 13,099,000 | 24,433,000 | 55,368,000 | 20,142,000 | 11,628,000 | 20,142,000 | 11,628,000 | 11,628,000 | |
| Annual charges | 571,000 | 1,116,000 | 3,147,000 | 908,000 | 687,000 | 908,000 | 687,000 | 687,000 | |
| Benefits | 285,000 | 709,000 | 5,988,000 | 552,000 | 1,912,000 | 436,000 | 1,912,000 | 1,912,000 | |
| Benefit-to-cost ratio | 0.5 | 0.6 | 1.9 | 0.6 | 2.8 | 0.5 | 2.8 | 2.8 | |

economically feasible. Hydroelectric power was evaluated using the screening criteria developed by the Federal Power Commission for hydroelectric power development in comprehensive basin studies. The available water and head at this location would sustain a hydroelectric power installation of approximately 28,000 kilowatts. Power was found to cost \$1,116,000 annually and yield a benefit of \$709,000. The incremental benefit-to-cost ratio for hydroelectric power is 0.6 to 1. Recreation benefits were determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 18b. Approximately \$5,988,000 of recreation benefits would be realized annually from a reservoir at this site. Incrementally, recreation was found to have a benefit-to-cost ratio of 1.9 to 1. Since recreation was the only project purpose found economically justified, no further consideration was given to the development of a multipurpose project at this site. A recreation project at this location would be economically justified and would provide sufficient recreation opportunities to satisfy 100 percent of the basin's 1980 needs for recreation and a large portion of the projected needs. However, since the immediate impact of a reservoir at this site is the inundation of the productive farmlands above the reservoir, the people in the basin have indicated that they are not in favor of such a project. In addition, Public Law 89-72 does not permit the construction by Federal interests of single-purpose recreation projects.

b. Tributary reservoirs. The system of tributary reservoirs was evaluated as a unit for flood control and recreational purposes. A 100-year project life was used in the analysis and the benefit-to-cost ratio was 1.5 to 1. Based on cost allocation (Table 13), flood control incrementally has a benefit-to-cost ratio of 0.6 to 1. This low benefit-to-cost ratio is accounted for in part by the fact that the reservoirs would control only 28 percent of the basin's drainage area and would inundate valuable farmlands along the tributaries on which the dams would be located. These reservoirs would take out of production approximately 35,000 acres of farmland along the tributaries to provide flood protection to 45,000 acres along the main

stem. This is contradictory to the purpose of flood control and to the desires of the local people. As a project purpose, recreation has an incremental benefit-to-cost ratio of 2.8 to 1. However, as is the case with the main stem reservoirs, there is no local support for tributary recreational reservoirs, and Federal law does not permit construction of such projects at the present time by Federal interests.

c. Main stem channel improvement. Detailed engineering and economic studies were made for two channel improvement plans. One plan would contain the 3-year-frequency flow within banks and the other would control the 1-year-frequency flow. Both plans were analyzed using an economic life of 50 years. The 3-year-frequency improvement plan would benefit approximately 125,000 acres along the main stem of the river. Flood damages prevented and returns from more intensive farming practices were \$1,688,000. The annual cost of this plan is \$2,974,000, giving a benefit-to-cost ratio of 0.6 to 1. The 1-year-frequency channel would benefit 112,000 acres. The annual costs and benefits were \$1,554,000 and \$780,000, respectively, with a benefit-to-cost ratio of 0.5 to 1. There would be only a minor change in benefits to the channel plans evaluated with the Soil Conservation Service's proposed floodwater retarding structures in place. Since both of these channel enlargement plans, as well as those eliminated during preliminary investigations, were considerably lacking in economic justification, enlargement of the main stem of the Big Black River would not be a feasible method of providing flood protection at this time.

d. Local protection projects. The Goodman and Apookta loop levees, the two levee sites considered feasible from an engineering standpoint, would protect localized areas of approximately 2,100 and 1,300 acres, respectively, along the main stem of the river. Protection would be provided to the bottom lands which, if protected, would be cultivated. Since the basin is primarily an agricultural area and is neither heavily populated nor industrialized, the primary use of the area protected by the loop levees would be for agricultural

production. However, since these sites provided adequate sump areas and a large percentage of the land behind the levees would be protected, they were investigated to determine their economic feasibility. Both of the levees were analyzed assuming a project life of 50 years. The benefit-to-cost ratio for the Goodman loop levee is 0.96 to 1, and for the Apookta loop levee the benefit-to-cost ratio is 0.8 to 1. No further consideration was given to the Apookta loop levee because of its lack of economic justification. The site near Goodman, Mississippi, has a benefit-to-cost ratio approximating unity. This benefit-to-cost ratio would be reduced if economic development benefits were not included. Economic development benefits resulting from a project of this size would not be sufficient to stimulate the economy of the area and are not considered a sound basis for recommending construction of a project. No further consideration was given to developing local levee protection projects because the overall development of the basin would not be added, and none of the sites are economically justified at this time.

22. COORDINATION WITH OTHER AGENCIES

a. General.

(1) The study of the Big Black River Basin, the preparation of this report, and the preparation of the interagency summary report have been fully coordinated with other Federal and non-Federal agencies. Prior to the initiation of this study a coordinating committee was established composed of representatives from: (1) the State of Mississippi; (2) the Department of Agriculture; (3) the Department of the Army; (4) the Department of Commerce; (5) the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; (6) the Department of Interior; and (7) the Federal Power Commission. The functions of this committee were as follows: (1) to assure a continuing exchange of views during the study; (2) to help resolve study problems as they arose; (3) to advise participating agencies with regard to objectives, task assignments, and schedules; and (4) periodically to review the progress being made.

Throughout the course of this study, coordinating committee meetings were held as needed.

(2) Copies of this report were furnished to cooperating agencies at the field level for their review.

b. State of Mississippi. The State of Mississippi participated in the study by preparing a report entitled "Role of the State of Mississippi in the Planning and Development of the Water and Related Land Resources in the Big Black River Basin." The purpose of this report is to coordinate the plan of development for the basin with existing laws and policies in the State that are pertinent to the type of improvements needed or proposed. (See State of Mississippi Report, Volume V, Annex I.)

c. Department of Agriculture. The Department of Agriculture, through the Soil Conservation Service, furnished data covering upstream watershed control and a plan of development for the watersheds. The Economic Research Service and the Forest Service furnished data on land use, production and other farm characteristics in a report entitled, "Agricultural Economic Base Study of the Big Black River Basin Study Area." (See Department of Agriculture Report, Volume II, Annex A.)

d. Department of Commerce. The Department of Commerce furnished information concerning the natural environment within the Big Black River Basin.

e. Department of Health, Education and Welfare. At the initiation of this study, the Department of Health, Education and Welfare was to conduct a water supply and water quality control study of the basin through the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration and the Public Health Service. This study was transferred with the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration to the Department of Interior. The Department of Health, Education and Welfare through the Public Health Service, reviewed the studies made by other agencies

and commented on the water quality and other health aspects of the basin.

f. Department of Interior. The Department of Interior participated as follows:

(1) The Bureau of Outdoor Recreation prepared a report on the demand, supply and needs for recreation within the Big Black River Basin Study Area. They also aided in evaluating the recreation potential of all plans considered and developed an overall recreational plan to meet the needs of the basin insofar as practicable. (See Bureau of Outdoor Recreation Report, Volume IV, Annex C.)

(2) The Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife prepared a report on the fish and wildlife demand, supply and needs for the Big Black River Basin. The Bureau also estimated the effects that the projects considered would have on conservation and development of fish and wildlife. (See Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife Report, Volume IV, Annex D.)

(3) The National Park Service furnished information on the archeological and historical value of the area. (See National Park Service Report, Volume IV, Annex G.)

(4) The U. S. Geological Survey investigated the ground water resources and general geology of the basin. This study included an inventory of water use in the basin and a survey of the existing geologic aquifer systems. (See U. S. Geological Survey Report, Volume IV, Annex F.)

(5) The Federal Water Pollution Control Administration conducted a study to determine the need for municipal and industrial water supply within the basin and the amount of surface water storage required to meet these needs; the quality of surface and ground waters; and the minimum stream flow required to maintain acceptable quality and the need for and value of storage for this purpose. (See Federal Water Pollution Control Administration Report, Volume IV, Annex E.)

g. The Federal Power Commission submitted a report on the demand, supply and needs of power within the study area. (See Federal Power Commission Report, Volume V, Annex H.)

23. DISCUSSION

a. The Big Black River Basin is located entirely in the "Hill Section" of the State of Mississippi. The basin is long and narrow, averaging 22 miles in width and 155 miles in length, with a total drainage area of approximately 3,400 square miles. There are no major tributaries of the river, but a number of small streams enter the main channel at frequent intervals throughout its length. The economy of the area is dependent primarily upon the agricultural development within the basin. Farmlands constituted almost 70 percent of the 1960 land use. Employment on these farms has decreased in recent years primarily because of the shift to mechanized farming practices. Protection of these farmlands from overflow is one of the principal needs within the basin. Damaging floods occur along the main stem of the Big Black River approximately twice each year, with the agricultural sector incurring 90 percent of the total flood damages. Recreational facilities are also needed within the basin. The recreational needs of the basin were developed for swimming, boating, camping, picnicking, hiking, nature study, and incidental fishing. This study showed an unsatisfied recreation demand for the basin throughout the study period.

b. Four types of improvements were investigated in an attempt to meet the immediate (1980) and the long-range (2015) needs for flood control and recreational development in the basin. These were: (1) reservoirs; (2) channel improvements; (3) levees; and (4) recreational facilities. The projects which were studied to satisfy these needs were designed primarily for flood control with recreation included in the reservoir projects as a purpose. A discussion of these studies is presented in the following subparagraphs.

c. Main stem reservoirs.

(1) One of the methods used for providing flood protection along the main stem of a river is to control the flows of the river by reservoirs. Three potential damsites were located along the main stem of the Big Black River. One was upstream from West, Mississippi, one near Durant, Mississippi, and another near Edwards, Mississippi. Both the West and Durant sites offer limited potential for hydroelectric power development. A reservoir at either the West or Durant site would be for flood control and recreation. Flood control benefits would be minor since both of these damsites are located in the upper end of the basin, and control only a small percentage of the basin's drainage area. Extensive relocations would be necessary for the railroads and highways which traverse the valley at these reservoir sites. The reservoir at Durant would require relocating the town of West, Mississippi. Valuable croplands along the main stem of the river and its tributaries would be inundated by the reservoirs.

(2) Excellent recreational areas could be developed around these reservoirs; however, these areas would be at a point removed from the basin's concentrated recreational demand which is located in the lower part of the basin. The primary benefit to be gained by the construction of a reservoir near West or Durant would be its recreational potential. Since both the West and Durant sites would provide only limited flood control benefits to the basin and each would require extensive relocation costs, they are not desirable sites for a main stem reservoir. The reservoir site near Edwards offers the best potential for the construction of a main stem reservoir. There is an excellent damsite available which could control 80 percent of the basin's drainage area and pool water upstream for approximately 60 miles. The reservoir was investigated as a multipurpose project to include flood control, hydroelectric power and recreation as project purposes. Overall, the benefit-to-cost ratio for the project is 1.4 to 1. However, the project was economically feasible due to the large amount of recreational benefits accruing to the reservoir.

(3) The incremental benefit-to-cost ratios for flood control, hydroelectric power and recreation are 0.5, 0.6 and 1.9, respectively. A dam at this site would be located near the areas of greatest present and projected recreational demand in the basin and would satisfy all of the basin's immediate needs for recreation and a large portion of the projected needs. Even though a main stem recreational reservoir is economically justified, there is presently strong local opposition to construction of such a project. This is due primarily to the fact that the basin is agriculturally oriented and a main stem recreational reservoir would take a substantial amount of agricultural lands out of production. However, with increasing recreational demands projected for the future and an expected trend toward more urbanization and more rural nonfarm population, this local opposition is expected to decrease. Therefore, construction of recreational reservoirs should be considered in the future to meet the long-range recreational needs.

d. Tributary reservoirs. Upon finding that a main stem reservoir for flood control was not economically feasible, attention was given to controlling the flows of the tributaries as a means of providing main stem flood control. In the studies for this report, a plan involving a system of tributary reservoirs was given consideration. Seventeen possible damsites, varying in drainage area from 8 to 150 square miles, were located on various tributaries of the Big Black River. These dams were evaluated as a unit since no one of the dams by itself would control a large enough percent of the drainage area to provide a significant amount of flood protection along the main stem. The overall benefit-to-cost ratio of this project is above unity, 1.5 to 1. Incrementally, flood control has a benefit-to-cost ratio of 0.6 to 1. This can partially be accounted for because the system controls only 28 percent of the basin's drainage area and inundates a relatively large amount of valuable farmlands along the tributaries. The reservoirs would satisfy a large part of the basin's recreational demand. By constructing the tributary

reservoirs, recreational sites would be well distributed over the basin. Recreation, incrementally, has a benefit-to-cost ratio of 2.8 to 1. As is the case of the Edwards main stem reservoir, strong local opposition presently exists, but is expected to decrease in the future as the basin's economy shifts to more urban and rural nonfarm population. Therefore, construction of recreational reservoirs at selected tributary sites should be considered in the future as alternatives or supplements to a main stem recreation reservoir to meet the long-range recreation needs.

e. Main stem channel improvement. After finding that it was not economically feasible to protect the bottom lands along the river by either a main stem reservoir or tributary reservoirs, five main stem channel improvement plans were considered. Three of these plans were eliminated during preliminary investigations because they would not reduce flood stages sufficiently to realize flood control benefits. Two of the plans, one of which would control the 3-year-frequency flow and the other which would control the 1-year-frequency flow, would lower the flood stages but would incur major relocation cost. The 3- and 1-year-frequency channel improvement plans would have a benefit-to-cost ratio of 0.6 to 1 and 0.5 to 1, respectively. The benefits for these plans were also determined assuming the Soil Conservation Service's floodwater retarding structures in place. This did not materially change the benefits accruing to the channel improvements. Since the channel improvement plans were considerably lacking in economic justification, they should not be considered for construction at this time. Channel enlargement may warrant reconsideration as the basin develops.

f. Local protection projects. As investigations proceeded, it became apparent that flood protection would not be economically provided by reservoirs or channel improvements at this time. Therefore, the remaining alternative was to investigate a system of levees. The narrow valley of the Big Black River Basin and the numerous tributaries which enter the stream precluded the possibility of a

continuous levee system. Seventeen loop levee sites were investigated which would protect localized areas of 1,000 to 2,000 acres each, along the main stem. Fifteen of these sites were not feasible due to the lack of adequate sump areas for interior runoff and were eliminated. Two sites, one near Goodman, Mississippi, and another near the mouth of Apookta Creek had satisfactory sump areas, and were investigated to determine their economic feasibility. Further study revealed that neither of the two levee systems would be economically justified. The Goodman site, however, had a benefit-to-cost ratio approaching unity (0.96 to 1). Without economic development benefits this benefit-to-cost ratio would be reduced. For a project of this size, the economic development benefits would be small and would not stimulate the economy of the area. Since neither of the loop levee sites with satisfactory sump areas were economically feasible, these levee systems were rejected.

g. Navigation. Navigation studies were made primarily to determine the need for and the feasibility of providing a navigable channel within the Big Black River Basin. Preliminary studies indicated that there is no existing or prospective need for a navigable waterway. During the course of that study, the Mississippi State Legislature created a commission for the purpose of developing a multiple-purpose waterway connecting the Jackson, Mississippi, area with the Mississippi River. Three possible routes traversing the Big Black River Basin were identified. None of these routes are economically feasible at this time. Further consideration of such a waterway might be warranted in the future as the need for navigation becomes more pressing.

h. Additional information on the plans considered called for by Senate Resolution 148, 85th Congress, adopted 28 January 1968, is contained in Attachment No. 1 to this report.

24. CONCLUSIONS

a. There is at present and will be in the future a need for flood control on the main stem of the Big Black River. Providing flood control on the main stem by the construction of main stem reservoirs, tributary reservoirs, main stem channel improvements, levees, or various combinations of these plans is not economically feasible at this time.

b. Flood damage reduction in the Big Black River Basin can be achieved through nonstructural measures by better management and proper development and use of the flood plains. Guidance to this end is available through Corps of Engineers flood plain information reports and technical services. The U. S. Weather Bureau flood forecasting and flood warning services also offers an opportunity for reducing flood damages without structural measures.

c. The existing supply of outdoor recreation resources and facilities in the Big Black River Basin falls short when compared with the present recreation demand of the basin. This need will increase rapidly with the expected economic development and population increases in the basin. Recreational development provided by construction of single-purpose recreation reservoirs or the inclusion of recreation as a project purpose in a multipurpose reservoir is economically feasible at this time. Development at the reservoirs would satisfy the present unsatisfied recreation demand and a large portion of the anticipated future demand. These reservoirs would inundate productive farmland in the basin. There is presently strong local opposition to the construction of recreation reservoirs in the basin. As the recreation demand increases in the future and the economy becomes more urbanized, opposition may decrease and local support develop for recreation reservoirs. Therefore, construction of recreation reservoirs in the future to meet the long-range recreation needs should be considered.

d. There is a need for hydroelectric power in the market area which includes the Big Black River Basin. At this time it is not economically feasible to develop hydroelectric power in the basin.

e. There is no immediate need for additional surface water storage for municipal and industrial uses in the basin because abundant supplies of good quality ground water are available. Future water requirements are also expected to be met from ground water sources. No storage for water quality control purposes is presently required since the Big Black River is a stream of good quality and only a few isolated problems exist on the tributary streams. The water quality control standards being developed in connection with the Federal Water Pollution Control Act should help the quality of the streams remain good and should also help correct conditions on the tributary streams.

f. There is no existing or prospective need for waterborne transportation in the Big Black River Basin proper. A navigable channel connecting the Mississippi River at Vicksburg with the Pearl River at Jackson, Mississippi, is not economically feasible at this time.

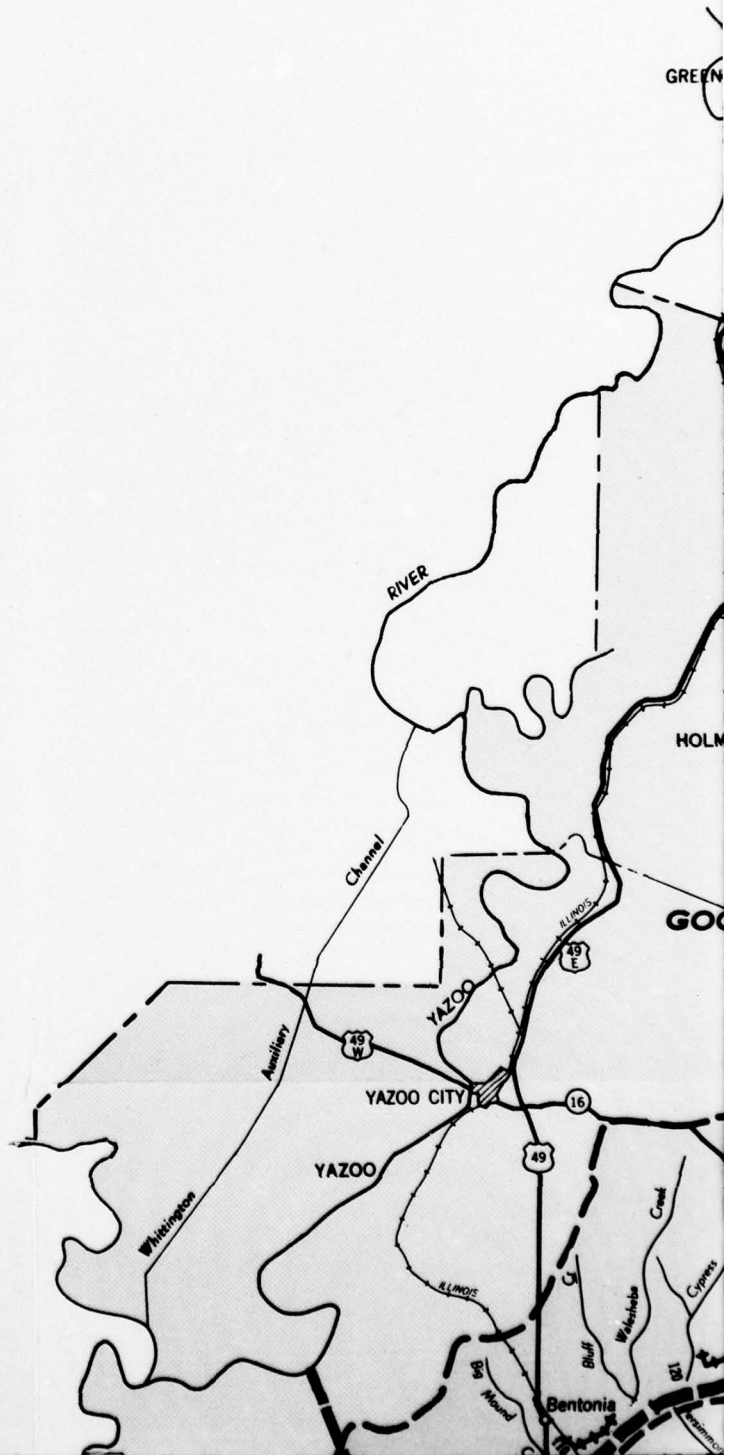
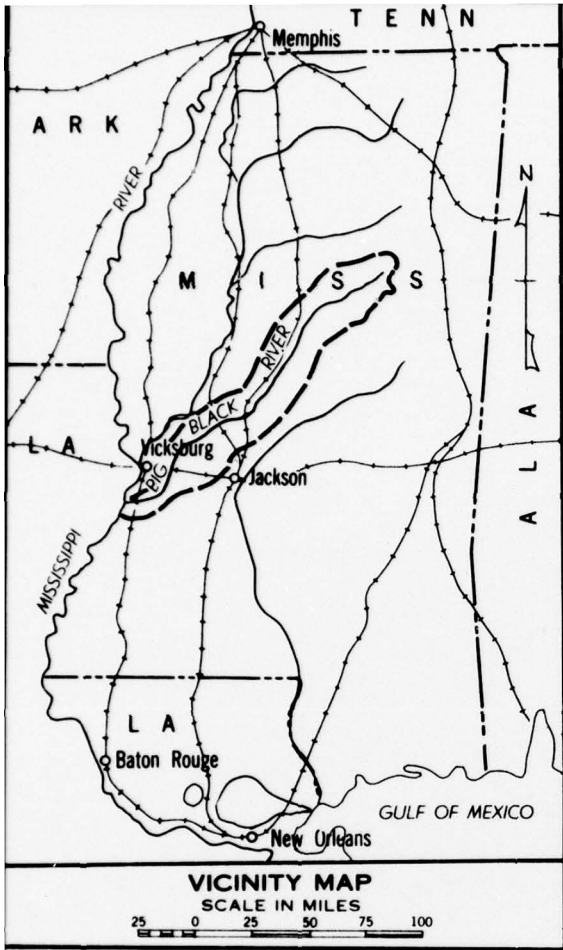
25. RECOMMENDATIONS

a. No modification of the existing projects on the Big Black River with respect to flood control and allied purposes be undertaken at this time.

b. Each county within the basin be encouraged to request that flood plain information reports be prepared; appropriate use of available technical services be encouraged; and improvement of flood forecasting and flood warning services be continued by the U. S. Weather Bureau.

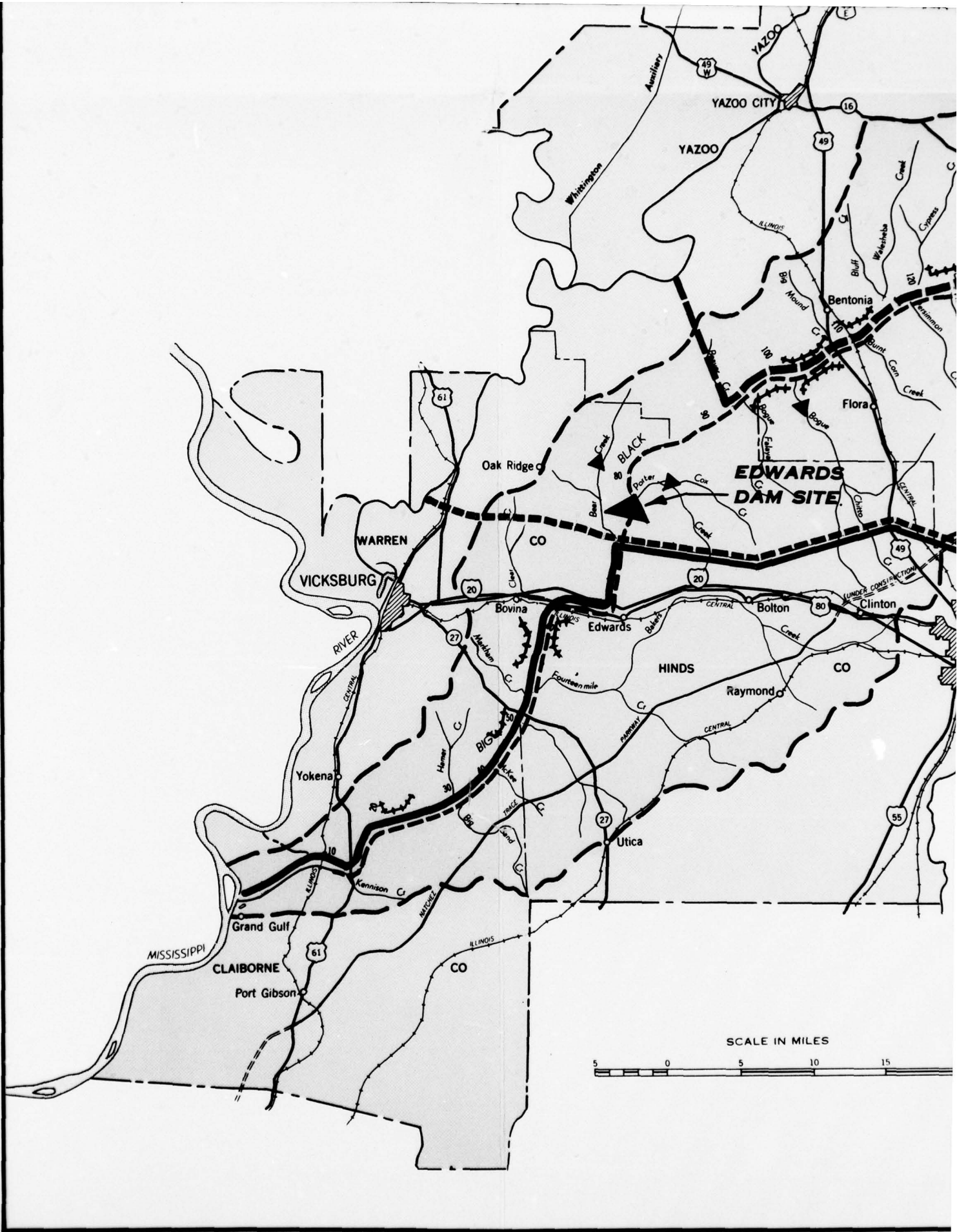
c. Further consideration be given to main stem channel improvement as a means of providing flood protection at such time as the economic development of the basin warrants.

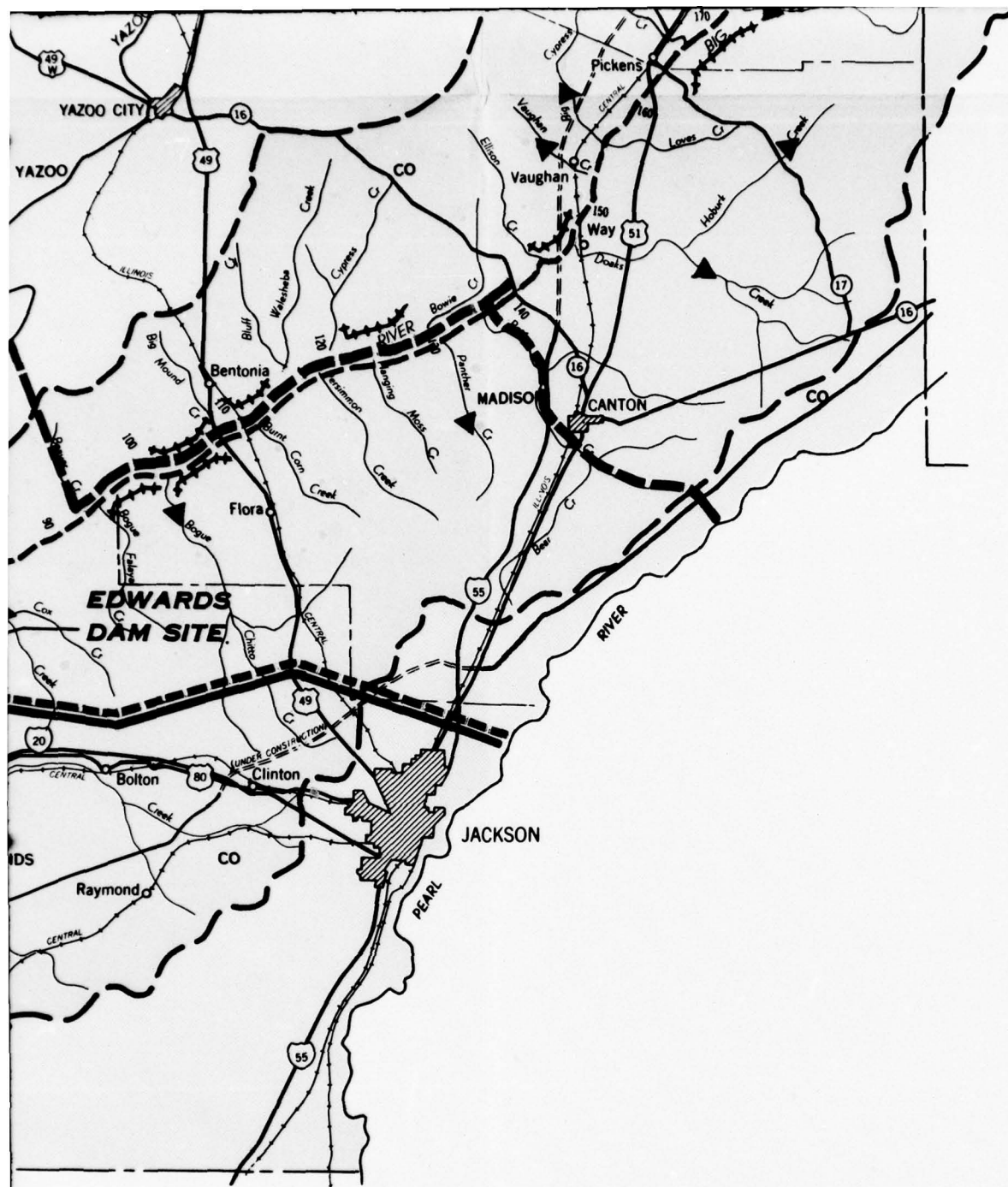
d. Further consideration be given to multiple-purpose reservoirs on the main stem and on selected tributaries for the basin's long-range plan of development.




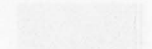
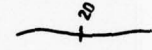


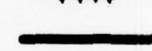
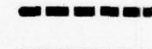





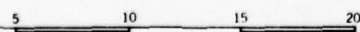




LEGEND

-  Drainage Area
-  Base Study Area
-  Miles Above Mouth
-  Main Stem Reservoir Site
-  Tributary Reservoir Site
-  Limits of Channel Improvement
-  Local Protection Project
-  Navigation Routes - Jackson

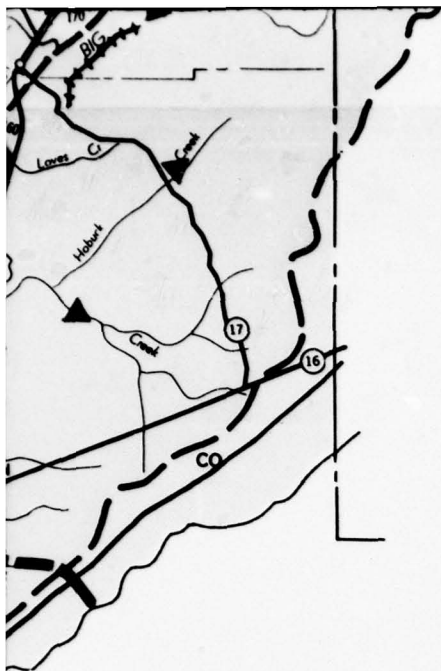
SCALE IN MILES



SUBMITT

James
CHIEF, BASIN PLAN

TO ACCO
DATED /



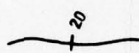
LEGEND



Drainage Area



Base Study Area



Miles Above Mouth



Main Stem Reservoir Sites



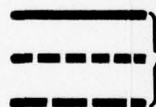
Tributary Reservoir Sites



Limits of Channel Improvement Plans



Local Protection Projects (Loop Levees)



Navigation Routes - Jackson Miss. to Miss. River

LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN MISSISSIPPI COMPREHENSIVE BASIN STUDY INDEX MAP

SCALE AS SHOWN
U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, VICKSBURG
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI

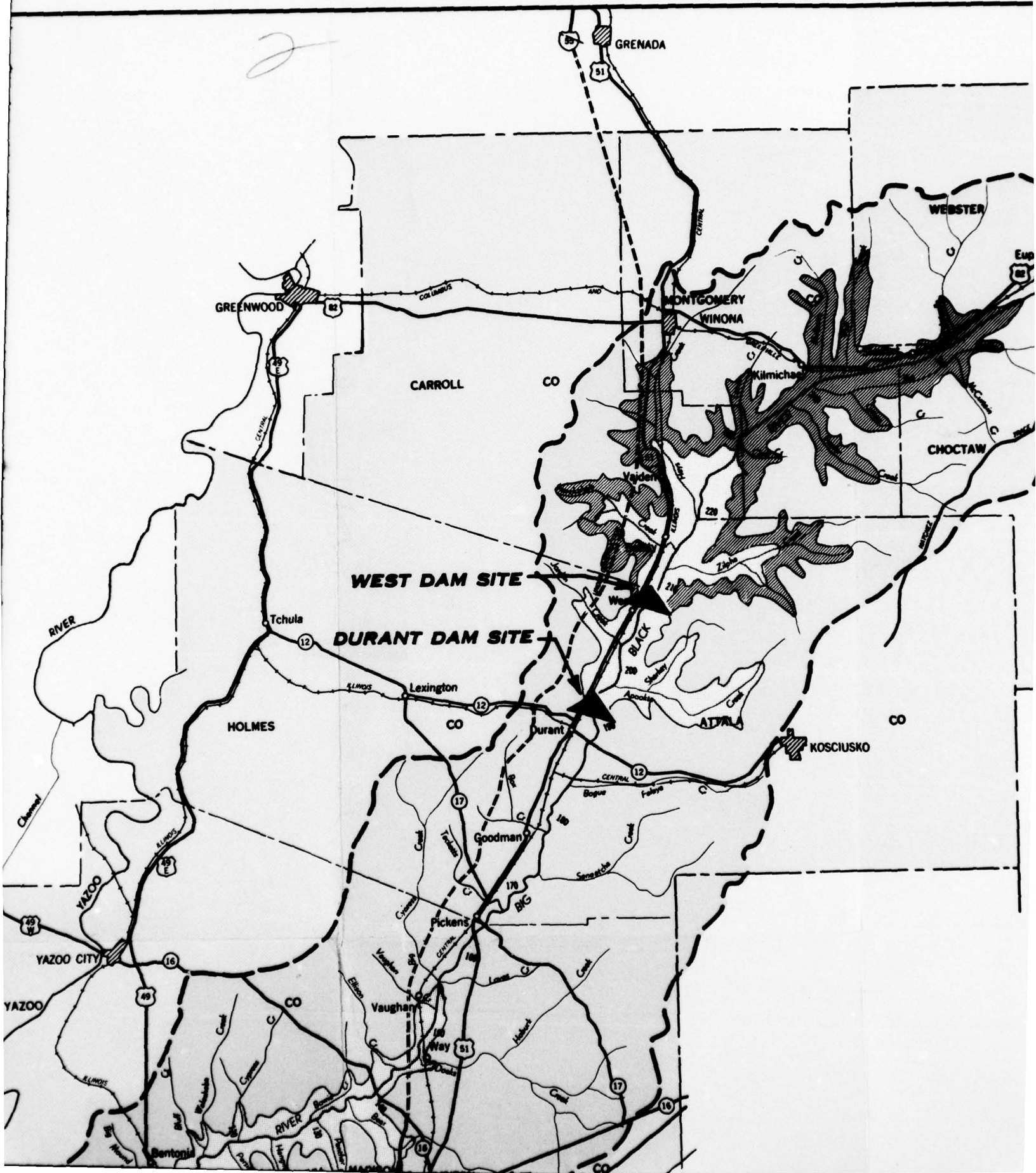
SUBMITTED BY: APPROVAL RECOMMENDED APPROVED

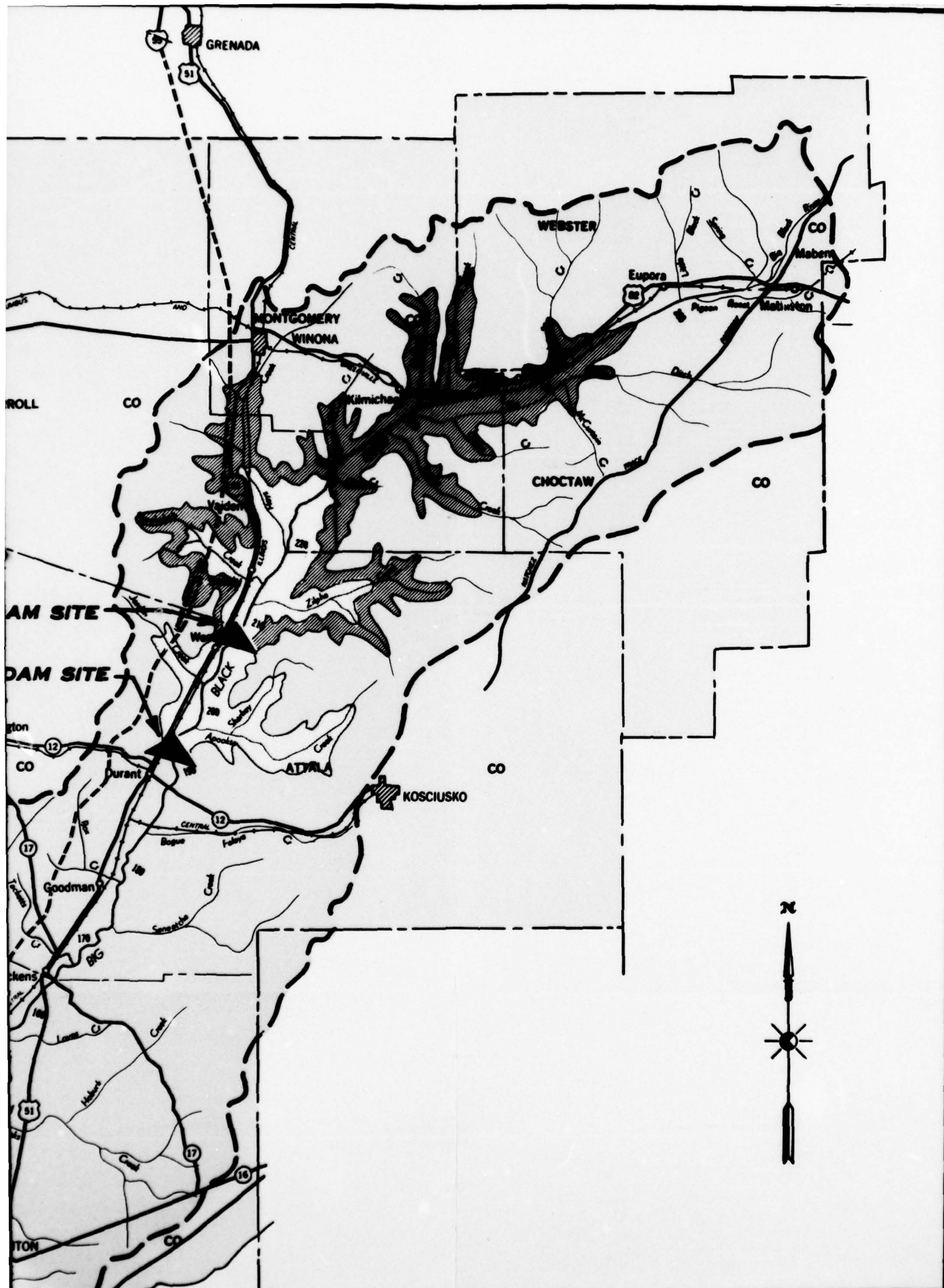
J. M. Little *J. M. Little* *J. M. Little*
CHIEF, BASIN PLANNING BRANCH CHIEF, ENGINEER DIVISION COI, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
DISTRICT ENGINEER

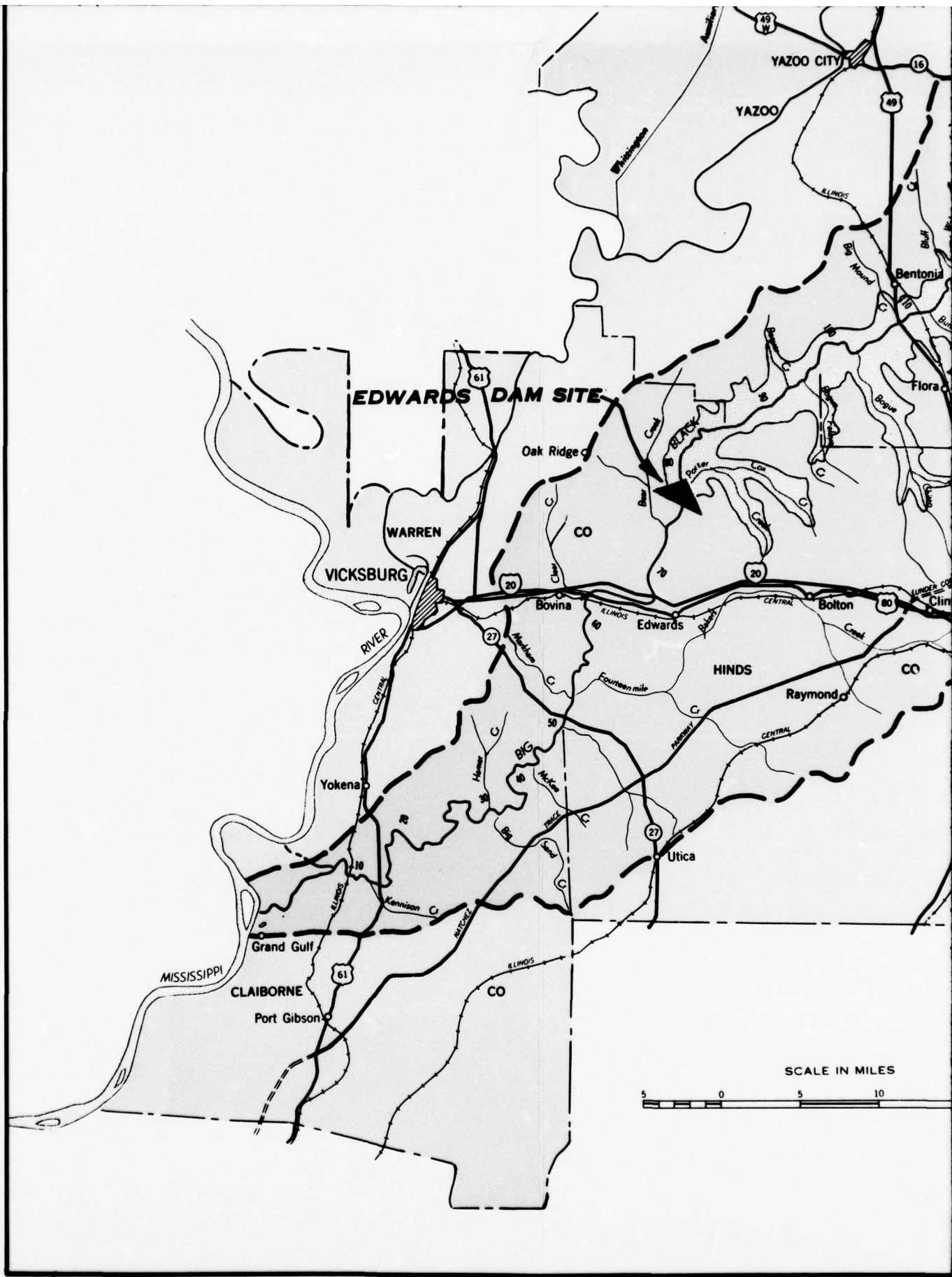
TO ACCOMPANY CORPS OF ENGINEERS REPORT
DATED APRIL 1968

FILE NO BB-14-9

[illegible]



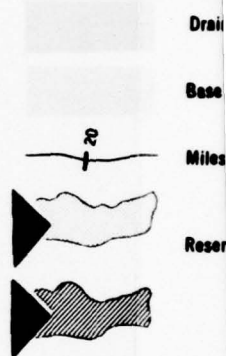




4

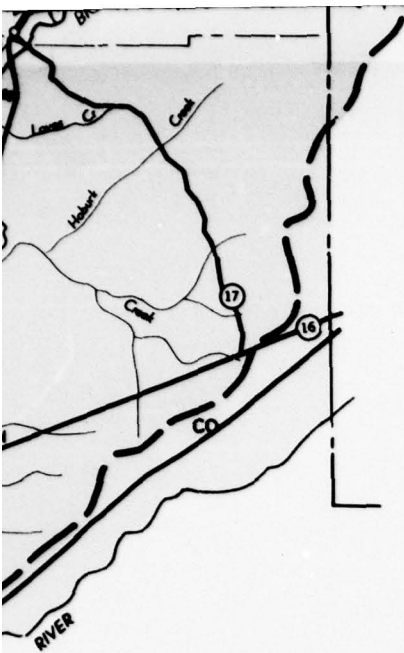


LEGEND

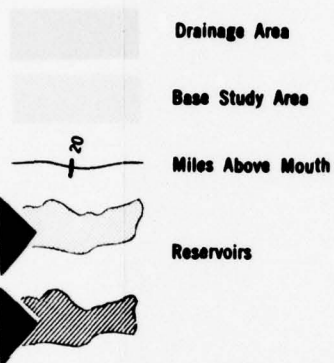


SCALE IN MILES





LEGEND



LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER
BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
MISSISSIPPI
COMPREHENSIVE BASIN STUDY
PLANS CONSIDERED
MAIN STEM RESERVOIRS

SCALE AS SHOWN
U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, VICKSBURG
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI

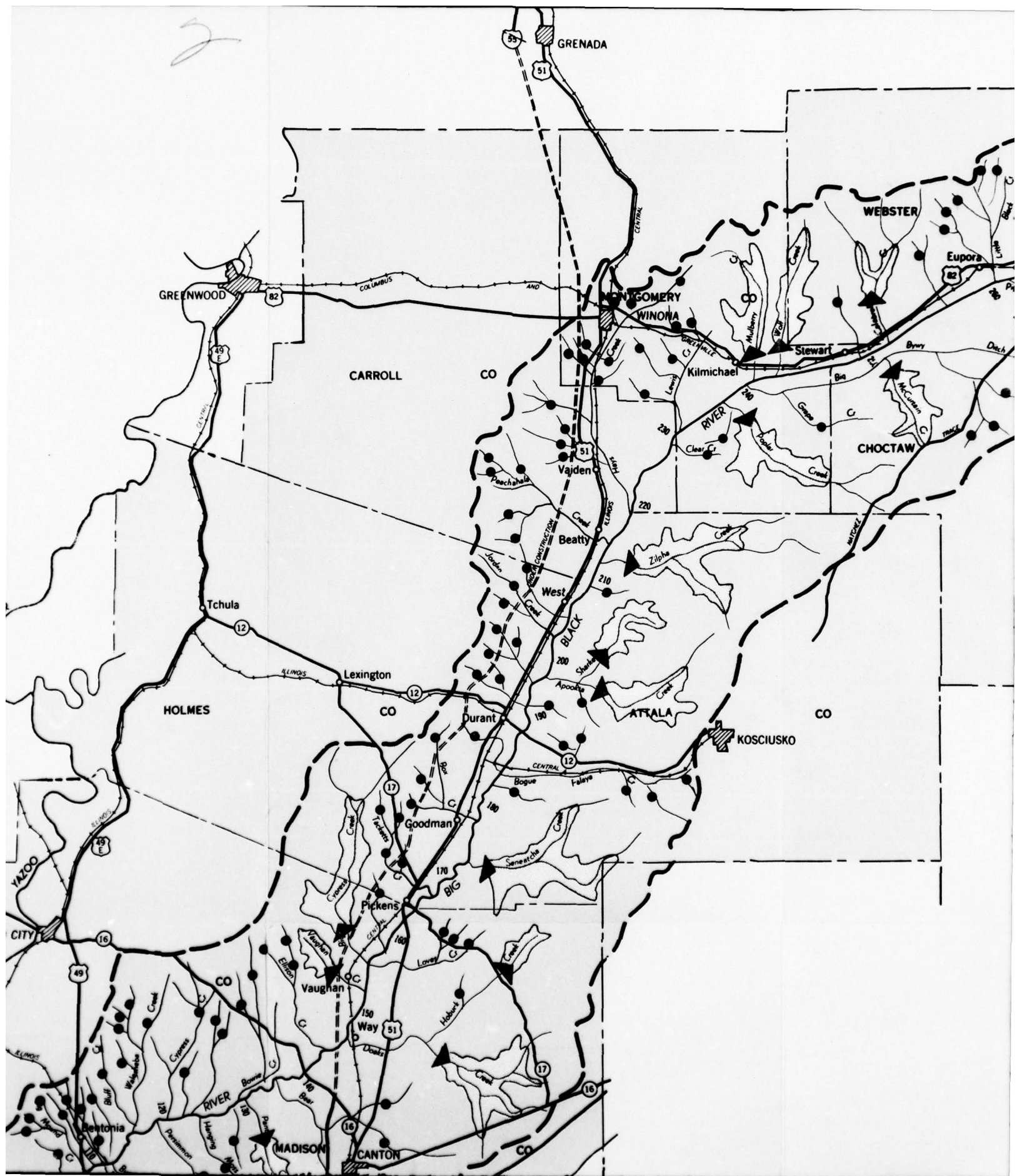
FILE NO. 88-14-9

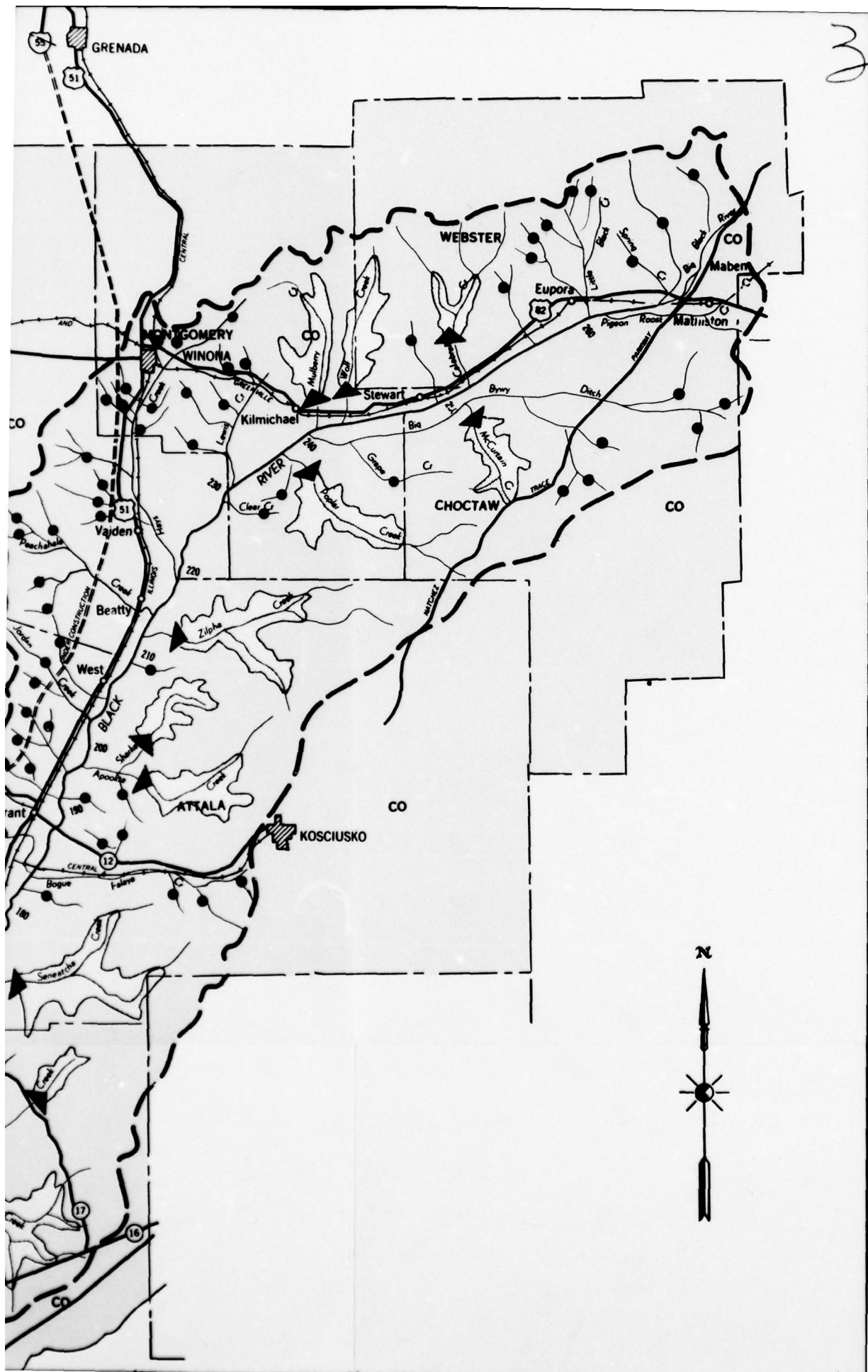
PLATE 2

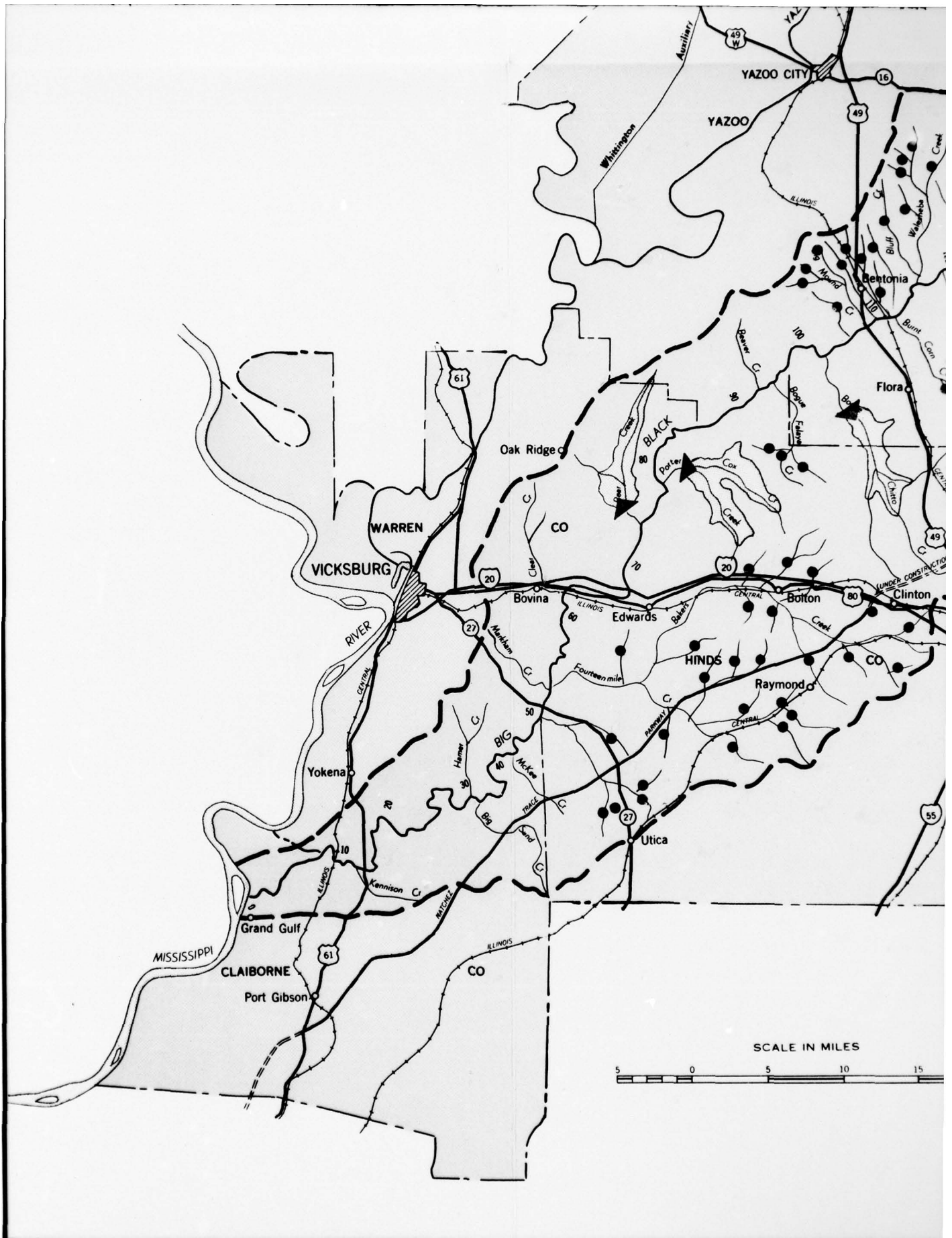
6

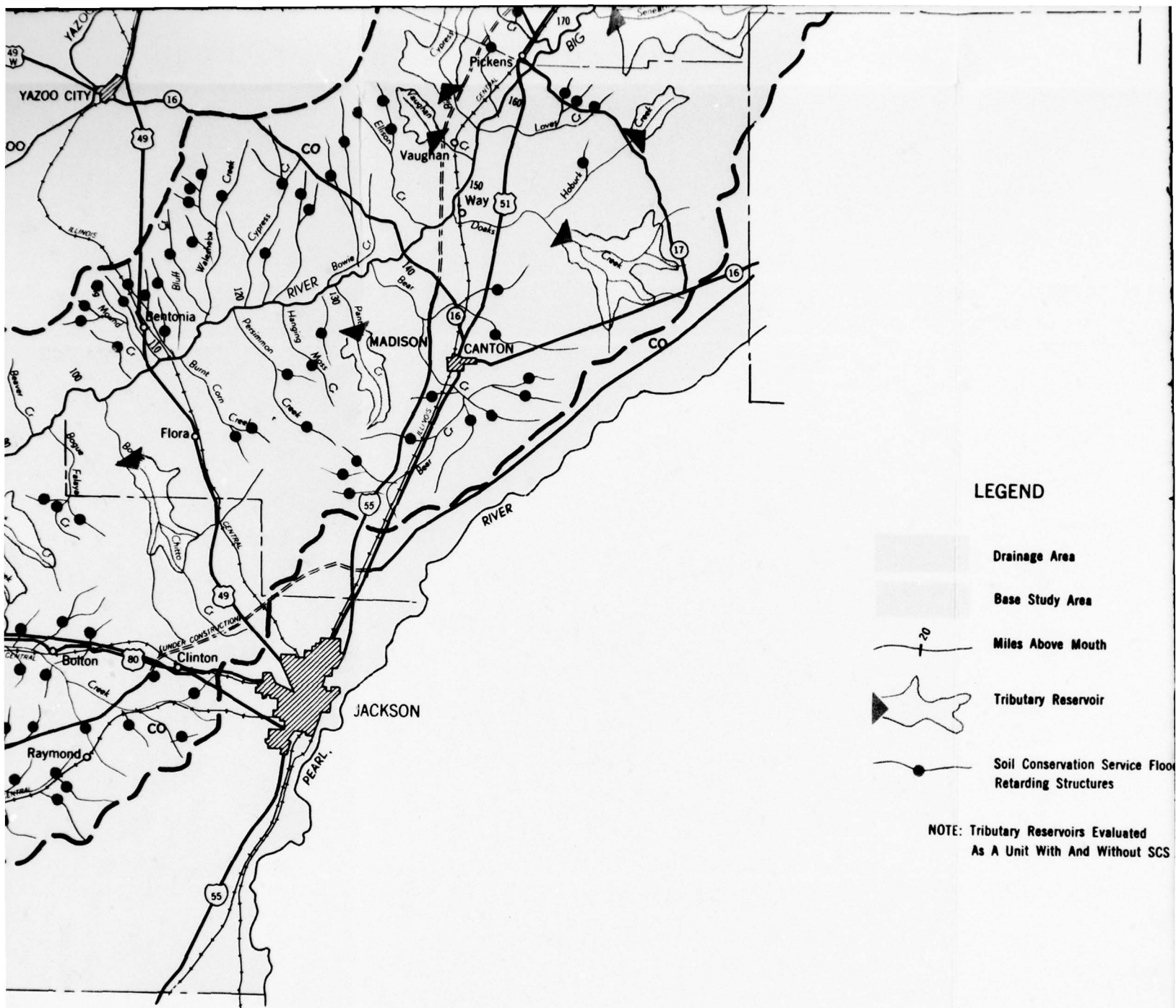
CORPS OF ENGINEERS







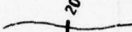










LEGEND

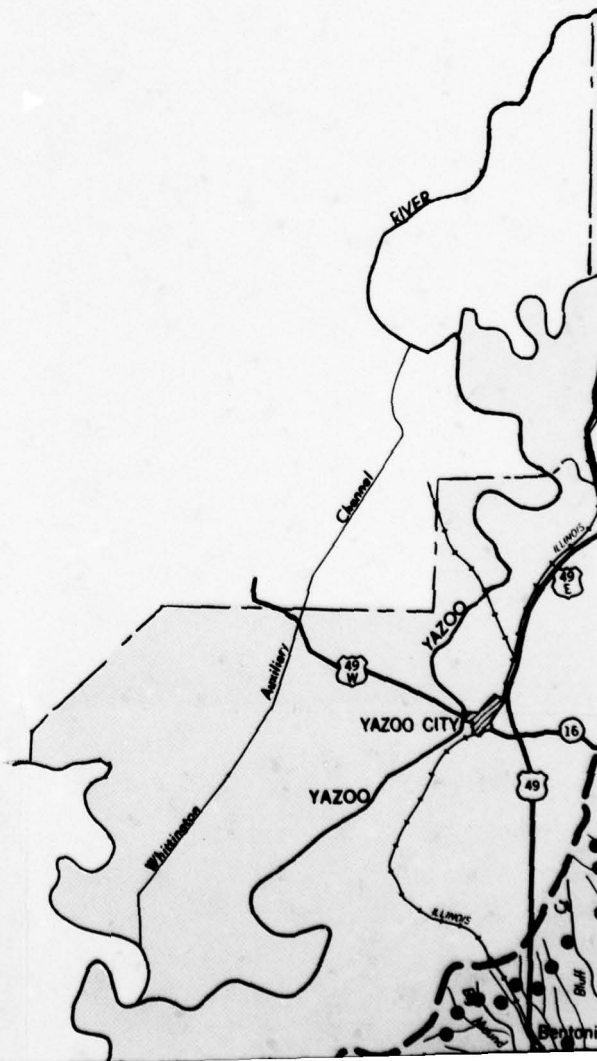
-  Drainage Area
-  Base Study Area
-  Miles Above Mouth
-  Tributary Reservoir
-  Soil Conservation Service Floodwater Retarding Structures

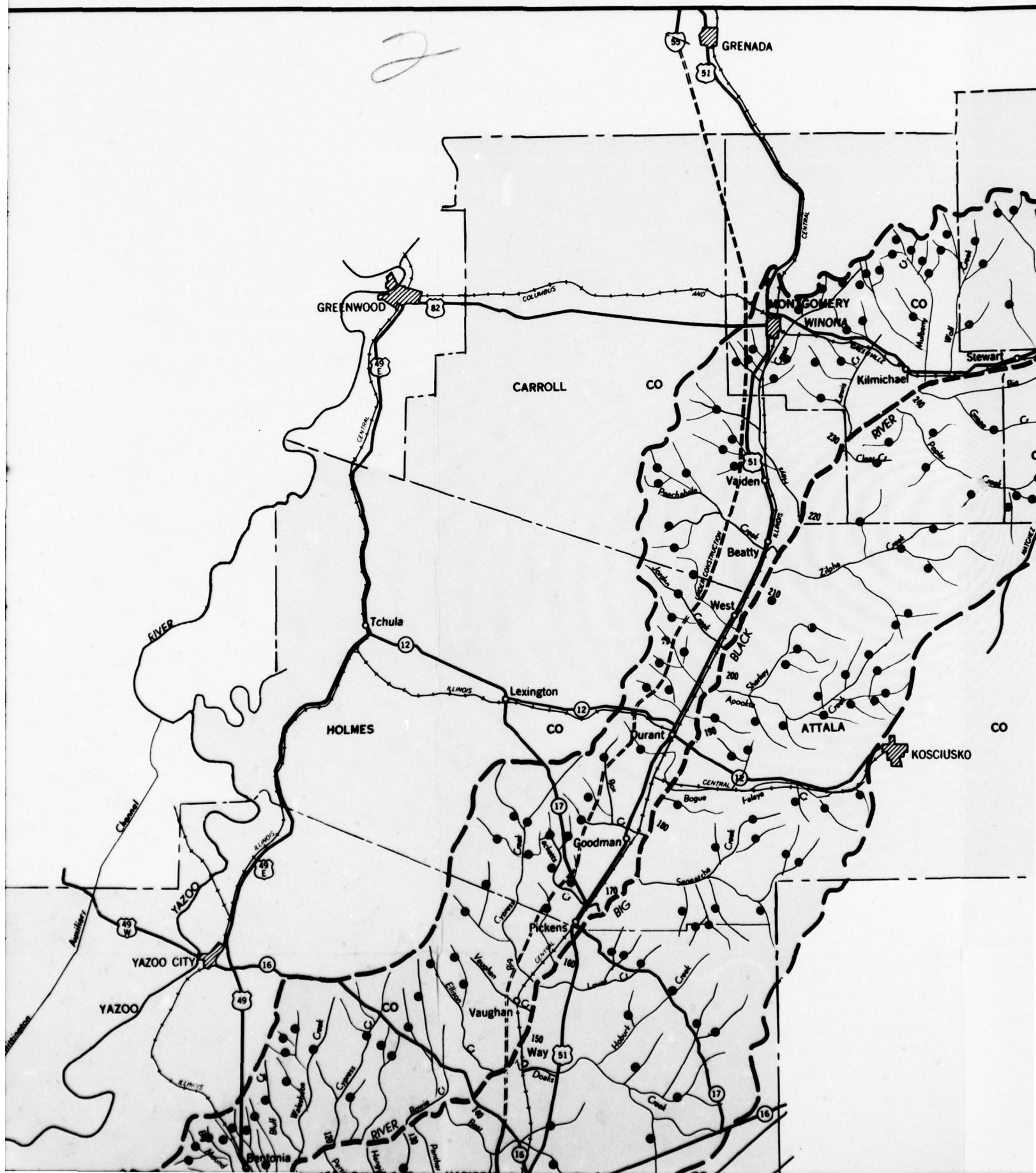
NOTE: Tributary Reservoirs Evaluated
As A Unit With And Without SCS Structures

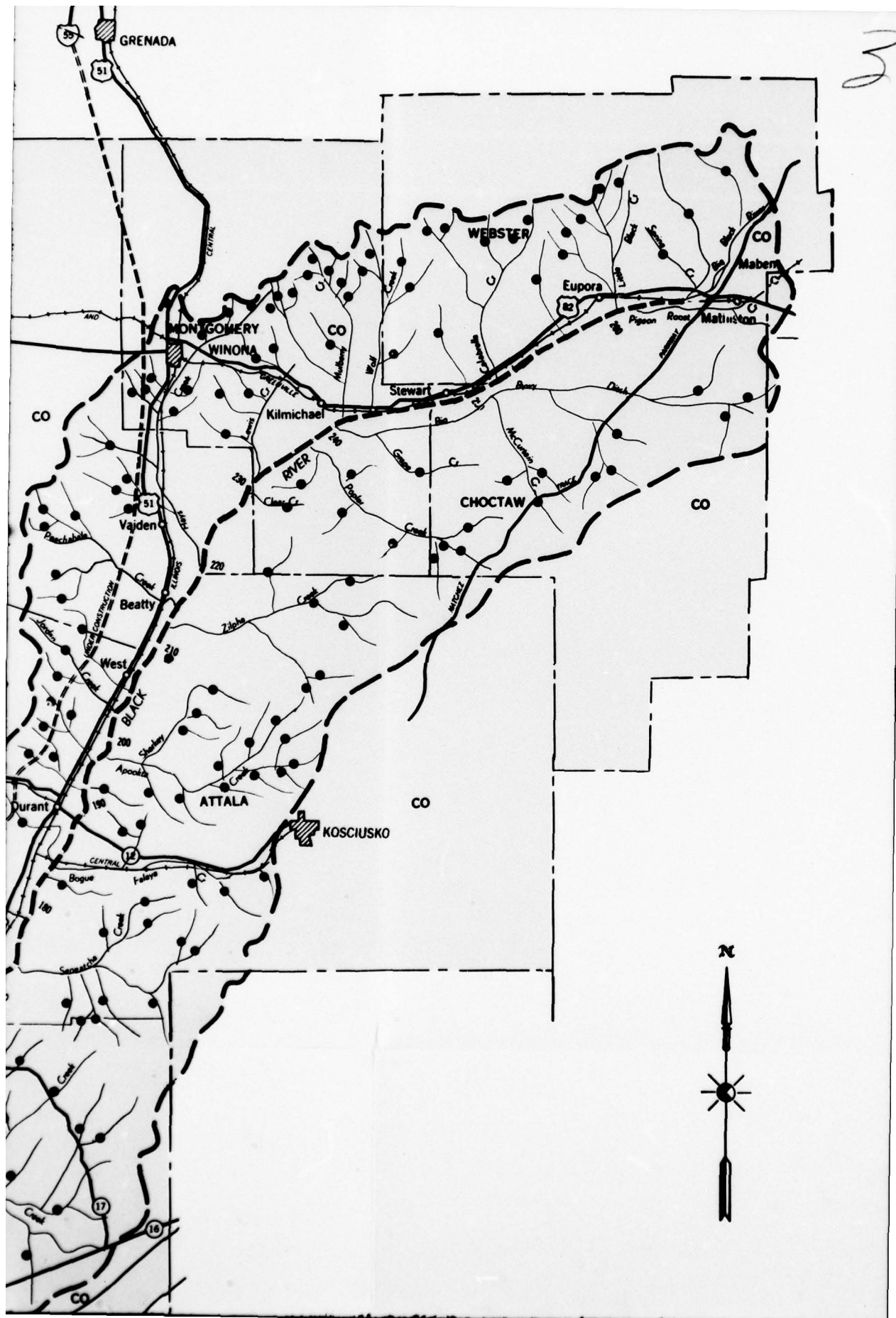
LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER
BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
MISSISSIPPI
COMPREHENSIVE BASIN STUDY
PLANS CONSIDERED
TRIBUTARY RESERVOIRS
SCALE AS SHOWN
U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, VICKSBURG
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI

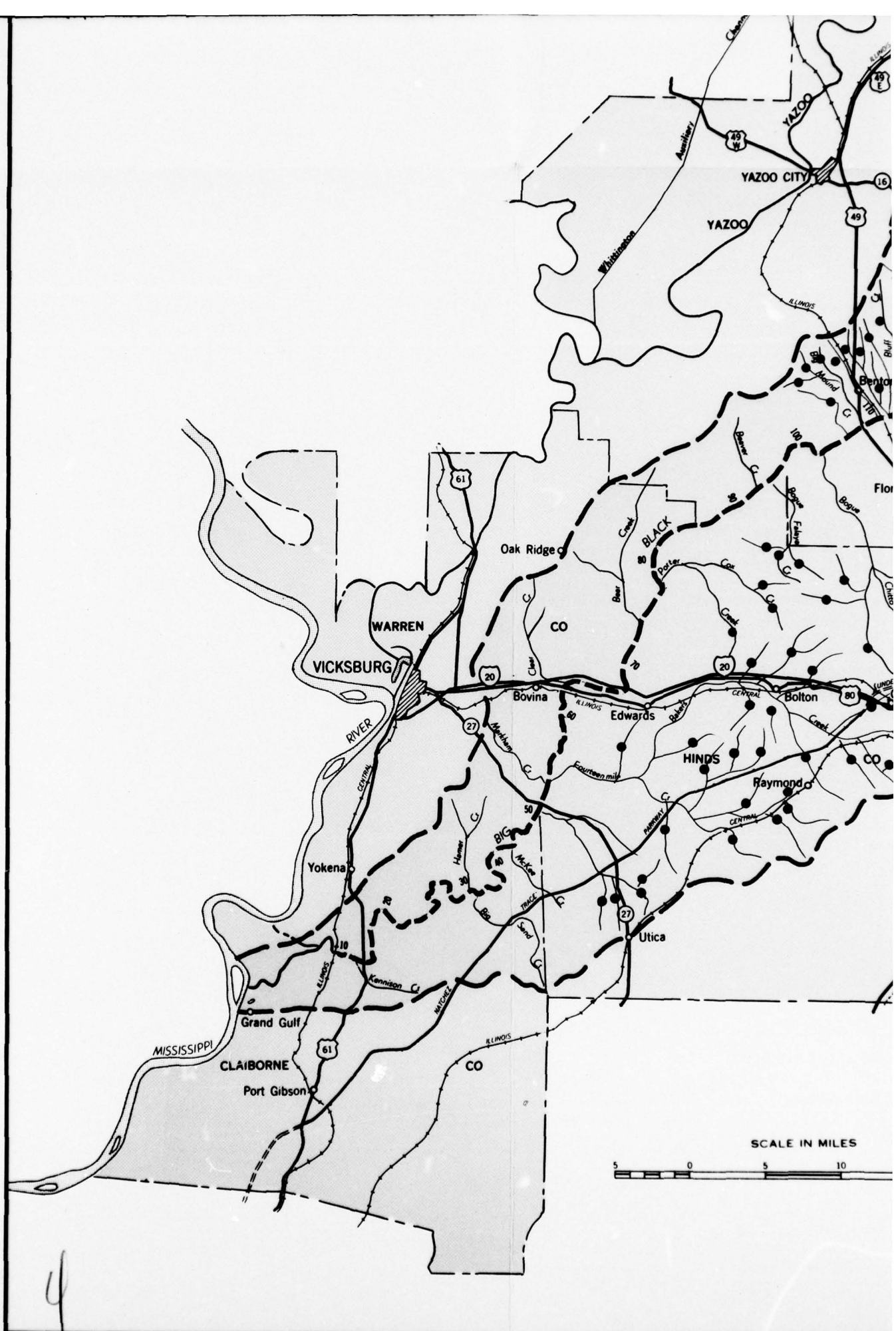
FILE NO. 88-14-9

CORPS OF ENGINEERS











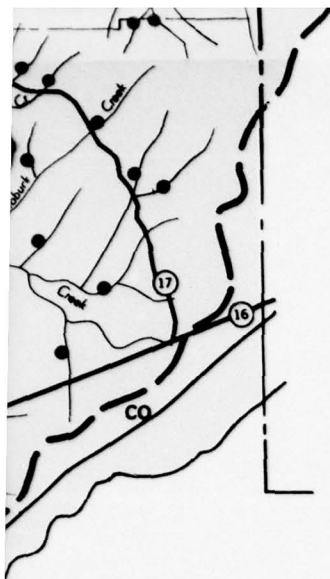
LEGEND

- Drainage Area
- Base Study
- Miles Above
- Limits of Improvement
- Soil Conservation Retarding Structures



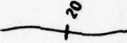
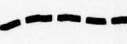

NOTE: All Channel Improvements Analyzed With A...

SCALE IN MILES





LEGEND

-  Drainage Area
-  Base Study Area
-  Miles Above Mouth
-  Limits of All Channel Improvement Plans
-  Soil Conservation Service Floodwater Retarding Structures

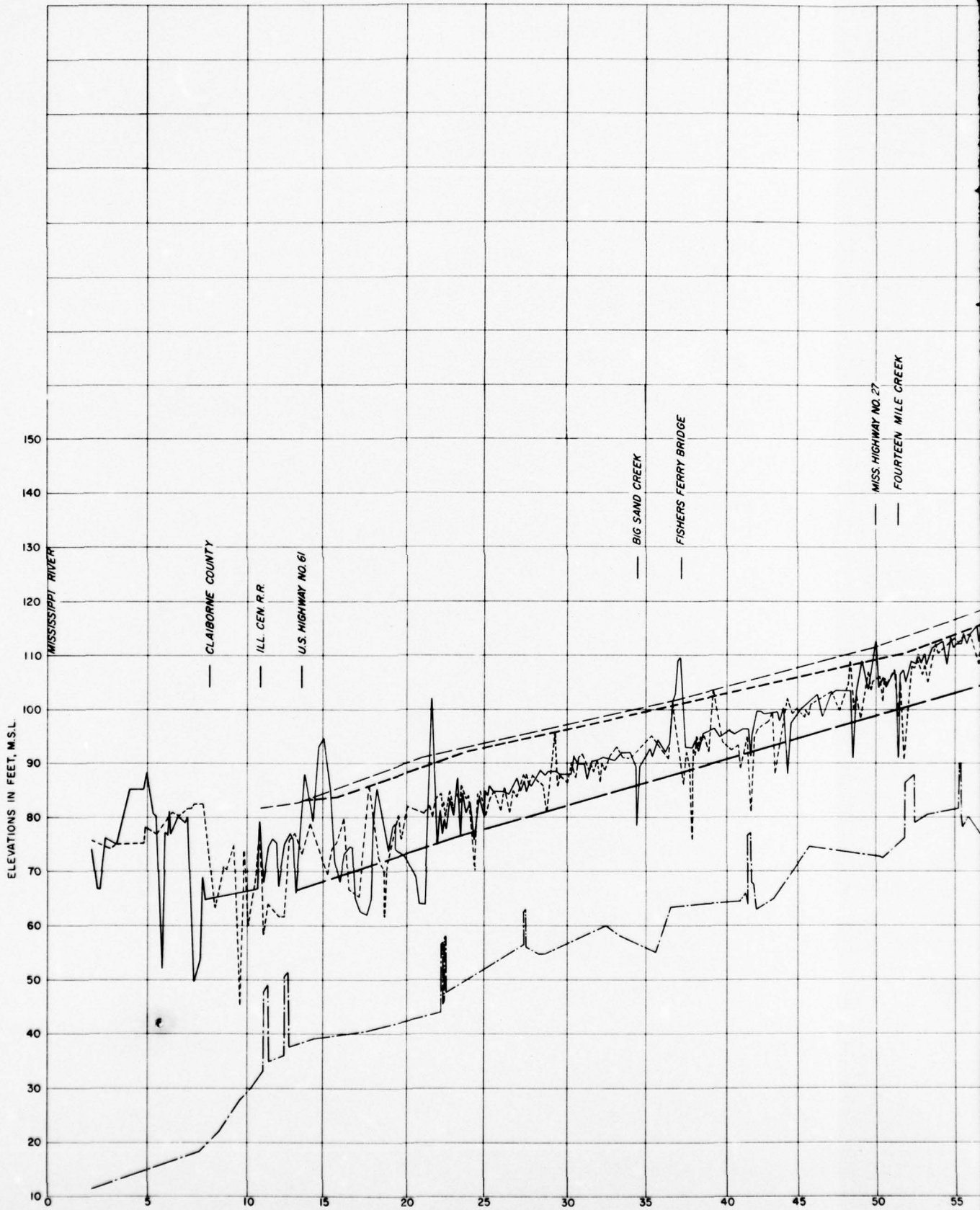
NOTE: All Channel Improvement Plans
Analyzed With And Without SCS Structures

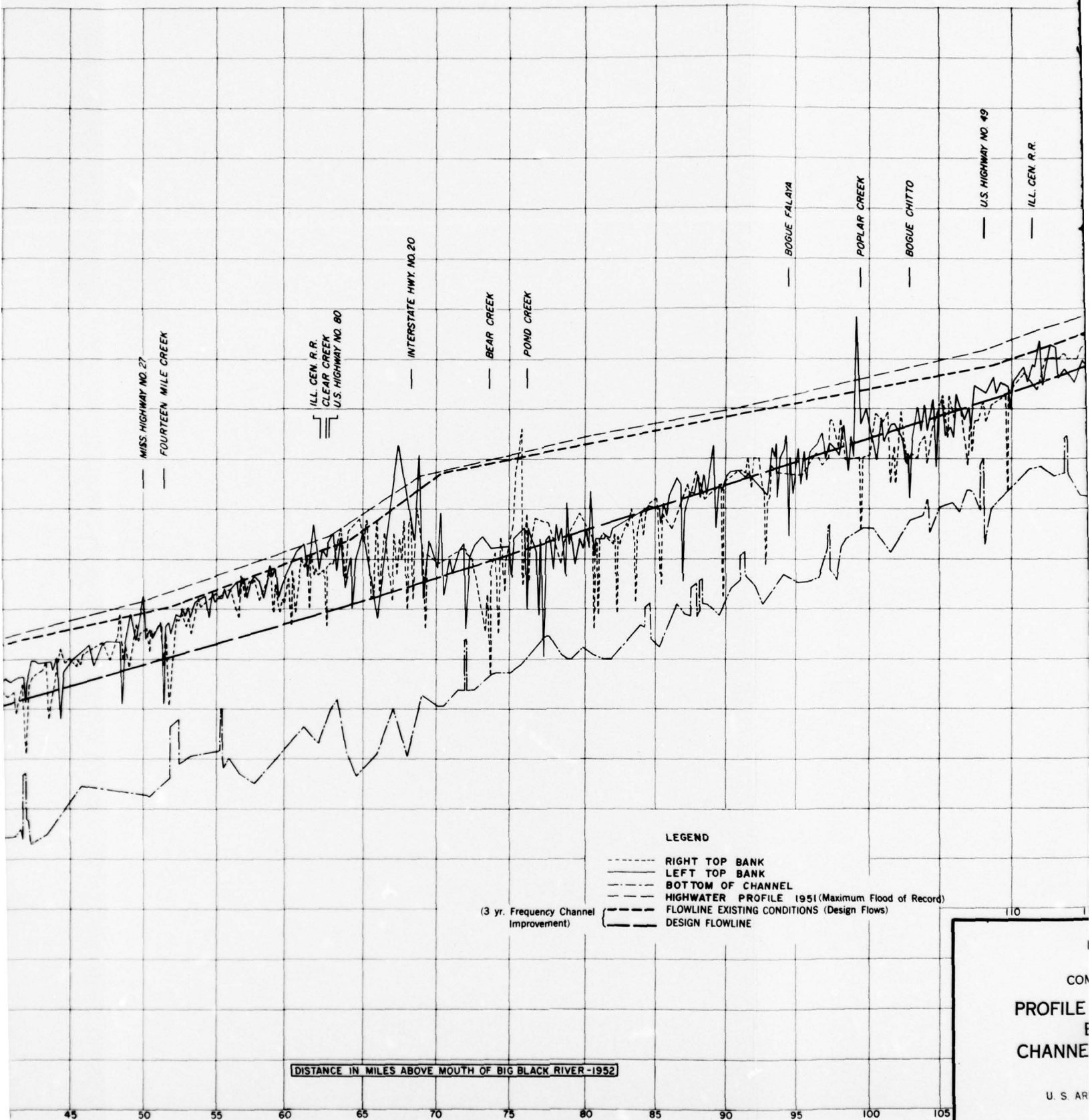
LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN MISSISSIPPI COMPREHENSIVE BASIN STUDY PLANS CONSIDERED MAIN STEM CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT

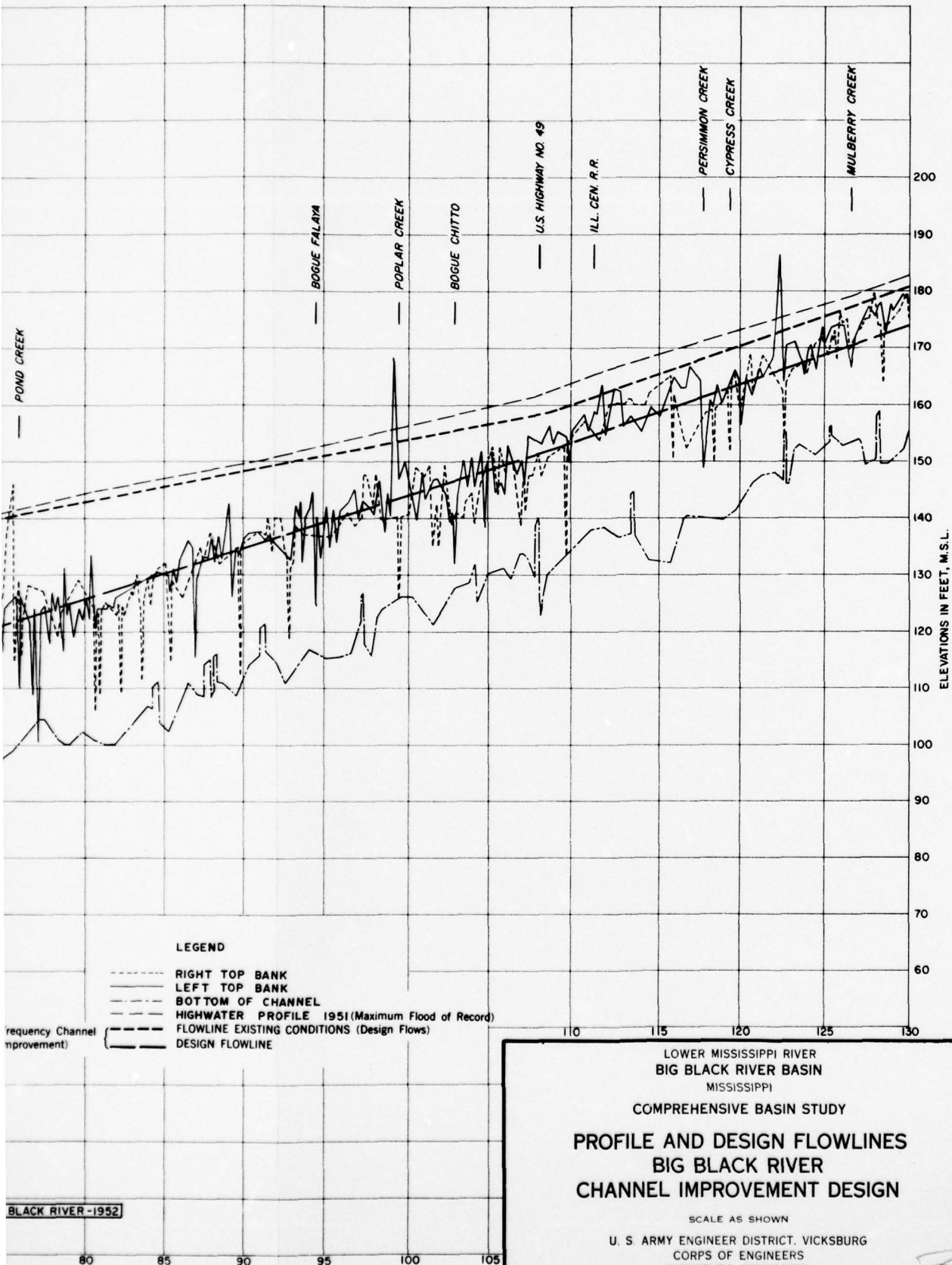
SCALE AS SHOWN
U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, VICKSBURG
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI

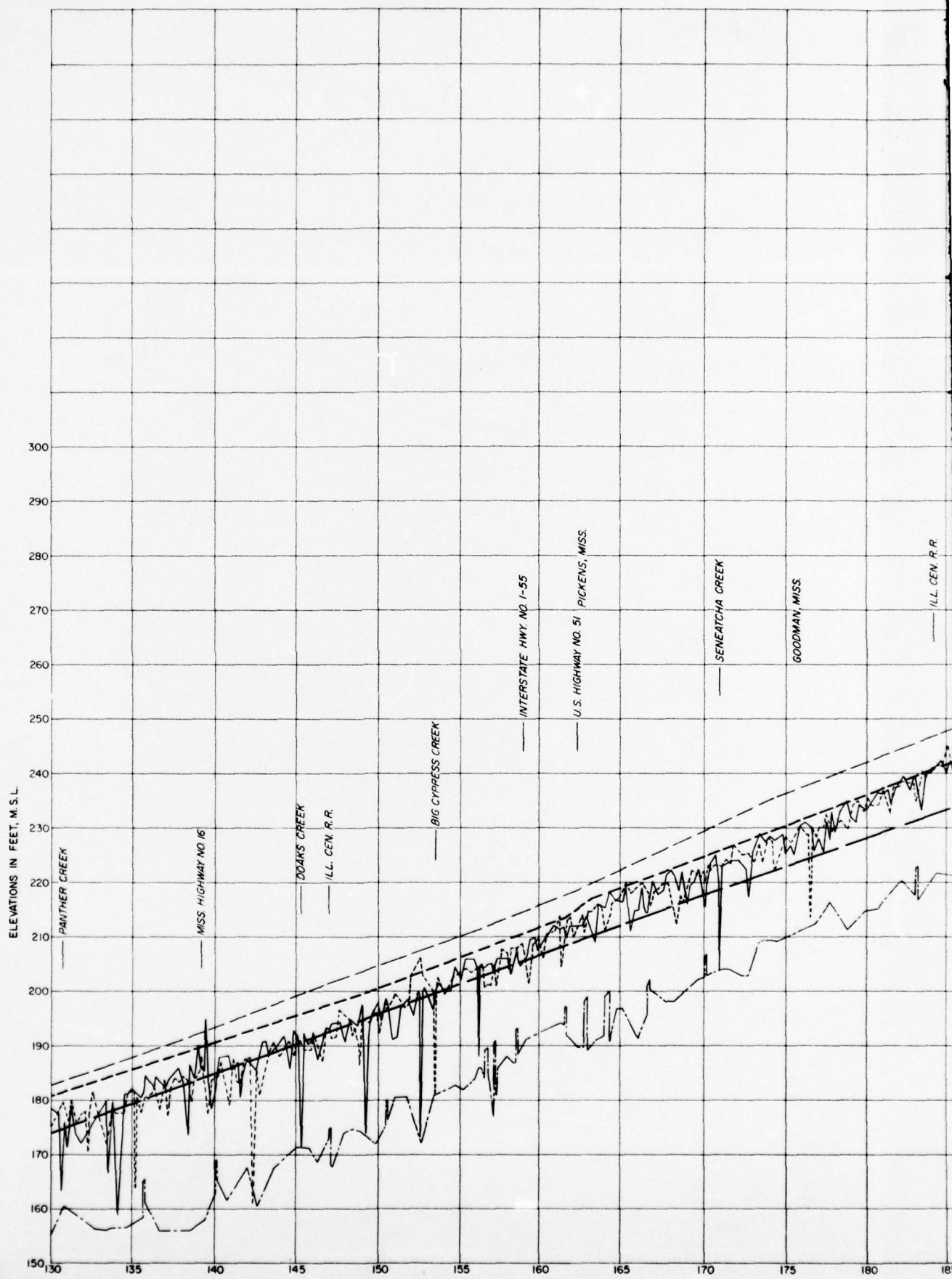
FILE NO 88-14-9

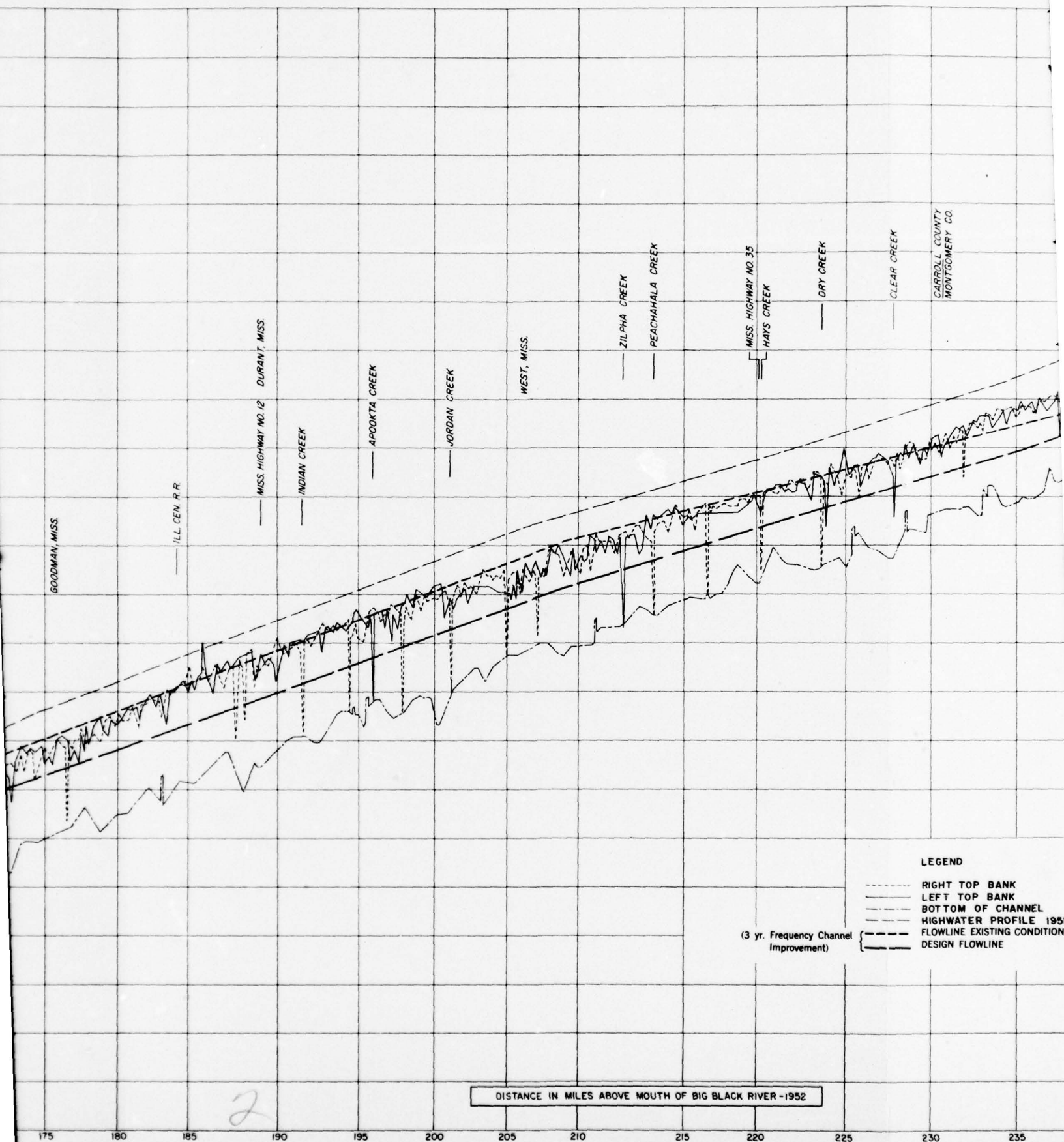
CORPS OF ENGINEERS

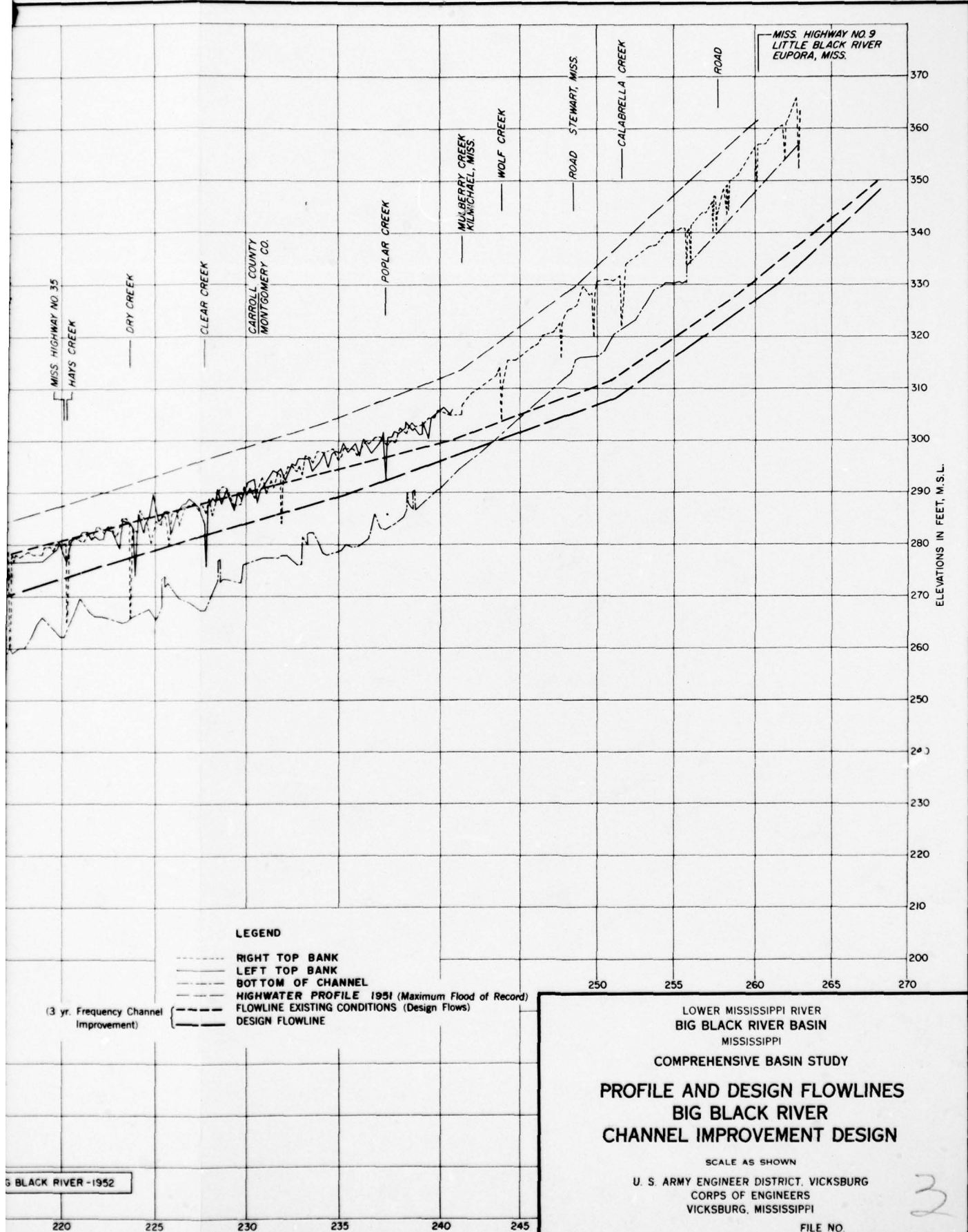




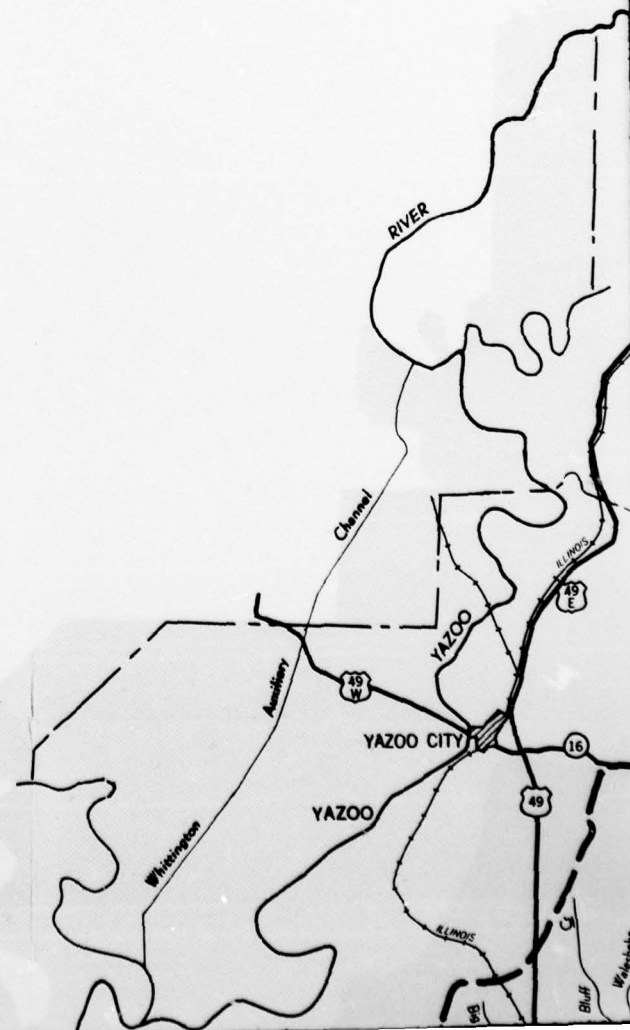






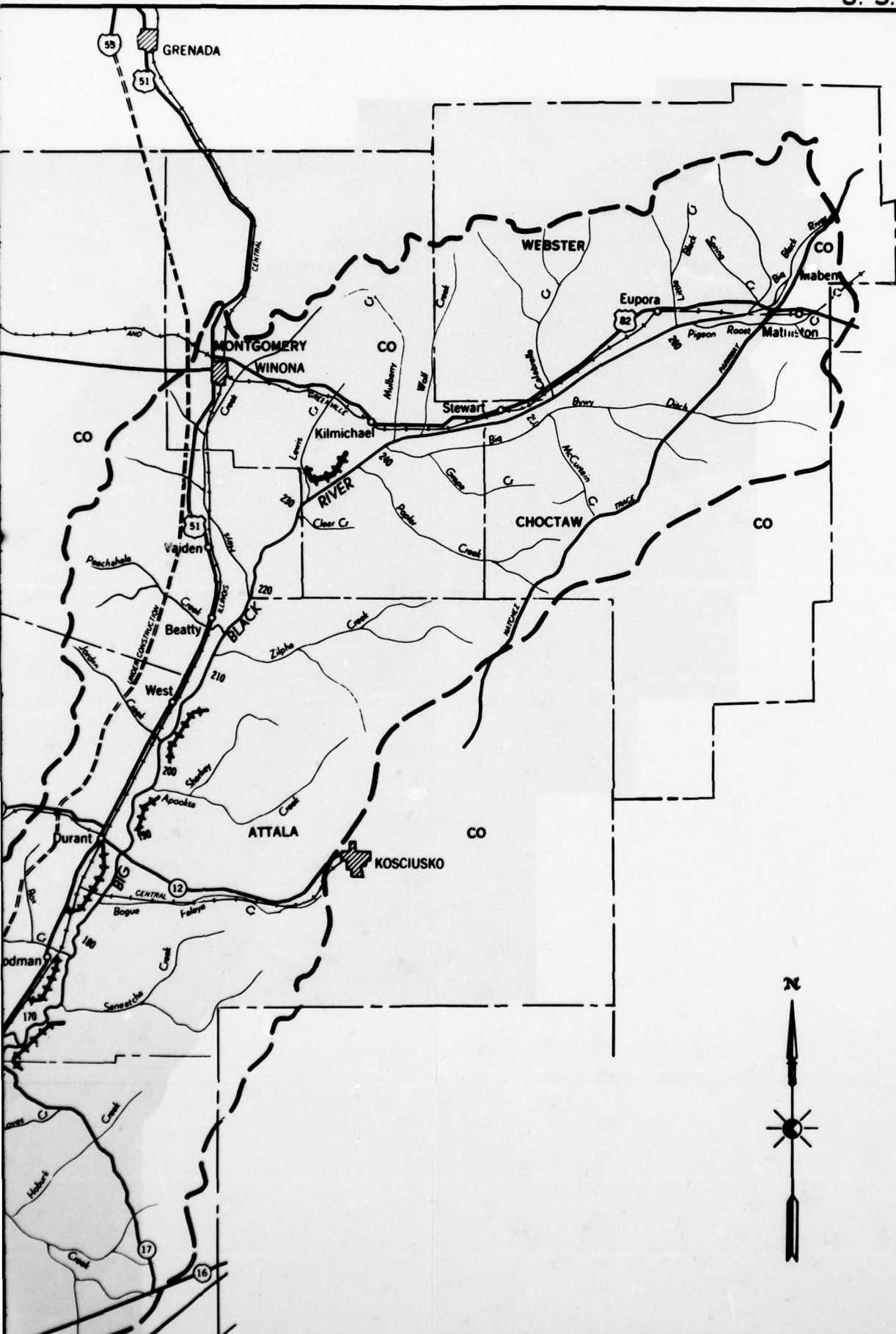


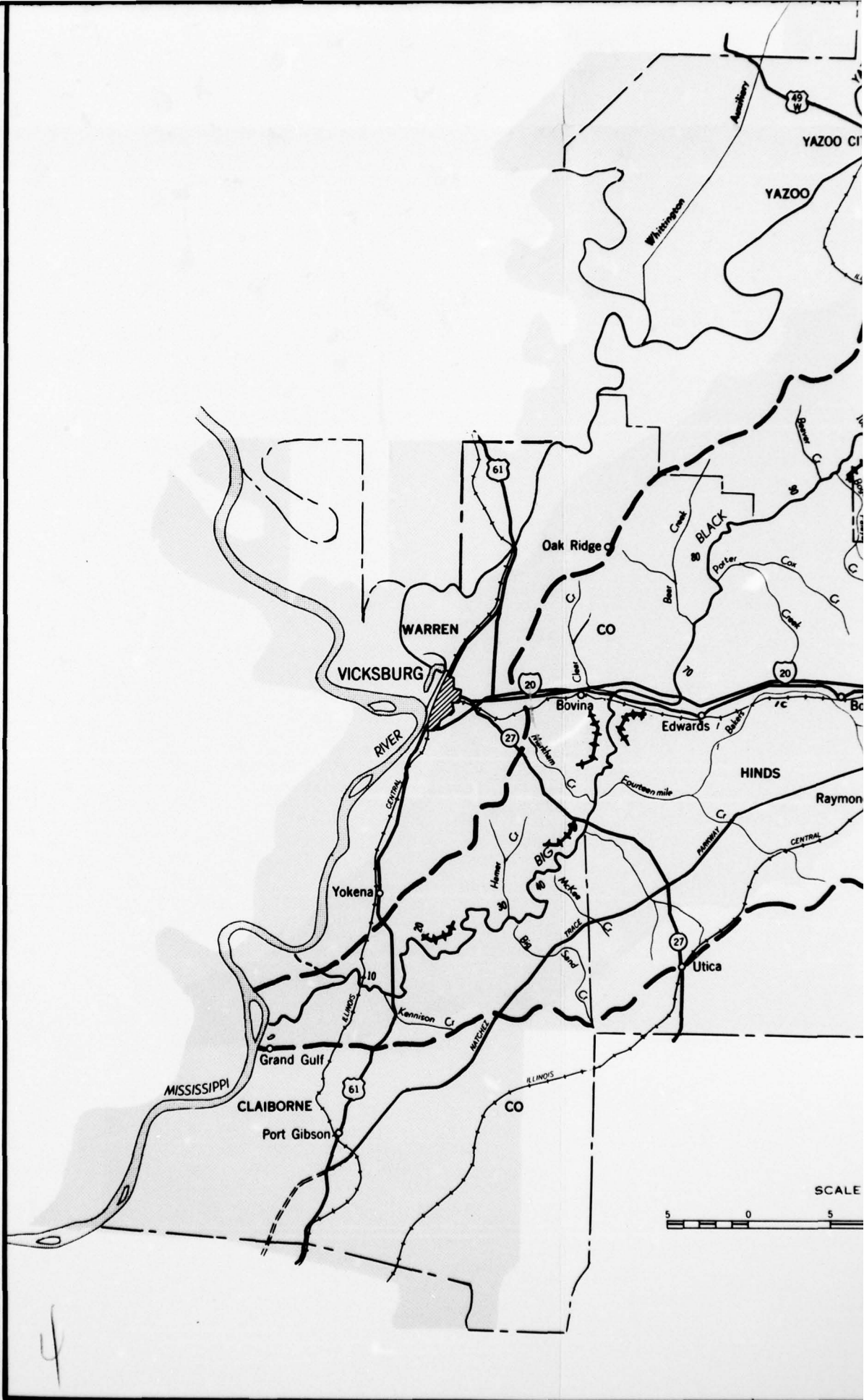
CORPS OF ENGINEERS

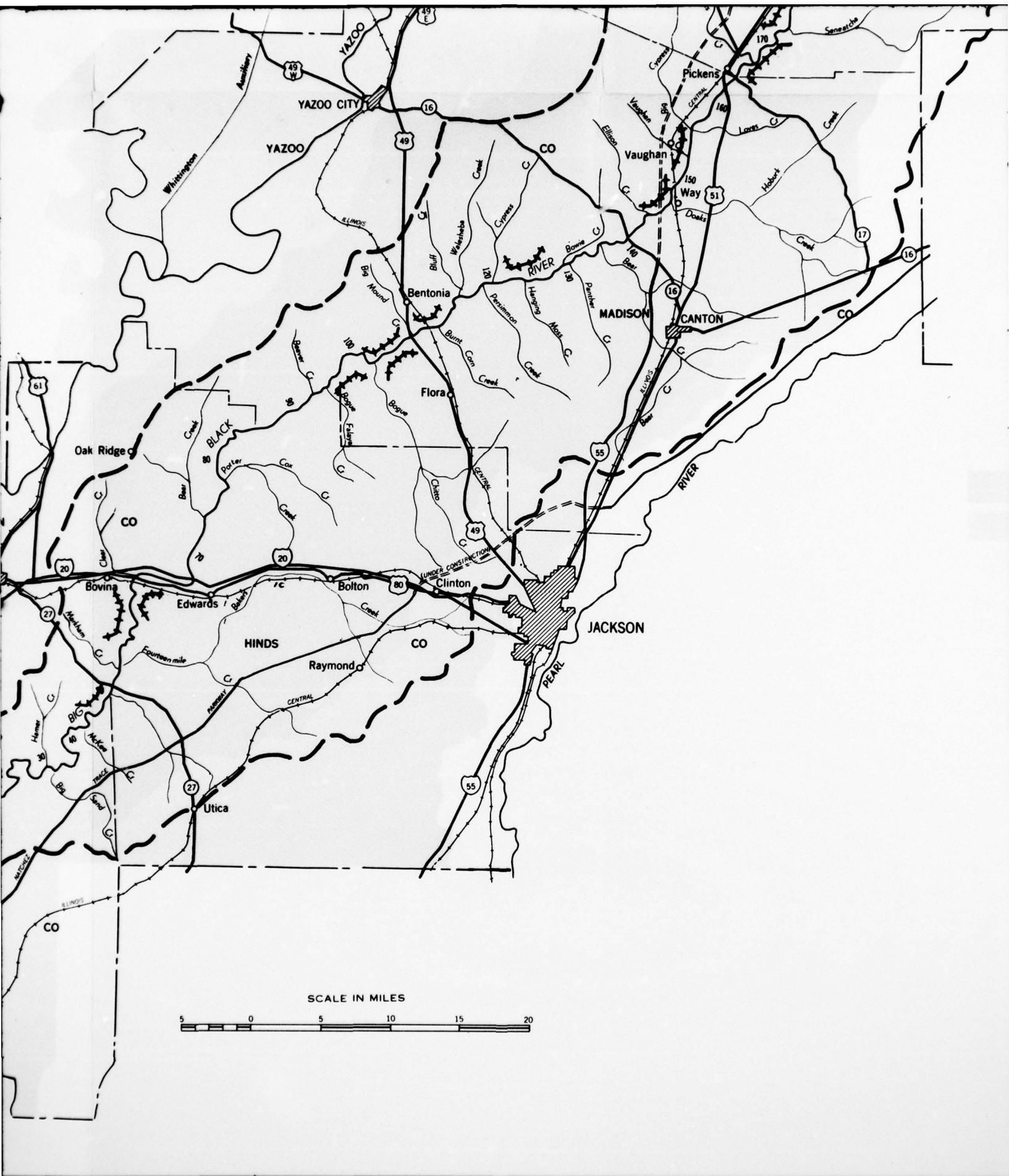




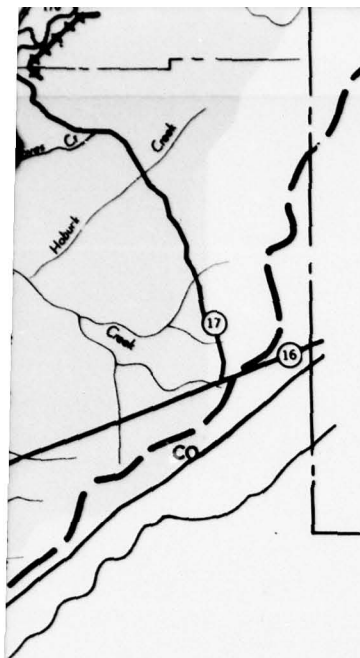
34



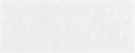


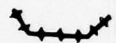








LEGEND

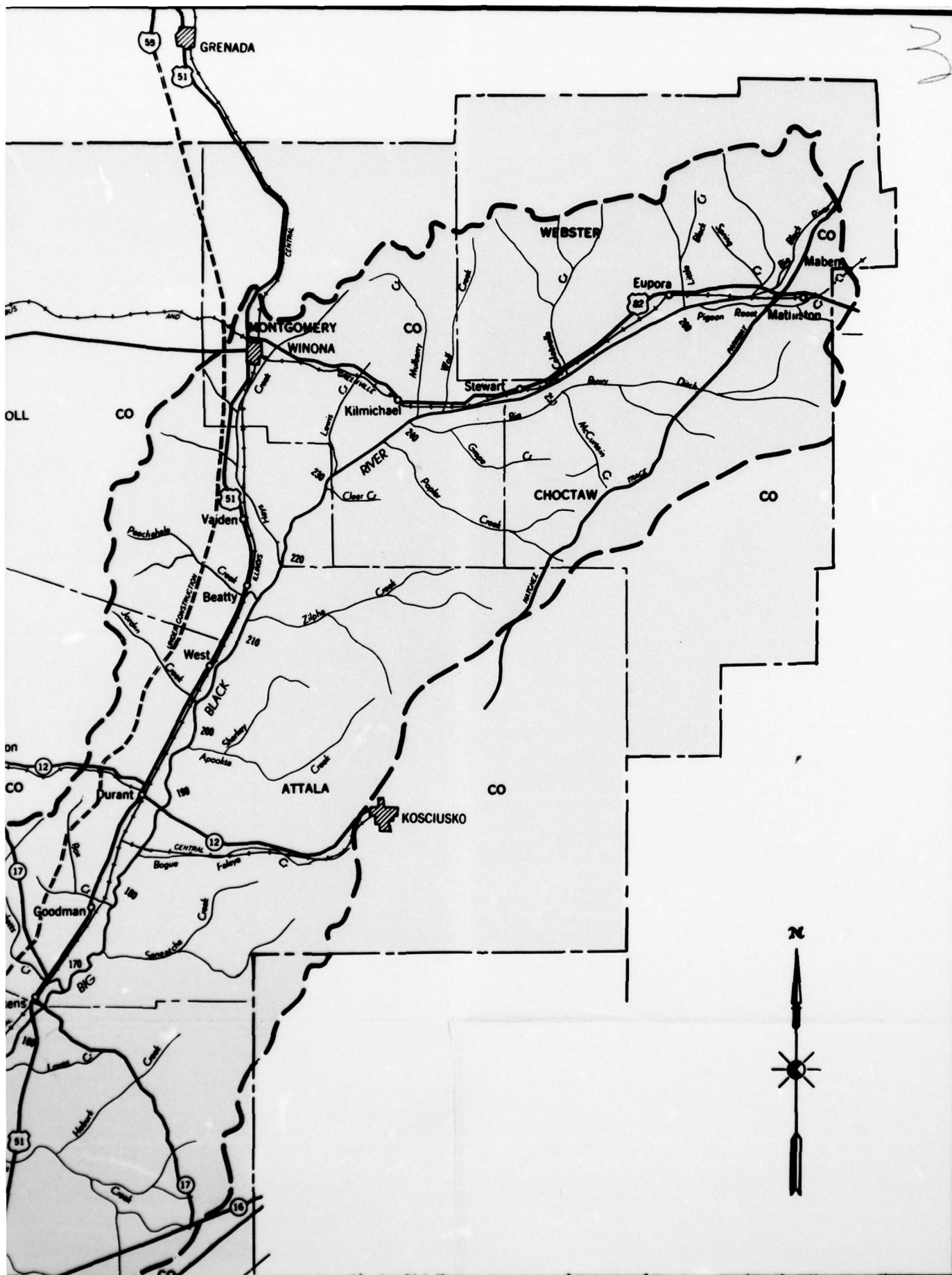
-  Drainage Area
-  Base Study Area
-  Miles Above Mouth
-  Levee

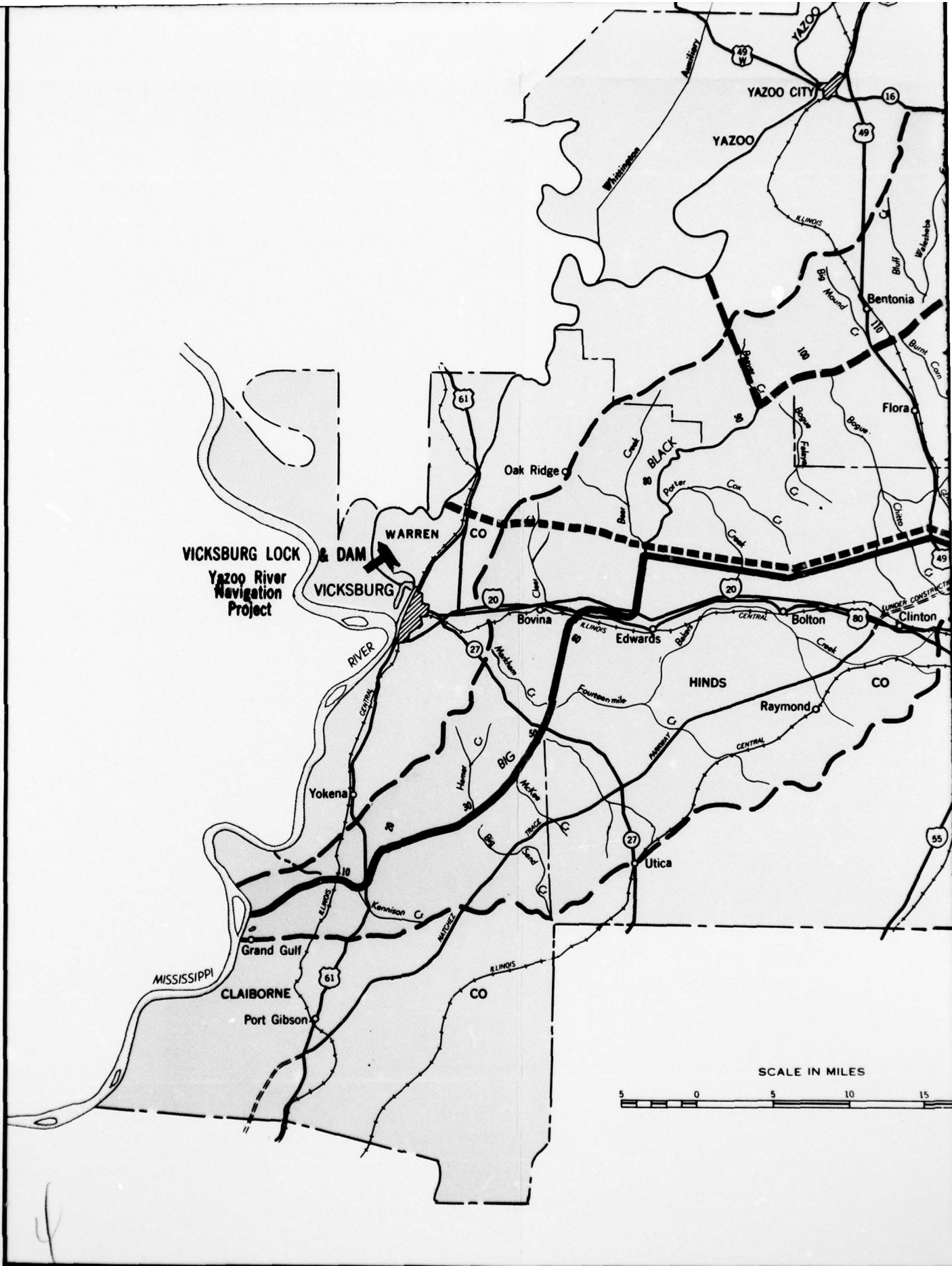
LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER
BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
MISSISSIPPI
COMPREHENSIVE BASIN STUDY
LOCAL PROTECTION PROJECTS
(LOOP LEVEES)

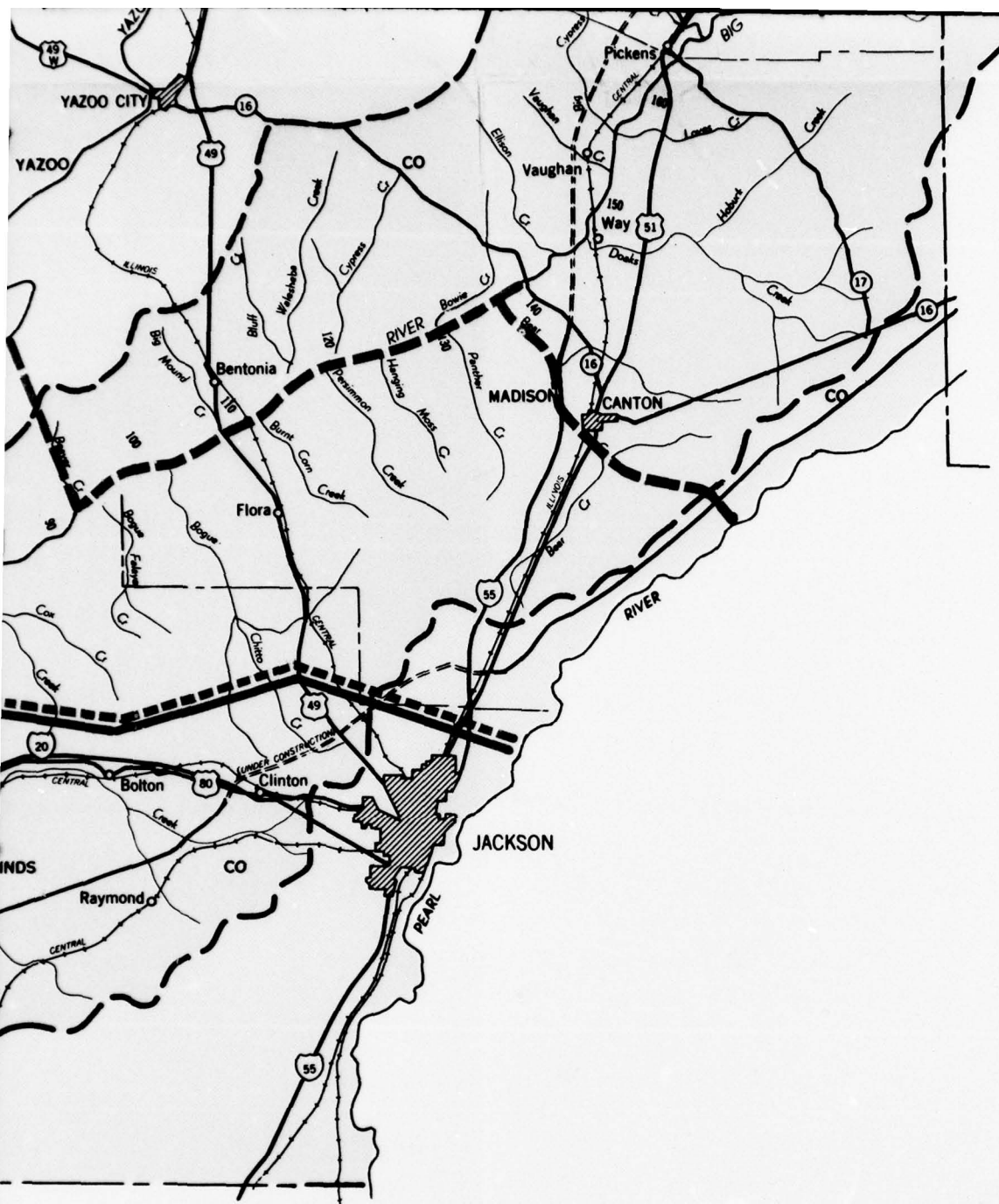
SCALE AS SHOWN
U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, VICKSBURG
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI

FILE NO. 88-14-9







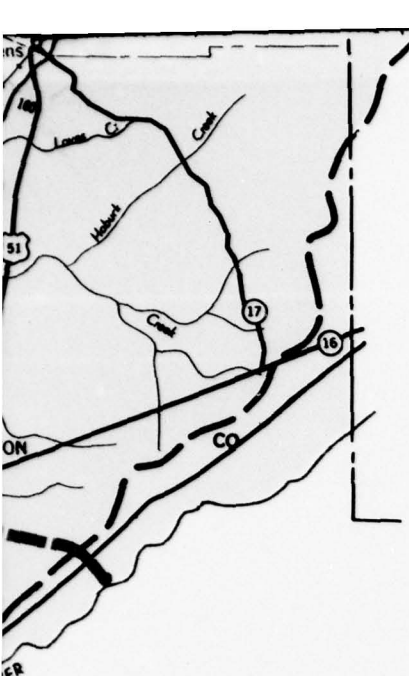


LEGEND




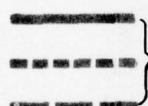
- Drainage Area
- Base Study Area
- Miles Above Mouth
- Navigation Routes - Jack

SCALE IN MILES

5 10 15 20



LEGEND

-  Drainage Area
-  Base Study Area
-  Miles Above Mouth
-  Navigation Routes - Jackson Miss. to Miss. River

LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER
BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
MISSISSIPPI
COMPREHENSIVE BASIN STUDY
PLANS CONSIDERED
NAVIGATION ROUTES

SCALE AS SHOWN
U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, VICKSBURG
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI

FILE NO. BB-14-9

APPENDIX A
BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
HYDROLOGY AND HYDRAULICS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Title</u> | <u>Paragraph</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--|------------------|-------------|
| INTRODUCTION | 1 | A-1 |
| DRAINAGE BASIN CHARACTERISTICS | 2 | A-1 |
| DESCRIPTION OF THE AREA | 2a | A-1 |
| CLIMATE | 2b | A-1 |
| PRECIPITATION | 2c | A-1 |
| RUNOFF | 2d | A-2 |
| STREAMFLOW RECORDS | 2e | A-2 |
| FLOODS | 2f | A-2 |
| BASIC HYDRAULICS | 3 | A-5 |
| UNIT HYDROGRAPHS | 3a | A-5 |
| DERIVATION OF LOCAL INFLOWS FOR ROUTING | | |
| COMPUTATIONS | 3b | A-5 |
| RAINFALL AND RUNOFF | 3c | A-6 |
| TRIBUTARY RESERVOIR DESIGN | 3d | A-6 |
| SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE RESERVOIR DESIGN | 3e | A-6 |
| ROUTINE PROCEDURES | 3f | A-6 |
| PLANS STUDIED | 4 | A-8 |
| MAIN STEM RESERVOIR | 4a | A-8 |
| TRIBUTARY RESERVOIRS | 4b | A-8 |
| CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT | 4c | A-8 |
| LEVEES | 4d | A-9 |
| FREQUENCIES | 5 | A-9 |

TABLES

| <u>No.</u> | <u>Title</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|------------|---|-------------|
| A-1 | PRECIPITATION DATA | A-3 |
| A-2 | STAGE AND DISCHARGE DATA | A-4 |
| A-3 | CE TRIBUTARY AND SCS SUMMARY OF RESERVOIR SITES | A-7 |
| A-4 | EFFECTS OF PLANS STUDIED AT KILMICHAEL, MISSISSIPPI | A-10 |
| A-5 | EFFECTS OF PLANS STUDIED AT WEST, MISSISSIPPI | A-11 |
| A-6 | EFFECTS OF PLANS STUDIED AT PICKENS, MISSISSIPPI | A-12 |
| A-7 | EFFECTS OF PLANS STUDIED AT BENTONIA, MISSISSIPPI | A-13 |
| A-8 | EFFECTS OF PLANS STUDIED AT BOVINA, MISSISSIPPI | A-14 |
| A-9 | PERTINENT DATA, EDWARDS RESERVOIR | A-15 |
| A-10 | PERTINENT DATA, CE TRIBUTARY RESERVOIRS | A-16 |

PLATES

| <u>No.</u> | <u>Title</u> |
|------------|---|
| A-1 | COMPARATIVE HYDROGRAPHS, 1951 FLOOD AT WEST, MISSISSIPPI |
| A-2 | STAGE-FREQUENCY CURVES AT WEST, MISSISSIPPI, PERIOD OF RECORD: 1940-1965 |

AD A036 818

BIG BLACK RIVER MISSISSIPPI COMPREHENSIVE BASIN STUDY
VOLUME III ANNEX B(U) BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
COORDINATING COMMITTEE VICKSBURG MISS APR 68

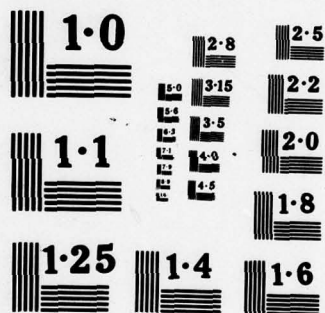
2/3

UNCLASSIFIED

F/G 8/6

NL





APPENDIX A

BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN HYDROLOGY AND HYDRAULICS

1. INTRODUCTION

General. The principal objectives of the hydraulics and hydrology appendix to the Big Black River Basin Report are to present methods used to evaluate the effects of small reservoirs and channel improvement works on lowering main stream stages, and to provide such basic data as necessary to formulate a feasible plan of basin development.

2. DRAINAGE BASIN CHARACTERISTICS

a. Description of the area. The Big Black River Basin lies entirely in the State of Mississippi with its source in Webster County about 12 miles northeast of Eupora, Mississippi. It extends some 270 miles in a southwesterly direction, entering the Mississippi River about 27 miles below Vicksburg, Mississippi, near Grand Gulf, Mississippi. The drainage area of the Big Black River is approximately 155 miles in length and has an average width of 22 miles. The uplands are rolling and rise from flat wooded areas adjacent to the river, to a secondary bottom land shelf at a higher elevation; and then to the hill line. Water surface slopes of the river vary from 2.5 feet per mile in the upper portion of the area to about 1.0 foot per mile in the lower portion. Tributaries throughout the basin are numerous and rather small with drainage areas up to about 200 square miles. They have steep slopes and rapid runoff. Bottom lands in the upper and central portions of the basin are overflowed from headwater runoff, while the extreme lower portions are overflowed from both headwater runoff and backwater from the Mississippi River.

b. Climate. The climate of the area is generally mild, with an average temperature of about 64° F. Average monthly temperatures range from about 50° F. in the winter to 80° F. in the summer. The maximum observed temperature in the area was 115° F. in July 1930, and the minimum was -16° F. in February 1951.

c. Precipitation.

(1) The annual rainfall in the general area has ranged from a maximum of 84 inches in 1880 to a minimum of 26 inches in 1936, with an average amount of 52 inches. Monthly rainfall varies from about 2.1 inches in October to 5.6 inches in March, and averages nearly 5 inches per month from November through May. Monthly rainfall data for Pickens, Mississippi, shown below, are indicative of the rainfalls which have occurred in the area.

PICKENS, MISSISSIPPI
MONTHLY RAINFALL DATA (1)
1948-1964

| <u>Month</u> | <u>Average</u> | <u>Maximum</u> | <u>Minimum</u> | <u>Month</u> | <u>Average</u> | <u>Maximum</u> | <u>Minimum</u> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| January | 5.8 | 12.1 | 1.9 | July | 4.7 | 8.8 | 2.6 |
| February | 5.2 | 13.0 | 2.4 | August | 2.7 | 7.3 | 0.9 |
| March | 6.4 | 13.3 | 4.0 | September | 3.2 | 7.7 | 0.1 |
| April | 5.4 | 10.3 | 1.2 | October | 2.0 | 5.1 | 0.0 |
| May | 4.9 | 8.1 | 0.3 | November | 4.5 | 13.2 | 0.1 |
| June | 3.6 | 9.7 | 0.7 | December | 4.5 | 7.6 | 1.6 |
| Annual | 52.9 | 66.4 | 38.4 | | | | |

(1) Observed rainfall in inches

(2) Snowfall is generally light, averaging about 2 inches annually and rarely lasts longer than a few days. Rainfall records show that storm rainfall with the greatest intensities occur during the winter and early spring, but may occur in any month. Precipitation data for reporting stations in and adjacent to the basin are shown on Table A-1.

d. Runoff. Runoff from the area varies from about 10 percent of rainfall in the summer to about 85 percent in the winter and early spring, depending on antecedent conditions, and intensity of rainfall. Annual runoff from the area averages about 17 inches. Infiltration rates were computed at selected gaging stations and varied from .01 to .09 inches per hour.

e. Streamflow records. Main stream gages have been maintained at Kilmichael, West, Pickens, Bentonia, and Bovina, Mississippi, for a number of years. Stations at Pickens and Bovina, Mississippi, are maintained by the U. S. Geological Survey. Table A-2 shows stage and discharge data for all gages in the Big Black River Basin. Records show that maximum stages of record at four of the five main stream stations occurred in 1951. The maximum stage of record at Bovina, Mississippi, occurred in 1961.

f. Floods. Major floods occurred in 1927, 1930, 1944, 1946, 1949, 1951, 1958, and 1961. Three of the more recent floods are described briefly in the following paragraphs:

(1) The 1951 flood resulted from the heavy rainfall of 27 March through 19 April 1951, when 12.6 inches and 13.5 inches of rainfall were measured at Vaiden and Germania, Mississippi, respectively. Average storm rainfalls over the area ranged from 5 to 13 inches. This storm produced maximum stages of record at all main stream gaging stations with the exception of Bovina in the lower portion of the

APPENDIX A
TABLE A-1
PRECIPITATION DATA

| Station | Type of gage | Elevation ft. msl | Record | | Normal annual precip. | Maximum | | Minimum | |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------|------|-----------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | | From | To | | Yearly Year | Yearly Inches | Monthly Month and year | Monthly Inches |
| Ackerman | NR ¹ | 520 | 1940 | 1965 | - | 1961 | 69.55 | Jan 1949 | 14.92 |
| Black Hawk | NR | 335 | 1951 | 1965 | - | 1961 | 66.52 | Mar 1951 | 12.50 |
| Canton | NR | 228 | 1882 | 1965 | 50.31 | 1961 | 69.47 | May 1909 | 18.28 |
| Calhoun City | NR ² | - | 1944 | 1965 | - | 1957 | 71.80 | Apr 1964 | 14.45 |
| Edinburg | NR | - | 1908 | 1965 | 53.45 | 1932 | 78.61 | Dec 1932 | 17.44 |
| Eupora | R | 428 | 1927 | 1965 | 51.36 | 1932 | 69.61 | May 1930 | 19.10 |
| Germania | NR | 150 | 1947 | 1965 | - | 1961 | 65.10 | Mar 1951 | 14.42 |
| Goshen Springs | NR | 322 | 1946 | 1965 | - | 1964 | 66.87 | Nov 1948 | 18.15 |
| Houston | R | - | 1940 | 1965 | - | 1957 | 71.23 | Jan 1949 | 16.03 |
| Jackson | R | 305 | 1882 | 1965 | 49.33 | 1923 | 72.75 | Apr 1874 | 23.80 |
| Kosciusko | NR | 468 | 1890 | 1965 | 53.07 | 1891 | 73.70 | Mar 1891 | 15.50 |
| Lexington | R | 310 | 1943 | 1965 | - | 1961 | 66.12 | Nov 1948 | 14.80 |
| Oakley | NR | 205 | 1948 | 1965 | - | 1964 | 71.41 | Mar 1949 | 12.22 |
| Oklahoma | NR | 348 | 1940 | 1965 | - | 1961 | 68.38 | Nov 1948 | 13.82 |
| Pickens | NR | 222 | 1948 | 1965 | - | 1961 | 66.38 | Dec 1961 | 14.49 |
| Port Gibson | NR | 160 | 1885 | 1965 | 56.12 | 1923 | 78.15 | May 1909 | 17.11 |
| Utica | NR | - | 1903 | 1965 | 52.80 | 1923 | 73.35 | Nov 1948 | 15.45 |
| Vaiden | NR | 389 | 1948 | 1965 | - | 1961 | 74.92 | Nov 1948 | 14.23 |
| Wicksburg | R | 234 | 1871 | 1965 | 49.50 | 1880 | 84.22 | Apr 1874 | 22.24 |
| Winona | NR | 390 | 1953 | 1965 | - | 1961 | 67.32 | Nov 1957 | 13.92 |
| Yazoo City | R | 107 | 1886 | 1965 | 50.24 | 1923 | 71.85 | May 1909 | 19.24 |
| Zama | NR | - | 1948 | 1957 | - | 1956 | 51.87 | Feb 1956 | 9.87 |

¹/ Non-recording

²/ Recording

| Stream and Location | Type of Gage | Agency | D.A. | Zero of Gage | Period of Record | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | From | To |
| Big Black River at Kilmichael | R | C.E. | 549 | 296.55 | 7/21/36 | 3/28/6 |
| Big Black River at West | R | C.E. | 985 | 249.74 | 7/21/36 | 1965 |
| Big Black River at Pickens | R | U.S.G.S. | 1,460 | 196.26 | 7/21/36 | 1965 |
| Big Black River at Ragin | WW | C.E. | 2,320 | 130.18 | 3/26/29 1/28/32 | 10/1/3 9/26/4 |
| Big Black River at Bentonla | R | C.E. | 2,340 | 130.18 | 10/4/47 | 1965 |
| Big Black River at Bovina | R | U.S.G.S. ^{3/} | 2,810 | 84.93 | 1/2/36 | 1965 |
| Big Black River at Hankinson | WW | C.E. | | 48.42 | 7/22/36 | 12/10/ |
| Mulberry Creek at Kilmichael | R | C.E. | 40 | 296.85 | 10/23/45 | 8/11/5 |
| Zilpha Creek near Kosciusko | C.S. | U.S.G.S. | 90 | - | 1953 | 1965 |
| Doaks Creek near Canton | C.S. | U.S.G.S. | 161 | - | 1948 | 1965 |
| Bear Creek near Canton | R | C.E. | 154 | 176.62 | 8/31/49 | 12/14/ |
| | C.S. | C.E. | 154 | | 1958 | 1965 |
| | C.S. | C.E. | | | 1949 | 1965 |
| Bear Creek near Canton (Hwy 51) | C.S. | C.E. | 86.0 | - | 1951 | 1965 |
| Bear Creek near Madison | C.S. | U.S.G.S. | 24.2 | - | 1948 | 1955 |
| | | C.E. | | | 1951 | 1965 |
| Tilda Bogue near Canton | C.S. | U.S.G.S. | 19.2 | - | 1948 | 1965 |
| Bachelor Creek near Canton | C.S. | U.S.G.S. | 3.11 | - | 1953 | 1965 |
| Bogue Chitto near Flora | C.S. | U.S.G.S. | 127.0 | - | 1953 | 1965 |
| Clear Creek near Bovina | C.S. | U.S.G.S. | Est. 36.0 | - | 1953 | 1965 |
| Fleetwood Creek near Bolton | C.S. | U.S.G.S. | - | - | 1960 | 1965 |
| Unnamed Creek near Bolton | C.S. | U.S.G.S. | - | - | 1952 1960 | 1953 1965 |

1/ Peak discharge from crest stage gage.

2/ And other dates.

3/ Jan. 7, 1936 - Sep. 1938 from C.E. records.

4/ Measured flow.

APPENDIX A
TABLE A-2
STAGE AND DISCHARGE DATA

| Zero of Gage | Gage | | | | | | Disc | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|------------|---------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------|
| | Period of Record | | Maximum | | Minimum | | Period of Record | | Maxim | |
| | From | To | Stage | Date | Stage | Date | From | To | cfs | CFSM |
| 296.55 | 7/21/36 | 3/28/60 | 17.23 | 3/29/51 | 0.3 | 7/30/36 | Aug 36 | Dec 46 | 37,300 ^{4/} | 68 |
| 249.74 | 7/21/36 | 1965 | 24.09 | 3/30/51 | 0.38 | 9/22-23/56 | Aug 36 | Dec 46 | 47,000 | 48 |
| 196.26 | 7/21/36 | 1965 | 23.7 HWM | 12/29/26 | 1.38 | 10/5,8,9/54 | Aug 36 | 1965 | 49,400 | 34 |
| 130.18 | 3/26/29 1/28/32 | 10/1/31 9/26/48 | 34.7 | 5/23/30 | 10.3 | 10/11/46 | Feb 29 Jan 36 | Sep 31 Dec 47 | - | - |
| 130.18 | 10/4/47 | 1965 | 31.64 | 3/30/51 | 5.56 | 11/1/63 | Jan 48 | Sep 53 | 66,500 | 28 |
| 84.93 | 1/2/36 | 1965 | 40.53 | 12/20/61 | 5.99 | 9/30-10/2/54 | Jan 36 | 1965 | 63,500 | 23 |
| 48.42 | 7/22/36 | 12/10/46 | 42.2 | 2/21-22/37 | -1.5 | 11/4-7/39 | - | - | - | - |
| 296.85 | 10/23/45 | 8/11/53 | 16.45 | 3/29/51 | 0.6 | 2/18-19/47 | Oct 45 | Dec 46 | - | - |
| - | 1953 | 1965 | 27.49 | 4/13/55 | - | - | - | - | 16,000 ^{1/} | - |
| - | 1948 | 1965 | 18.46 | 1/7/51 | - | - | - | - | 12,600 ^{1/} | - |
| 176.62 | 8/31/49 | 12/14/57 | 19.49 | 4/30/53 | 2.90 | 9/3/49 ^{2/} | - | - | - | - |
| | 1958 | 1965 | 196.4 | Jan. 62 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 1949 | 1965 | 215.63 | 2/9/62 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | - | 1951 | 222.22 | 4/30/53 | - | - | - | - | 7,300 ^{1/} | - |
| 2 | - | 1948 | 16.04 | 4/29/53 | - | - | - | - | 7,300 ^{1/} | - |
| | | 1951 | 254.86 | 2/9/62 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2 | - | 1948 | 19.00 | 4/29/53 | - | - | - | - | 8,800 ^{1/} | - |
| 11 | - | 1953 | 17.78 | 4/29/53 | - | - | - | - | 991 ^{1/} | - |
| 0 | - | 1953 | 20.88 | 4/30/53 | - | - | - | - | 21,000 ^{1/} | - |
| 0 | - | 1953 | 29.53 | 4/11/62 | - | - | - | - | 18,000 ^{1/} | - |
| | - | 1960 | 23.49 | 8/22/60 | - | - | - | - | 4,400 ^{1/} | - |
| | - | 1952 | 97.75 | 1953 | - | - | - | - | 860 ^{1/} | - |
| | | 1960 | 97.04 | 8/22/60 | | | | | | |

2

| Discharge | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--------|----------------------|------|----------|------------------|------|-------------|--------|--|
| Period of Record | | Maximum | | | Minimum | | | Mean | |
| From | To | cfs | CFSM | Date | cfs | CFSM | Date | Annual | |
| Aug 36 | Dec 46 | 37,300 ^{4/} | 68 | 3/29/51 | 5 ^{4/} | .009 | 8/15/56 | 614 | |
| '56 Aug 36 | Dec 46 | 47,000 | 48 | 3/30/51 | 21 ^{4/} | .021 | 10/21/52 | 1,290 | |
| '54 Aug 36 | 1965 | 49,400 | 34 | 3/28/51 | 27 | .018 | 8/31-9/1/43 | 1,809 | |
| Feb 29 | Sep 31 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Jan 36 | Dec 47 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Jan 48 | Sep 53 | 66,500 | 28 | 3/30/51 | 39 | .017 | 8/16/30 | 2,870 | |
| '2/54 Jan 36 | 1965 | 63,500 | 23 | 12/20/61 | 65 | .023 | 10/2/54 | 3,340 | |
| '9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| '47 Oct 45 | Dec 46 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| - | - | 16,000 ^{1/} | - | 4/13/55 | - | - | - | - | |
| - | - | 12,600 ^{1/} | - | 1/7/51 | - | - | - | - | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| - | - | 7,300 ^{1/} | - | 4/30/53 | - | - | - | - | |
| - | - | 7,300 ^{1/} | - | 4/29/53 | - | - | - | - | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| - | - | 8,800 ^{1/} | - | 4/29/53 | - | - | - | - | |
| - | - | 991 ^{1/} | - | 4/29/53 | - | - | - | - | |
| - | - | 21,000 ^{1/} | - | 4/30/53 | - | - | - | - | |
| - | - | 18,000 ^{1/} | - | 4/11/62 | - | - | - | - | |
| - | - | 4,400 ^{1/} | - | 8/22/60 | - | - | - | - | |
| - | - | 860 ^{1/} | - | 8/22/60 | - | - | - | - | |

3

basin. Since this flood produced maximum stages of record at most stations, it was selected as the basic flood for this study.

(2) The 1958 flood was produced by storm rainfall of 24 April through 6 May, which measured 11.0 inches at Vaiden, Mississippi, and 10.8 inches at Canton, Mississippi. This flood produced the third largest peak stages and flows of record for the lower half of the basin.

(3) The December 1961 flood resulted from rainfall which occurred from 4-18 December, with measured amounts of 12.4 inches and 13.9 inches at Canton and Germania, Mississippi, respectively. This storm produced general heavy rainfalls throughout the entire basin, averaging in excess of 10 inches over the drainage area. The second largest peak flows and stages of record were observed throughout the basin as a result of this storm, with the exception of Bovina, Mississippi, where it produced the maximum of record. The 1961 storm rainfall was about the same magnitude as the March-April 1951 storm, with observed peak flows and stages only slightly lower. At Bovina, Mississippi, floods similar to the 1961 flood have a recurrence of about once in 50 years, as compared to the 1951 flood magnitude which could occur about once every 15 years. For reaches above Bovina, Mississippi, recurrence intervals average about once in 15 years for floods comparable to the 1961 magnitude, and about once in 20 years for floods of the 1951 magnitude.

3. BASIC HYDRAULICS

a. Unit hydrographs. Unit hydrographs were derived from observed flows at Kilmichael and West on the main stem of the Big Black River and Bear Creek near Canton, Mississippi, for selected storms, in accordance with procedure outlined in EM 1110-2-1405, "Flood-Hydrograph Analysis and Computations," dated 31 August 1959. When comparing coefficients from these studies with Snyder's coefficients C_t and C_p 640, indications were that these areas have flatter slopes and slower runoff than typical hill areas.

b. Derivation of local inflows for routing computations. The Big Black River drainage area was subdivided into subbasins as delineated by the Soil Conservation Service. Some minor modifications in indicated square mileage were made to subbasin drainage areas as furnished by the Soil Conservation Service in order to conform with established square mileage at the five key gaging stations. Local inflows for each subbasin were computed from synthetic unit hydrographs. Since observed gage and discharge data were very limited for small hill tributaries within the basin, curves were established to derive coefficients for unit hydrographs. These curves were based on data from other studies and are similar to curves used in the Cape Fear, North Carolina, basin study.

c. Rainfall and runoff. Average rainfall and runoff amounts were computed and used uniformly for all subbasins within each routing reach. Rainfall excess amounts were determined to approximate the runoff shown by discharge records at gaging stations, and correlated with reasonable infiltration indices. Infiltration rates used for the various areas in the basin vary from .01 to .06 inches per hour.

d. Tributary reservoir design. Seventeen locations were selected as potential sites for tributary reservoirs. Design of these reservoirs was based on criteria as outlined in EM 1110-2-1101, "Project Formulation and Design Criteria for Small Dams," dated 20 December 1957. Studies show that the reservoirs have about 10 inches of detention storage. Releases from the reservoirs were assumed to be 5 CFSM, with emptying period varying from 4 to 6 weeks. If these tributary reservoirs were in effect, the drainage area controlled would be about 33 percent or 940 square miles of the 2,810 square mile drainage area above Bovina, Mississippi. Summary of tributary reservoir sites is shown on Table A-3.

e. Soil Conservation Service reservoir design. The Soil Conservation Service has 21 flood detention structures currently in operation and propose an additional 203 for future construction. Detention storage in these reservoirs was based on a 50-year frequency storm rainfall and about 5 inches of runoff. The emptying period required is about 2 weeks if the reservoirs are filled to full pool. Releases vary from 5 CFSM at low pool to about 20 CFSM at full pool and average about 15 CFSM. There are 91 of the proposed 203 Soil Conservation Service structures not controlled by the Corps of Engineers tributary reservoirs located above Bovina, Mississippi. If all 91 structures were constructed, an additional 12 percent of the drainage area would be controlled. Summary of Corps of Engineers tributary and Soil Conservation Service reservoir sites is shown on Table A-3.

f. Routine procedures.

(1) The Big Black River Basin was divided into the following routine reaches:

- (a) Above Kilmichael.
- (b) Kilmichael - West.
- (c) West - Pickens.
- (d) Pickens - Bentonia.
- (e) Bentonia - Bovina.

(2) The ends of reaches are at gaging stations where routed flow reproductions of observed discharges were made. Routings were

APPENDIX A

TABLE A-3
CE TRIBUTARY AND SCS
SUMMARY OF RESERVOIR SITES

| Reach | Tributary | | | SCS ^{1/} | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----|
| | : Drainage: Reservoir Sites | | : Uncontrolled: Reservoir Sites | | | |
| | : Area | : Number: D.A. | : Drainage | : Number: Additional | | |
| | : Sq. Mi.: of | : Controlled: | : Area | : of | : D.A. Contr. | |
| | : Sites: | Sq. Mi.: | Sq. Mi.: | Sites: | Sq. Mi. | |
| Head to Kilmichael | 549 | 4 | 177 | 293 | 17 | 82 |
| Kilmichael - West | 436 | 2 | 170 | 196 | 26 | 69 |
| West - Pickens | 475 | 3 | 180 | 234 | 23 | 61 |
| Pickens - Bentonla | 880 | 5 | 215 | 514 | 42 | 149 |
| Bentonla - Bovina | 470 | 3 | 200 | 269 | 4 | 15 |
| Total above Bovina, Miss. | 2,810 | 17 | 942 | 1,506 | 112 ^{2/} | 376 |

^{1/} SCS structures on tributaries not controlled by CE tributary reservoirs.

^{2/} Includes 21 SCS structures completed and in operation.

made by the Progressive Average-Lag method. Routing constants as determined by these check routing reproductions of the 1951 flood were used in determining the effects of the small reservoirs. Since it was impracticable to make detailed routings for long periods of record, variations amounting to 25, 50, 75, and 100 percent of the 1951 flood were routed to determine deductions for varying magnitude of flows. A typical comparative hydrograph of observed flows and variations of the 1951 flood is shown on Plate A-1. Data from these computations were used to construct curves of observed and modified peak flows at main stream gaging stations. The effects of various combinations of Corps of Engineer tributary and Soil Conservation Service reservoirs and channel improvement works were determined from these curves.

4. PLANS STUDIED

a. Main stem reservoir. A detail study was made for a main stem reservoir with purposes of flood control, hydroelectric power and recreation. A site was selected approximately 12.5 miles above Bovina, Mississippi, (referred to as the Edwards site) as having the best potential for development. The dam at the Edwards site would be of earthfill with crest elevation 201.0 feet, mean sea level, 75 feet above mean valley. The minimum pool at elevation 160.0 feet, mean sea level, has an area of 29,000 acres. Power pool storage amounts to 710,000 acre-feet and the flood control storage amounts to 1,000,000 acre-feet, equivalent to 7.0 inches of runoff. The reservoir would provide for a power installation of 28,000 kilowatts, with an average net head of 50 feet. Pertinent data are shown on Table A-9. A reservoir at this site would control about 80 percent of the basin's drainage, and would give the best reduction in peak stages at Bovina, Mississippi. Table A-8 shows the reductions in peak stages for the years 1940-1965.

b. Tributary reservoirs. Seventeen tributary reservoirs were studied varying in drainage area from 8 to 150 square miles. Pertinent data are shown on Table A-10. The total area controlled amounted to 940 square miles or about 35 percent of the area above Bovina, Mississippi. Reservoir inflows were routed through storage to obtain outflows. These were added to local flows from the uncontrolled areas and routed through river reaches using the "average lag" method. Controlled and uncontrolled areas are shown on Table A-3. The reductions in stages from tributary reservoirs for peak stages during 1940 through 1965 varied from less than 0.5 foot to 3.0 feet and average about one foot as shown on Table A-4 through A-8. The 112 Soil Conservation Service floodwater retarding structures on tributaries not controlled by the reservoirs produced additional stage reductions averaging about 0.5 foot from Kilnichael to Bentonia, and about one foot at Bovina.

c. Channel improvement.

(1) Channel enlargement or combinations of channel clearing, cleanout, and enlargement were used to provide sufficient improvements

to pass the design flows at design elevations for the several plans studied. Backwater computations were made to determine water surface profiles for improved conditions using Manning's formula, $Q = \frac{1.486}{n} A R^{2/3} S^{1/2}$, with "n" values ranging from .030 - .035 for channel enlargement, .040 for channel cleanout, .045 for channel clearing, and .050 - .060 for existing conditions. Channel improvement works required to contain flows within banks were determined for the following two alternates:

- (a) Three-year frequency flow, May-October.
- (b) One-year frequency flow, May-October.

(2) The design flowline and the flowline for design flows under existing conditions are shown on Plates 5 and 6 of the main report. These channel improvement requirements, together with various combinations of Corps of Engineer tributary and Soil Conservation Service reservoirs, were studied. The effects of channel improvement works on annual peaks for selected plans at the five key gaging stations are shown on Table A-4 through A-8. Some flooding will occur during the period of release from the Soil Conservation Service reservoirs but the duration will be short and occur generally after stages of greater magnitude. Stage hydrographs shown on Plate A-1 illustrate the effect of Soil Conservation Service reservoirs on variations of the 1951 flood at West, Mississippi. Channel improvement to contain SCS reservoir emptying flows within banks was found to be not economically justified.

d. Levees. Levee grades for the areas studied near Goodman and near the mouth of Apootka Creek were based on the 1951 flood of record confined with 3 feet freeboard.

5. FREQUENCIES

Frequency statistics. Frequency statistics were computed for all plans studied for each reach above Bovina, Mississippi, as outlined in "Statistical Methods in Hydrology," published under CWI Project CW-151 by the Sacramento District, Corps of Engineers. A typical array of frequency curves is shown at West, Mississippi, on Plate A-2.

APPENDIX A

TABLE A-4
EFFECTS OF PLANS STUDIED
AT
KILMICHAEL, MISSISSIPPI

| Year | Month | Observed Peak Stage Feet | Tributary | | | SCS and Tributary Reservoirs | | | 3-year Frequency | | | 1-year Frequency | | | 1-year Frequency | | |
|------|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|------|---------------------------------|-----------|------|---------------------|-----------|------|------------------|-----------|------|---------------------|-----------|------|
| | | | Reservoirs Only | | | Channel Only | | | with SCS Reservoirs | | | Channel Only | | | with SCS Reservoirs | | |
| | | | Stage | Reduction | Feet | Stage | Reduction | Feet | Stage | Reduction | Feet | Stage | Reduction | Feet | Stage | Reduction | Feet |
| 1940 | Jul | 15.2 | 14.5 | 0.7 | 14.3 | 13.4 | 1.8 | 13.0 | 2.2 | 14.3 | 0.9 | 13.9 | 1.3 | 13.9 | 2.0 | 10.5 | 1.3 |
| 1941 | Nov | 12.5 | 12.2 | 0.3 | 12.1 | -1.9 | 14.4 | -2.0 | 14.5 | 2.1 | 10.4 | 13.9 | 10.5 | 13.9 | 2.0 | 10.5 | 1.3 |
| 1942 | Dec | 13.2 | 12.9 | 0.3 | 12.8 | 1.8 | 11.4 | 1.7 | 11.5 | 5.6 | 7.6 | 5.5 | 7.7 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 7.7 | 10.5 |
| 1943 | Mar | 10.3 | 10.0 | 0.3 | 9.9 | -7.6 | 17.9 | -7.7 | 18.0 | -3.3 | 13.6 | -3.4 | 13.7 | -3.4 | 13.7 | 13.7 | 13.7 |
| 1944 | Mar | 15.1 | 14.4 | 0.7 | 14.1 | 13.2 | 1.9 | 12.7 | 2.4 | 14.2 | 0.9 | 13.7 | 1.4 | 13.7 | 11.1 | 2.8 | 1.4 |
| 1945 | Mar | 13.9 | 13.5 | 0.4 | 13.3 | 8.7 | 5.2 | 8.4 | 5.5 | 11.4 | 2.5 | 11.1 | 2.8 | 11.1 | 11.1 | 1.1 | 2.8 |
| 1946 | Feb | 13.2 | 12.8 | 0.4 | 12.6 | 13.4 | 1.8 | 13.2 | 2.0 | 14.3 | 0.9 | 14.1 | 1.1 | 14.1 | 14.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| 1947 | Apr | 15.1 | 14.5 | 0.6 | 14.3 | 13.2 | 1.9 | 12.8 | 2.3 | 14.2 | 0.9 | 13.8 | 1.3 | 13.8 | 12.0 | 2.2 | 1.3 |
| 1948 | Feb | 14.2 | 13.8 | 0.4 | 13.6 | 10.1 | 4.1 | 9.8 | 4.4 | 12.3 | 1.9 | 12.0 | 1.3 | 12.0 | 15.3 | 1.0 | 1.3 |
| 1949 | Jan | 16.3 | 15.5 | 0.8 | 15.1 | 15.4 | 0.9 | 14.8 | 1.5 | 15.9 | 0.4 | 15.3 | 1.0 | 15.3 | 14.0 | 1.3 | 1.0 |
| 1950 | Mar | 15.3 | 14.6 | 0.7 | 14.2 | 13.7 | 1.6 | 13.2 | 2.1 | 14.5 | 0.8 | 14.0 | 1.3 | 14.0 | 14.0 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| 1951 | Mar | 17.2 | 16.2 | 1.0 | 15.7 | 16.8 | 0.4 | 16.1 | 1.1 | 17.0 | 0.2 | 16.3 | 0.9 | 16.3 | 16.3 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| 1952 | Mar | 12.6 | 12.2 | 0.4 | 12.1 | -1.7 | 14.3 | -1.9 | 14.5 | 2.5 | 10.1 | 2.3 | 10.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 10.3 |
| 1953 | Feb | 14.0 | 13.7 | 0.3 | 13.5 | 9.2 | 4.8 | 9.0 | 5.0 | 11.8 | 2.2 | 11.6 | 2.4 | 11.6 | 11.6 | 2.4 | 2.4 |
| 1954 | May | 13.7 | 13.4 | 0.3 | 13.3 | 7.3 | 6.4 | 7.2 | 6.5 | 10.6 | 3.1 | 10.5 | 3.2 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 3.2 | 3.2 |
| 1955 | Apr | 14.5 | 14.0 | 0.5 | 13.9 | 11.3 | 3.2 | 11.0 | 3.5 | 13.1 | 1.4 | 12.8 | 1.7 | 12.8 | 12.8 | 1.7 | 1.7 |
| 1956 | Apr | 13.7 | 13.4 | 0.3 | 13.3 | 7.3 | 6.4 | 7.2 | 6.5 | 10.6 | 3.1 | 10.5 | 3.2 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 3.2 | 3.2 |
| 1957 | Nov | 14.7 | 14.2 | 0.5 | 14.1 | 12.1 | 2.6 | 11.8 | 2.9 | 13.6 | 1.1 | 13.3 | 1.4 | 13.3 | 13.3 | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| 1958 | Apr | 14.3 | 13.9 | 0.4 | 13.7 | 10.6 | 3.7 | 10.4 | 3.9 | 12.6 | 1.7 | 12.4 | 1.9 | 12.4 | 12.4 | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| 1959 | Apr | 13.2 | 12.9 | 0.3 | 12.7 | 1.8 | 11.4 | 1.7 | 11.5 | 5.6 | 7.6 | 5.5 | 7.7 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 7.7 | 7.7 |

APPENDIX A

TABLE A-5
EFFECTS OF PLANS STUDIED
AT
WEST, MISSISSIPPI

| Year | Month | Observed | | | Tributary Reservoirs Only | | | SCS and Tributary Reservoirs | | | 3-year Frequency Channel Only | | | 3-year Frequency with SCS Reservoirs | | | 1-year Frequency Channel Only | | | 1-year Frequency with SCS Reservoirs | | |
|------|-------|----------|-------|------|---------------------------|------|-------|------------------------------|-----------|------|-------------------------------|------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-------|------|-------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------|------|
| | | Peak | Stage | Feet | Reduction | Feet | Stage | Feet | Reduction | Feet | Stage | Feet | Reduction | Feet | Stage | Feet | Reduction | Feet | Stage | Feet | Reduction | Feet |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1940 | Jul | 21.2 | 20.0 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 19.6 | 19.6 | 1.6 | 3.2 | 18.0 | 16.8 | 12.0 | 4.4 | 19.9 | 19.9 | 1.3 | 18.7 | 18.7 | 2.5 | 18.7 | 18.7 | 2.5 |
| 1941 | Nov | 18.3 | 17.7 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 0.8 | 10.1 | 8.2 | 7.8 | 10.1 | 10.5 | 12.0 | 12.0 | 6.3 | 11.6 | 11.6 | 6.7 | 11.6 | 11.6 | 6.7 |
| 1942 | Dec | 18.9 | 18.2 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 18.0 | 18.0 | 0.9 | 8.0 | 10.9 | 10.5 | 8.0 | 8.4 | 14.7 | 14.7 | 4.2 | 14.3 | 14.3 | 4.6 | 14.3 | 14.3 | 4.6 |
| 1943 | Mar | 17.6 | 17.1 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 16.8 | 16.8 | 0.8 | 12.0 | 5.6 | 5.2 | 12.4 | 12.4 | 8.9 | 8.9 | 8.7 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 9.1 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 9.1 |
| 1944 | Mar | 22.4 | 21.0 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 20.5 | 20.5 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 19.9 | 19.0 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 21.5 | 21.5 | 0.9 | 20.6 | 20.6 | 1.8 | 20.6 | 20.6 | 1.8 |
| 1945 | Mar | 19.9 | 18.9 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 18.7 | 18.7 | 1.2 | 5.1 | 14.8 | 14.3 | 5.1 | 5.6 | 17.9 | 17.9 | 2.0 | 17.4 | 17.4 | 2.5 | 17.4 | 17.4 | 2.5 |
| 1946 | Feb | 22.6 | 21.1 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 20.5 | 20.5 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 20.2 | 19.2 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 21.8 | 21.8 | 0.8 | 20.8 | 20.8 | 1.8 | 20.8 | 20.8 | 1.8 |
| 1947 | Apr | 22.6 | 21.1 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 20.6 | 20.6 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 20.2 | 19.2 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 21.8 | 21.8 | 0.8 | 20.8 | 20.8 | 1.7 | 20.8 | 20.8 | 1.7 |
| 1948 | Feb | 22.3 | 20.9 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 20.3 | 20.3 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 19.8 | 18.9 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 21.4 | 21.4 | 0.9 | 20.5 | 20.5 | 1.8 | 20.5 | 20.5 | 1.8 |
| 1949 | Jun | 23.8 | 21.8 | 2.0 | 2.7 | 21.1 | 21.1 | 2.7 | 1.9 | 21.9 | 20.5 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 23.3 | 23.3 | 0.5 | 21.9 | 21.9 | 1.9 | 21.9 | 21.9 | 1.9 |
| 1950 | Mar | 21.4 | 20.2 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 19.8 | 19.8 | 1.6 | 3.1 | 18.3 | 17.6 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 20.2 | 20.2 | 1.2 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 1.8 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 1.8 |
| 1951 | Mar | 24.1 | 22.0 | 2.1 | 2.7 | 21.4 | 21.4 | 2.7 | 1.8 | 22.3 | 20.9 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 23.7 | 23.7 | 0.4 | 22.3 | 22.3 | 1.8 | 22.3 | 22.3 | 1.8 |
| 1952 | Mar | 17.6 | 17.1 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 16.8 | 16.8 | 0.8 | 12.0 | 5.6 | 5.2 | 12.4 | 12.4 | 8.9 | 8.9 | 8.7 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 9.1 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 9.1 |
| 1953 | Feb | 19.6 | 18.8 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 18.6 | 18.6 | 1.0 | 5.8 | 13.8 | 13.4 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 17.2 | 17.2 | 2.4 | 16.8 | 16.8 | 2.8 | 16.8 | 16.8 | 2.8 |
| 1954 | May | 20.6 | 19.5 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 19.1 | 19.1 | 1.5 | 3.9 | 16.7 | 16.1 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 19.0 | 19.0 | 1.6 | 18.4 | 18.4 | 2.2 | 18.4 | 18.4 | 2.2 |
| 1955 | Apr | 21.2 | 20.1 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 19.7 | 19.7 | 1.5 | 3.2 | 18.0 | 17.4 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 19.9 | 19.9 | 1.3 | 19.3 | 19.3 | 1.9 | 19.3 | 19.3 | 1.9 |
| 1956 | Mar | 19.8 | 18.9 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 18.6 | 18.6 | 1.2 | 5.3 | 14.5 | 14.0 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 2.1 | 17.2 | 17.2 | 2.6 | 17.2 | 17.2 | 2.6 |
| 1957 | Nov | 21.9 | 21.3 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 20.9 | 20.9 | 0.9 | 2.8 | 19.1 | 18.3 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 20.9 | 20.9 | 1.0 | 20.1 | 20.1 | 1.8 | 20.1 | 20.1 | 1.8 |
| 1958 | Apr | 21.1 | 20.0 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 19.6 | 19.6 | 1.5 | 3.3 | 17.8 | 17.2 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 19.7 | 19.7 | 1.4 | 19.1 | 19.1 | 2.0 | 19.1 | 19.1 | 2.0 |
| 1959 | Dec | 19.8 | 19.0 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 18.8 | 18.8 | 1.0 | 5.3 | 14.5 | 14.0 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 2.1 | 17.2 | 17.2 | 2.6 | 17.2 | 17.2 | 2.6 |
| 1960 | Mar | 20.0 | 19.1 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 18.8 | 18.8 | 1.2 | 4.9 | 15.1 | 14.6 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 18.0 | 18.0 | 0.4 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 2.5 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 2.5 |
| 1961 | Dec | 24.0 | 22.0 | 2.0 | 2.7 | 22.2 | 22.2 | 2.7 | 1.8 | 20.8 | 20.8 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 23.6 | 23.6 | 0.4 | 22.2 | 22.2 | 1.8 | 22.2 | 22.2 | 1.8 |
| 1962 | Jan | 20.3 | 19.3 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 19.0 | 19.0 | 1.3 | 4.4 | 15.9 | 15.4 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 18.5 | 18.5 | 1.8 | 18.0 | 18.0 | 2.3 | 18.0 | 18.0 | 2.3 |
| 1963 | Jul | 19.4 | 18.6 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 18.3 | 18.3 | 1.1 | 6.2 | 13.2 | 12.8 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 16.8 | 16.8 | 2.6 | 16.4 | 16.4 | 3.0 | 16.4 | 16.4 | 3.0 |
| 1964 | Apr | 20.0 | 19.1 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 18.8 | 18.8 | 1.2 | 4.9 | 15.1 | 14.6 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 18.0 | 18.0 | 2.0 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 2.5 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 2.5 |
| 1965 | Feb | 22.5 | 21.0 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 20.4 | 20.4 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 20.1 | 19.1 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 21.7 | 21.7 | 0.8 | 20.7 | 20.7 | 1.8 | 20.7 | 20.7 | 1.8 |

APPENDIX A

TABLE A-6
EFFECTS OF PLANS STUDIED
AT
PICKENS, MISSISSIPPI

| Year | Month | Observed Peak Stage Feet | Tributary | | | SCS and Tributary Reservoirs | | | 3-year Frequency | | | 1-year Frequency | | | 1-year Frequency with SCS Reservoirs | | |
|------|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------|---------------------------------|-----------|------|------------------|-----------|------|------------------|-----------|------|---|-----------|------|
| | | | Stage | Reduction | Feet | Stage | Reduction | Feet | Stage | Reduction | Feet | Stage | Reduction | Feet | Stage | Reduction | Feet |
| 1940 | Jul | 26.2 (1) | 27.5 | 0.7 | 27.2 | 27.2 | 1.0 | 25.3 | 2.9 | 24.6 | 3.6 | 27.2 | 1.0 | 26.5 | 1.7 | 26.5 | 1.7 |
| 1941 | Jul | 26.8 (1) | 26.0 | 0.8 | 26.0 | 26.0 | 0.8 | 20.8 | 6.0 | 20.8 | 6.0 | 25.1 | 1.7 | 25.1 | 1.7 | 25.1 | 1.7 |
| 1942 | Dec | 27.2 (1) | 26.7 | 0.5 | 26.5 | 26.5 | 0.7 | 22.4 | 4.8 | 22.1 | 5.1 | 25.8 | 1.4 | 25.5 | 1.7 | 25.5 | 1.7 |
| 1943 | Dec | 26.9 (1) | 26.3 | 0.6 | 26.2 | 26.2 | 0.7 | 21.3 | 5.6 | 21.2 | 5.7 | 29.3 | 1.6 | 29.2 | 0.7 | 29.5 | 0.7 |
| 1944 | Mar | 30.2 (2) | 29.1 | 1.1 | 28.5 | 28.5 | 1.7 | 28.6 | 1.6 | 28.5 | 1.7 | 26.4 | 0.6 | 25.8 | 1.8 | 25.8 | 1.8 |
| 1945 | Feb | 27.5 (1) | 27.0 | 0.6 | 26.8 | 26.8 | 0.8 | 23.7 | 3.9 | 23.1 | 4.5 | 29.5 | 1.2 | 28.5 | 1.6 | 28.5 | 1.6 |
| 1946 | Feb | 28.1 (2) | 27.1 | 1.0 | 26.6 | 26.6 | 1.5 | 28.5 | 1.6 | 27.5 | 2.6 | 29.5 | 0.6 | 28.4 | 1.7 | 28.4 | 1.7 |
| 1947 | Apr | 28.1 (2) | 27.4 | 0.7 | 27.2 | 27.2 | 0.9 | 25.1 | 3.0 | 24.4 | 3.7 | 27.1 | 1.0 | 26.6 | 1.8 | 26.6 | 1.8 |
| 1948 | Feb | 28.4 | 27.5 | 0.9 | 27.1 | 27.1 | 1.3 | 25.7 | 2.7 | 24.8 | 3.6 | 27.5 | 0.7 | 27.7 | 1.7 | 27.7 | 1.7 |
| 1949 | Jan | 29.4 | 28.4 | 1.0 | 27.8 | 27.8 | 1.6 | 27.6 | 1.8 | 26.6 | 2.8 | 28.1 | 0.7 | 27.7 | 1.8 | 27.7 | 1.8 |
| 1950 | Feb | 27.5 | 26.7 | 0.6 | 26.4 | 26.4 | 0.9 | 23.4 | 4.1 | 22.8 | 4.7 | 26.3 | 1.2 | 25.7 | 2.0 | 25.7 | 2.0 |
| 1951 | Mar | 31.6 | 30.0 | 1.6 | 29.7 | 29.7 | 1.9 | 30.2 | 1.4 | 28.6 | 3.0 | 31.2 | 0.4 | 29.6 | 8.8 | 29.6 | 8.8 |
| 1952 | Jan | 24.6 | 23.8 | 0.8 | 23.4 | 23.4 | 0.8 | 10.7 | 13.9 | 10.7 | 13.9 | 15.8 | 1.4 | 15.8 | 1.9 | 15.8 | 1.9 |
| 1953 | May | 27.1 | 26.6 | 0.5 | 26.4 | 26.4 | 0.7 | 22.1 | 5.0 | 21.6 | 5.5 | 25.7 | 1.8 | 25.2 | 2.2 | 25.2 | 2.2 |
| 1954 | May | 26.7 | 26.2 | 0.5 | 26.0 | 26.0 | 0.9 | 20.5 | 6.2 | 20.1 | 6.6 | 24.9 | 1.4 | 24.5 | 1.8 | 24.5 | 1.8 |
| 1955 | Apr | 27.7 | 27.1 | 0.6 | 26.8 | 26.8 | 0.9 | 24.0 | 3.7 | 23.4 | 4.3 | 26.5 | 1.1 | 26.1 | 1.7 | 26.1 | 1.7 |
| 1956 | Apr | 27.8 | 27.2 | 0.6 | 27.0 | 27.0 | 0.8 | 20.5 | 6.2 | 20.1 | 6.6 | 26.7 | 1.1 | 26.1 | 2.6 | 26.1 | 2.6 |
| 1957 | Feb | 26.7 | 25.9 | 0.8 | 25.6 | 25.6 | 1.1 | 19.7 | 7.0 | 19.7 | 7.0 | 24.9 | 1.8 | 24.1 | 1.7 | 24.1 | 1.7 |
| 1958 | May | 30.8 | 29.6 | 1.2 | 29.4 | 29.4 | 1.8 | 29.3 | 1.5 | 28.1 | 2.7 | 30.3 | 0.5 | 29.1 | 6.4 | 29.1 | 6.4 |
| 1959 | Apr | 25.6 | 25.1 | 0.5 | 24.9 | 24.9 | 0.7 | 14.6 | 11.0 | 14.4 | 11.2 | 19.4 | 6.2 | 19.2 | 2.0 | 19.2 | 2.0 |
| 1960 | Mar | 27.1 | 26.5 | 0.6 | 26.3 | 26.3 | 0.8 | 22.1 | 5.0 | 21.5 | 5.6 | 25.7 | 1.4 | 25.1 | 1.7 | 25.1 | 1.7 |
| 1961 | Dec | 31.4 | 30.1 | 1.3 | 29.5 | 29.5 | 1.9 | 30.0 | 1.4 | 28.7 | 2.7 | 31.0 | 0.4 | 29.7 | 1.9 | 29.7 | 1.9 |
| 1962 | Apr | 27.7 | 27.0 | 0.7 | 26.8 | 26.8 | 0.9 | 24.0 | 3.7 | 23.3 | 4.4 | 26.5 | 1.2 | 25.8 | 11.7 | 25.8 | 11.7 |
| 1963 | Mar | 18.9 | 18.6 | 0.3 | 18.6 | 18.6 | 0.3 | 16.3 | 16.3 | 16.3 | 16.3 | 7.2 | 11.7 | 7.2 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.1 |
| 1964 | Mar | 26.9 | 26.4 | 0.5 | 26.2 | 26.2 | 0.7 | 21.3 | 5.6 | 20.8 | 6.1 | 25.3 | 1.6 | 24.8 | 2.1 | 24.8 | 2.1 |
| 1965 | Feb | 26.1 | 27.4 | 0.7 | 27.0 | 27.0 | 1.1 | 25.1 | 3.0 | 24.4 | 3.7 | 27.1 | 1.0 | 26.4 | 1.7 | 26.4 | 1.7 |

(1) Estimated by stage relation.

(2) HMM

APPENDIX A
TABLE A-7
EFFECTS OF PLANS STUDIED
AT
BENTONIA, MISSISSIPPI

| Year | Month | Observed | | | Tributary Reservoirs Only | | | SCS and Tributary Reservoirs | | | 3-year Frequency Channel Only | | | 3-year Frequency with SCS Reservoirs | | | 1-year Frequency Channel Only | | | 1-year Frequency with SCS Reservoirs | | |
|------|-------|------------|------|------|---------------------------|------|------|------------------------------|------|------|-------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------------|------|------|-------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------------|------|------|
| | | Peak Stage | Feet | Foot | Stage | Feet | Foot | Stage | Feet | Foot | Stage | Feet | Foot | Stage | Feet | Foot | Stage | Feet | Foot | Stage | Feet | Foot |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1940 | July | 19.9 | 19.2 | 0.7 | 18.9 | 1.0 | 17.4 | 2.5 | 17.0 | 2.9 | 18.9 | 1.0 | 18.5 | 1.4 | | | | | | | | |
| 1941 | Mar | 17.1 | 16.7 | 0.4 | 16.4 | 0.7 | 4.2 | 12.9 | 3.8 | 13.3 | 8.9 | 8.2 | 8.5 | 8.6 | | | | | | | | |
| 1942 | Jan | 17.4 | 17.0 | 0.4 | 16.7 | 0.7 | 5.2 | 12.2 | 4.8 | 12.6 | 10.0 | 7.4 | 9.6 | 7.8 | | | | | | | | |
| 1943 | Jan | 18.4 | 17.4 | 1.0 | 17.0 | 1.4 | 10.6 | 7.8 | 10.0 | 8.4 | 15.4 | 3.0 | 14.8 | 3.6 | | | | | | | | |
| 1944 | Mar | 20.3 | 19.3 | 1.0 | 19.0 | 1.3 | 18.1 | 2.2 | 17.5 | 2.8 | 19.4 | 0.9 | 18.8 | 1.5 | | | | | | | | |
| 1945 | Feb | 19.2 | 18.7 | 0.5 | 18.4 | 0.8 | 15.2 | 4.0 | 14.9 | 4.3 | 17.8 | 1.4 | 17.5 | 1.7 | | | | | | | | |
| 1946 | Feb | 20.8 | 19.8 | 1.0 | 19.4 | 1.4 | 18.9 | 1.9 | 18.2 | 2.6 | 20.1 | 0.7 | 19.4 | 1.4 | | | | | | | | |
| 1947 | Apr | 20.2 | 19.5 | 0.7 | 19.2 | 1.0 | 18.0 | 2.2 | 17.5 | 2.7 | 19.3 | 0.9 | 18.8 | 1.4 | | | | | | | | |
| 1948 | Feb | 20.5 | 19.5 | 1.0 | 19.2 | 1.3 | 18.4 | 2.1 | 17.8 | 2.7 | 19.7 | 0.8 | 19.1 | 1.4 | | | | | | | | |
| 1949 | Jan | 22.0 | 20.9 | 1.1 | 20.5 | 1.5 | 20.6 | 1.4 | 19.8 | 2.2 | 21.6 | 0.4 | 20.8 | 1.2 | | | | | | | | |
| 1950 | Mar | 19.4 | 18.3 | 0.6 | 18.6 | 0.8 | 16.2 | 3.2 | 15.9 | 3.5 | 18.1 | 1.6 | 17.8 | 1.6 | | | | | | | | |
| 1951 | Mar | 22.2 | 20.8 | 1.4 | 20.2 | 2.0 | 20.8 | 1.4 | 19.6 | 2.6 | 21.9 | 0.3 | 20.7 | 1.5 | | | | | | | | |
| 1952 | Dec | 18.5 | 17.9 | 0.6 | 17.5 | 1.0 | 11.3 | 7.2 | 10.7 | 7.8 | 16.1 | 2.4 | 15.5 | 3.0 | | | | | | | | |
| 1953 | Feb | 18.6 | 18.1 | 0.5 | 17.8 | 0.8 | 11.8 | 6.8 | 11.5 | 7.1 | 16.5 | 2.1 | 16.2 | 2.4 | | | | | | | | |
| 1954 | May | 18.8 | 18.3 | 0.5 | 18.0 | 0.8 | 13.0 | 5.8 | 12.7 | 6.1 | 17.1 | 1.7 | 16.8 | 2.0 | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | Apr | 18.8 | 18.3 | 0.5 | 18.0 | 0.8 | 13.0 | 5.8 | 12.7 | 6.1 | 17.1 | 1.7 | 16.8 | 2.0 | | | | | | | | |
| 1956 | Mar | 18.5 | 17.9 | 0.6 | 17.5 | 1.0 | 11.3 | 7.2 | 11.0 | 7.5 | 16.1 | 2.4 | 15.8 | 2.7 | | | | | | | | |
| 1957 | Nov | 19.6 | 18.9 | 0.7 | 18.6 | 1.0 | 16.8 | 2.8 | 16.4 | 3.2 | 18.4 | 1.2 | 18.0 | 1.6 | | | | | | | | |
| 1958 | May | 20.2 | 19.4 | 0.8 | 19.2 | 1.0 | 18.0 | 2.2 | 17.5 | 2.7 | 19.3 | 0.9 | 18.8 | 1.4 | | | | | | | | |
| 1959 | Feb | 18.2 | 17.5 | 0.7 | 17.1 | 1.1 | 9.5 | 8.7 | 9.2 | 9.0 | 14.1 | 4.1 | 13.8 | 4.4 | | | | | | | | |
| 1960 | Mar | 13.4 | 17.9 | 0.5 | 17.6 | 0.8 | 10.6 | 7.8 | 10.3 | 8.1 | 15.4 | 3.0 | 15.1 | 3.3 | | | | | | | | |
| 1961 | Dec | 21.5 | 20.4 | 1.1 | 20.0 | 1.5 | 19.9 | 1.6 | 19.1 | 2.4 | 21.0 | 0.5 | 20.2 | 1.3 | | | | | | | | |
| 1962 | Jan | 18.8 | 18.3 | 0.5 | 18.0 | 0.8 | 13.0 | 5.8 | 12.7 | 6.1 | 17.1 | 1.7 | 16.8 | 2.0 | | | | | | | | |
| 1963 | Jul | 14.6 | 14.0 | 0.6 | 13.8 | 0.5 | -1.3 | 15.9 | -1.6 | 16.2 | 3.5 | 11.1 | 3.2 | 11.4 | 2.7 | | | | | | | |
| 1964 | Mar | 18.5 | 17.9 | 0.6 | 17.5 | 1.0 | 11.3 | 7.2 | 11.0 | 7.5 | 16.1 | 2.4 | 15.8 | 2.7 | | | | | | | | |
| 1965 | Feb | 20.4 | 19.5 | 0.9 | 19.2 | 1.2 | 18.3 | 2.1 | 17.7 | 2.7 | 19.6 | 0.8 | 19.0 | 1.4 | | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX A
TABLE A-8
EFFECTS OF PLANS STUDIED
AT
BOVINA, MISSISSIPPI

| Year | Month | Observed Peak Stage Feet | Tributary Reservoirs Only | | | | SCS and Tributary Reservoirs | | | | 3-year Frequency Channel Only | | | | 1-year Frequency Channel Only | | | | 1-year Frequency With SCS Reservoirs | | | | Main Stem Reservoir | | | |
|------|-------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------|-----------|------|------------------------------|------|-----------|------|-------------------------------|------|-----------|------|-------------------------------|------|-----------|------|--------------------------------------|------|-----------|------|---------------------|------|-----------|------|
| | | | Stage | | Reduction | | Stage | | Reduction | | Stage | | Reduction | | Stage | | Reduction | | Stage | | Reduction | | Stage | | Reduction | |
| | | | Feet | Feet | Feet | Feet | Feet | Feet | Feet | Feet | Feet | Feet | Feet | Feet | Feet | Feet | Feet | Feet | Feet | Feet | Feet | Feet | Feet | Feet | Feet | Feet |
| 1940 | Jul | 38.3 | 37.1 | 1.2 | | | 36.3 | 2.0 | | | 31.1 | 7.2 | | | 36.5 | 1.8 | | | 35.5 | 2.8 | | | 34.5 | 3.8 | | |
| 1941 | Jan | 33.8 | 31.5 | 2.3 | | | 30.5 | 3.3 | | | 22.6 | 11.2 | | | 27.8 | 6.0 | | | 26.4 | 7.4 | | | 25.4 | 8.4 | | |
| 1942 | Mar | 30.4 | 27.4 | 3.0 | | | 26.5 | 3.9 | | | 19.0 | 11.4 | | | 24.0 | 6.4 | | | 22.4 | 8.0 | | | 21.2 | 9.2 | | |
| 1943 | Jan | 30.4 | 30.4 | 2.4 | | | 29.3 | 3.5 | | | 21.6 | 11.2 | | | 26.7 | 6.1 | | | 25.4 | 7.4 | | | 23.8 | 9.0 | | |
| 1944 | Apr | 36.3 | 36.3 | 0.7 | | | 38.1 | 0.9 | | | 34.4 | 4.6 | | | 36.2 | 0.8 | | | 37.8 | 1.2 | | | 37.0 | 2.0 | | |
| 1945 | Feb | 36.5 | 34.6 | 1.9 | | | 33.6 | 2.9 | | | 26.2 | 10.3 | | | 31.4 | 5.1 | | | 29.9 | 6.6 | | | 30.2 | 6.3 | | |
| 1946 | Feb | 39.1 | 36.4 | 0.7 | | | 38.2 | 0.9 | | | 34.9 | 4.2 | | | 36.3 | 0.8 | | | 37.9 | 1.2 | | | 37.1 | 4.4 | | |
| 1947 | Jan | 36.0 | 36.8 | 1.2 | | | 26.1 | 1.9 | | | 29.9 | 8.1 | | | 35.4 | 2.6 | | | 34.5 | 3.5 | | | 33.2 | 2.7 | | |
| 1948 | Feb | 36.3 | 37.4 | 0.9 | | | 36.9 | 1.4 | | | 31.1 | 7.2 | | | 36.5 | 1.8 | | | 35.8 | 2.5 | | | 34.5 | 3.8 | | |
| 1949 | Jan | 39.2 | 36.5 | 0.7 | | | 38.3 | 0.9 | | | 35.6 | 3.6 | | | 36.5 | 0.7 | | | 38.1 | 1.1 | | | 37.4 | 1.8 | | |
| 1950 | Feb | 37.2 | 36.0 | 1.2 | | | 35.2 | 2.0 | | | 27.6 | 9.6 | | | 36.8 | 4.4 | | | 38.8 | 5.4 | | | 38.4 | 1.3 | | |
| 1951 | Apr | 39.7 | 39.2 | 0.5 | | | 39.0 | 0.7 | | | 37.4 | 2.3 | | | 39.2 | 0.5 | | | 38.8 | 0.9 | | | 38.4 | 1.3 | | |
| 1952 | Jan | 23.6 | 20.0 | 3.6 | | | 17.0 | 6.6 | | | 13.5 | 10.1 | | | 18.1 | 5.5 | | | 16.5 | 7.1 | | | 17.4 | 6.0 | | |
| 1953 | May | 37.1 | 35.7 | 1.4 | | | 34.9 | 2.2 | | | 27.4 | 9.7 | | | 36.5 | 4.6 | | | 31.4 | 5.7 | | | 31.4 | 5.7 | | |
| 1954 | May | 36.7 | 30.4 | 2.3 | | | 29.5 | 3.2 | | | 21.4 | 11.3 | | | 26.6 | 6.1 | | | 25.2 | 7.5 | | | 23.7 | 6.0 | | |
| 1955 | Apr | 36.8 | 35.3 | 1.5 | | | 34.4 | 2.4 | | | 26.8 | 10.0 | | | 31.9 | 4.9 | | | 30.7 | 6.1 | | | 30.5 | 5.9 | | |
| 1956 | Apr | 37.3 | 36.0 | 1.3 | | | 32.2 | 2.1 | | | 27.9 | 9.4 | | | 32.9 | 4.4 | | | 31.9 | 5.4 | | | 31.5 | 5.3 | | |
| 1957 | Nov | 36.7 | 37.2 | 0.5 | | | 38.5 | 1.8 | | | 34.4 | 2.9 | | | 36.7 | 1.7 | | | 35.8 | 2.9 | | | 35.4 | 1.3 | | |
| 1958 | May | 37.1 | 35.1 | 2.0 | | | 36.5 | 0.8 | | | 31.6 | 5.6 | | | 32.7 | 4.5 | | | 32.8 | 2.9 | | | 32.4 | 1.7 | | |
| 1959 | Feb | 36.3 | 34.4 | 1.9 | | | 34.8 | 1.5 | | | 17.6 | 11.5 | | | 29.7 | 6.4 | | | 29.9 | 6.2 | | | 29.4 | 6.7 | | |
| 1960 | Mar | 40.5 | 40.1 | 0.4 | | | 39.9 | 0.6 | | | 25.9 | 10.4 | | | 31.1 | 5.2 | | | 30.7 | 6.6 | | | 29.8 | 6.5 | | |
| 1961 | Dec | 36.5 | 36.7 | 0.2 | | | 35.8 | 2.2 | | | 30.2 | 7.9 | | | 40.1 | 0.4 | | | 39.8 | 7.7 | | | 39.4 | 1.1 | | |
| 1962 | Apr | 38.1 | 15.5 | 2.7 | | | 14.5 | 3.7 | | | 29.1 | 9.0 | | | 35.8 | 2.3 | | | 34.7 | 3.4 | | | 33.8 | 4.3 | | |
| 1963 | Jul | 38.2 | 33.9 | 2.0 | | | 33.0 | 2.9 | | | 25.3 | 10.6 | | | 44.4 | 3.8 | | | 42.7 | 5.5 | | | 42.3 | 1.9 | | |
| 1964 | Mar | 35.9 | 37.2 | 1.1 | | | 36.6 | 1.7 | | | 31.1 | 7.2 | | | 36.5 | 1.8 | | | 35.7 | 2.6 | | | 34.5 | 3.8 | | |

1/ No Reduction - Spillway in Operation

APPENDIX A

TABLE A-9
PERTINENT DATA
EDWARDS RESERVOIR

| Item | Unit | Multi-Purpose F. C., Power and Rec. | Alternative Projects | |
|--------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| | | | F. C. and Rec. | Power and Rec. |
| DRAINAGE AREA | sq. mi. | 2,654 | 2,654 | 2,654 |
| MINIMUM POOL | | | | |
| Elevation | ft. msl | 160.0 | 165.0 | 160.0 |
| Area | acres | 29,000 | 36,000 | 29,000 |
| Storage | ac. ft. | 410,000 | 570,000 | 410,000 |
| | Inches | 2.9 | 4.0 | 2.9 |
| POWER POOL | | | | |
| Elevation | ft. msl | 177.0 | - | 177.0 |
| Area | acres | 56,000 | - | 56,000 |
| Storage | ac. ft. | 710,000 | - | 710,000 |
| | Inches | 5.0 | - | 5.0 |
| FLOOD CONTROL POOL | | | | |
| Elevation | ft. msl | 191.0 | 184.0 | - |
| Area | acres | 88,000 | 70,000 | - |
| Storage | ac. ft. | 1,000,000 | 990,000 | - |
| | Inches | 7.1 | 7.0 | - |
| SURCHARGE POOL | | | | |
| Elevation | ft. msl | 195.3 | 188.2 | 186.2 |
| Area | acres | 101,000 | 81,000 | 76,000 |
| Storage | ac. ft. | 440,000 | 320,000 | 600,000 |
| | Inches | 3.5 | 2.3 | 4.2 |
| DAM - Earthfill | | | | |
| Crest Elevation | ft. msl | 201.0 | 194.0 | 192.0 |
| Freeboard | ft. | 5.7 | 5.8 | 5.8 |
| SPILLWAY - Conc. Gravity | | | | |
| Crest Elevation | ft. msl | 151.0 | 151.0 | 151.0 |
| Crest length, net | ft. | 250 | 350 | 350 |
| Gates, Tainter, No. | No. | 5 | 7 | 7 |
| Size, W X H | ft. | 50 X 31 | 50 X 35 | 50 X 28 |
| Peak Discharge | cfs | | | |
| POWER | | | | |
| Installation | kw | 28,000 | - | 28,000 |
| Dependable Capacity | kw | 20,000 | - | 20,000 |
| Average Annual Energy | kw | 96,000,000 | - | 96,000,000 |

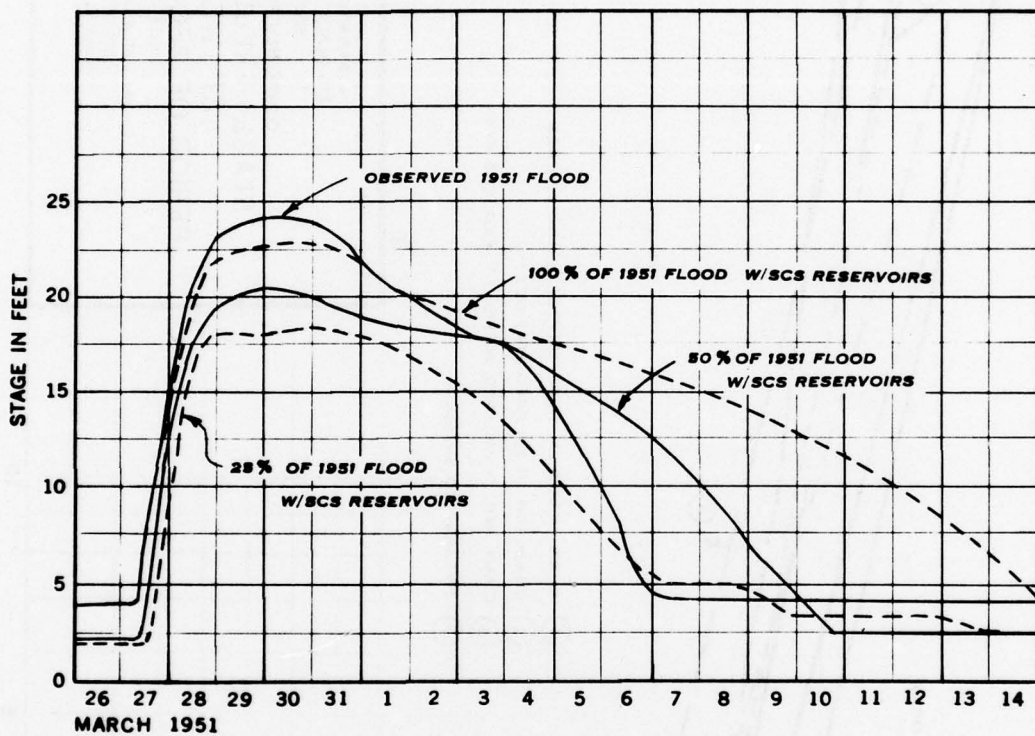
PERTINENT DATA

| Item | : Unit | : Calabrella | : McCurtain | : Wolf | : Mulberry | : Poplar |
|--------------------------|---------|--------------|-------------|---------|------------|----------|
| | | : Creek | : Creek | : Creek | : Creek | : Creek |
| DRAINAGE AREA | sq mi | 45.2 | 38.6 | 44.6 | 44.7 | 81.2 |
| ONE-INCH RUNOFF | acre-ft | 2,411 | 2,059 | 2,379 | 2,384 | 4,331 |
| CONSERVATION POOL | | | | | | |
| Elevation | ft msl | 359.0 | 357.0 | 339.0 | 332.0 | 334.0 |
| Area | acres | 620 | 520 | 510 | 790 | 1,200 |
| Storage | acre-ft | 3,900 | 3,100 | 3,100 | 4,000 | 6,800 |
| Equivalent runoff | inches | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.6 |
| FLOOD CONTROL POOL | | | | | | |
| Elevation | ft msl | 377.0 | 374.0 | 356.0 | 348.0 | 3,500 |
| Area | acres | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,200 | 2,100 | 3,600 |
| Storage | acre-ft | 23,100 | 19,800 | 22,700 | 23,000 | 40,400 |
| Equivalent runoff | inches | 9.6 | 9.6 | 9.5 | 9.6 | 9.3 |
| Release rate-average | cfs | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| SURCHARGE POOL | | | | | | |
| Standard project flood | | | | | | |
| Elevation | ft msl | 383.7 | 380.2 | 362.2 | 354.6 | 356.6 |
| Area | acres | 2,700 | 2,700 | 2,900 | 2,800 | 4,800 |
| Storage | acre-ft | 15,300 | 15,200 | 17,000 | 16,000 | 27,800 |
| Equivalent runoff | inches | 6.3 | 7.3 | 7.1 | 6.7 | 6.4 |
| 100-year frequency flood | | | | | | |
| Elevation | ft msl | 380.8 | 377.6 | 359.7 | 351.9 | 353.9 |
| Area | acres | 2,400 | 2,400 | 2,600 | 2,500 | 4,300 |
| Storage | acre-ft | 8,000 | 7,700 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 15,800 |
| Equivalent runoff | inches | 3.3 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 3.6 |
| DAM | | | | | | |
| Crest elevation | ft msl | 387.0 | 384.0 | 366.0 | 358.0 | 360.0 |
| Freeboard | | | | | | |
| Standard project flood | ft | 3.3 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 3.4 | 3.4 |
| 100-year frequency flood | ft | 6.2 | 6.4 | 6.3 | 6.1 | 6.1 |
| OUTLET WORKS | | | | | | |
| Number of conduits | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Size | | | | | | |
| Diameter | inches | 48 | 42 | 48 | 48 | 60 |
| Inlet invert elevation | ft msl | 350.0 | 346.0 | 326.0 | 322.0 | 322.0 |
| Outlet invert elevation | ft msl | 348.0 | 344.0 | 324.0 | 320.0 | 320.0 |
| Intake structure | | | | | | |
| Sluice gate - size | inches | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 30 |
| Riser - size | ft | 7X7 | 6X7 | 7X7 | 7X7 | 8.5X8.5 |
| Capacity at top FC pool | cfs | 280 | 210 | 300 | 280 | 470 |
| SPILLWAY | | | | | | |
| Type | | Veg. | Veg. | Veg. | Veg. | Veg. |
| Crest elevation | ft msl | 377.0 | 374.0 | 356.0 | 348.0 | 350.0 |
| Crest length | ft | 500 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 600 |
| Peak discharge | | | | | | |
| Standard project flood | cfs | 27,000 | 19,000 | 19,000 | 21,000 | 31,000 |
| 100-year frequency flood | cfs | 11,000 | 8,500 | 8,800 | 9,500 | 14,000 |

APPENDIX A
TABLE A-10
PERTINENT DATA, CE TRIBUTARY RESERVOIRS

| McCurtain : Creek | Wolf : Creek | Mulberry : Creek | Poplar : Creek | Zilpha : Creek | Sharkey : Creek | Apookta : Creek | Seneatcha : Creek | Big Cypress : Creek | Vaughan : Creek | Hobuck : Creek |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|
| 38.6 2,059 | 44.6 2,379 | 44.7 2,384 | 81.2 4,331 | 89.0 4,747 | 20.6 1,099 | 59.0 3,147 | 99.7 5,817 | 78.8 4,203 | 8.1 432 | 8.0 427 |
| 357.0 520 3,100 1.5 | 339.0 510 3,100 1.3 | 332.0 790 4,000 1.7 | 334.0 1,200 6,800 1.6 | 310.0 1,100 8,000 1.7 | 304.0 370 2,000 1.8 | 291.0 810 5,800 1.8 | 248.0 1,400 8,000 1.5 | 233.0 1,200 5,500 1.3 | 235.0 150 750 1.7 | 272.0 130 600 1.4 |
| 374.0 2,000 19,800 9.6 5 | 356.0 2,200 22,700 9.5 5 | 348.0 2,100 23,000 9.6 5 | 3,500 3,600 40,400 9.3 5 | 328.0 3,900 43,500 9.2 5 | 319.0 1,300 10,600 9.6 5 | 310.0 2,600 29,700 9.4 5 | 264.0 4,300 47,000 8.8 5 | 248.0 4,200 38,500 9.2 5 | 247.0 540 4,200 9.8 5 | 285.0 560 4,200 9.8 5 |
| 380.2 2,700 15,200 7.3 | 362.2 2,900 17,000 7.1 | 354.6 2,800 16,000 6.7 | 356.6 4,800 27,800 6.4 | 334.3 4,900 28,500 6.0 | 324.9 1,700 9,700 8.8 | 316.4 3,400 19,500 6.2 | 270.1 5,700 33,000 6.2 | 253.8 5,800 28,000 6.7 | 252.5 830 3,700 8.6 | 290.1 840 3,800 8.9 |
| 377.6 2,400 7,700 3.7 | 359.7 2,600 9,000 3.8 | 351.9 2,500 9,000 3.8 | 353.9 4,300 15,800 3.6 | 331.8 4,400 16,500 3.5 | 322.4 1,500 5,400 4.9 | 313.8 3,100 10,500 3.3 | 267.8 5,200 19,000 3.6 | 251.7 5,200 17,000 4.0 | 250.1 700 1,700 3.9 | 287.9 720 1,800 4.2 |
| 384.0 3.8 6.4 1 | 366.0 3.8 6.3 1 | 358.0 3.4 6.1 1 | 360.0 3.4 6.1 1 | 338.0 3.7 6.2 1 | 328.0 3.1 5.6 1 | 320.0 3.6 6.2 1 | 274.0 3.9 6.2 1 | 257.0 3.2 5.3 1 | 256.0 3.5 5.9 1 | 294.0 3.9 6.1 1 |
| 42 346.0 344.0 24 6X7 210 | 48 326.0 324.0 24 7X7 300 | 48 322.0 320.0 24 7X7 280 | 60 322.0 320.0 30 8.5X8.5 470 | 60 293.0 291.0 30 8.5X8.5 520 | 36 292.0 290.0 18 5.5X5.5 150 | 48 272.0 270.0 24 7X7 330 | 66 232.0 230.0 36 9X9 620 | 60 220.0 218.0 30 8.5X8.5 470 | 24 221.0 219.0 12 4X4 60 | 24 264.0 262.0 12 4X4 50 |
| Veg. 374.0 400 | Veg. 356.0 400 | Veg. 348.0 400 | Veg. 350.0 600 | Veg. 328.0 700 | Veg. 319.0 150 | Veg. 310.0 600 | Veg. 264.0 700 | Veg. 248.0 500 | Veg. 247.0 100 | Veg. 285.0 100 |
| 19,000 8,500 | 19,000 8,800 | 21,000 9,500 | 31,000 14,000 | 34,000 16,000 | 6,600 2,900 | 30,000 14,000 | 33,000 16,000 | 22,000 11,000 | 4,000 1,700 | 3,600 1,500 |

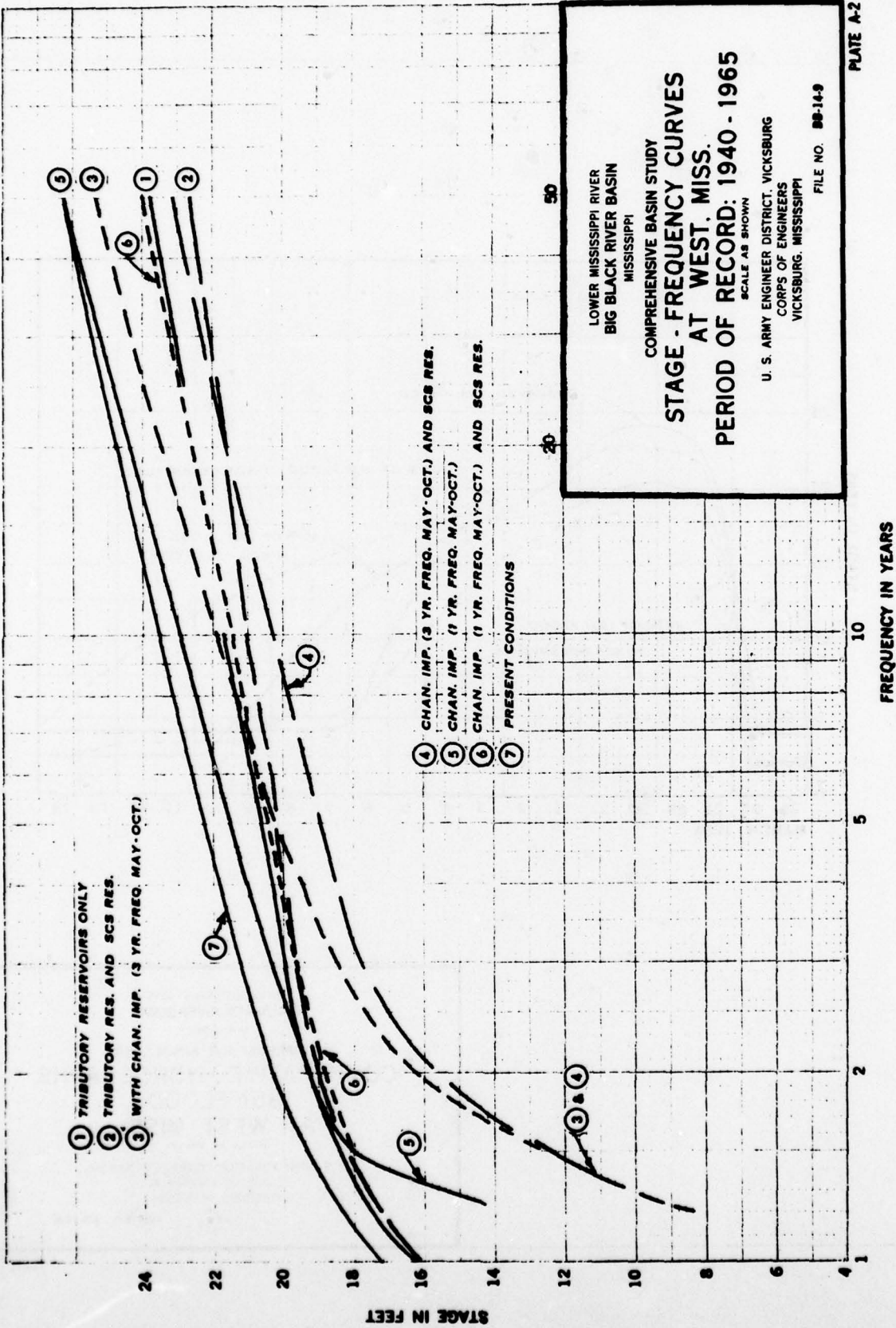
| :Seneatcha : Big Cypress : Vaughan : Hobuck : Doaks : Panther : Bogue : Porters : Bear | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|-------|-------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| : Creek : Creek : Creek : Creek : Creek : Creek : Chitto : --Cox : Creek | | | | | | | | |
| 99.7 | 78.8 | 8.1 | 8.0 | 103.2 | 17.4 | 151.0 | 35.3 | 14.3 |
| 5,817 | 4,203 | 432 | 427 | 5,504 | 928 | 8,053 | 1,883 | 763 |
| 248.0 | 233.0 | 235.0 | 272.0 | 238.0 | 219.0 | 179.0 | 158.0 | 205.0 |
| 1,400 | 1,200 | 150 | 130 | 1,900 | 450 | 2,000 | 500 | 160 |
| 8,000 | 5,500 | 750 | 600 | 10,000 | 1,300 | 12,100 | 2,800 | 1,000 |
| 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.3 |
| 264.0 | 248.0 | 247.0 | 285.0 | 253.0 | 230.0 | 196.0 | 174.0 | 228.0 |
| 4,300 | 4,200 | 540 | 560 | 5,200 | 1,200 | 6,900 | 1,700 | 560 |
| 47,000 | 38,500 | 4,200 | 4,200 | 50,000 | 9,000 | 69,900 | 17,700 | 7,500 |
| 8.8 | 9.2 | 9.8 | 9.8 | 9.1 | 9.7 | 8.7 | 9.4 | 9.8 |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 270.1 | 253.8 | 252.5 | 290.1 | 259.1 | 235.7 | 201.8 | 180.4 | 235.2 |
| 5,700 | 5,800 | 830 | 840 | 7,200 | 1,800 | 9,100 | 2,400 | 800 |
| 33,000 | 28,000 | 3,700 | 3,800 | 38,000 | 8,400 | 48,000 | 12,400 | 5,000 |
| 6.2 | 6.7 | 8.6 | 8.9 | 6.9 | 9.1 | 6.0 | 6.6 | 6.6 |
| 267.8 | 251.7 | 250.1 | 287.9 | 256.8 | 233.3 | 199.8 | 177.6 | 231.9 |
| 5,200 | 5,200 | 700 | 720 | 6,400 | 1,500 | 8,300 | 2,100 | 680 |
| 19,000 | 17,000 | 1,700 | 1,800 | 23,000 | 4,500 | 29,000 | 6,500 | 2,500 |
| 3.6 | 4.0 | 3.9 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.8 | 3.6 | 3.5 | 3.3 |
| 274.0 | 257.0 | 256.0 | 294.0 | 263.0 | 239.0 | 205.0 | 184.0 | 239.0 |
| 3.9 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 3.3 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 3.3 |
| 6.2 | 5.3 | 5.9 | 6.1 | 6.2 | 5.7 | 5.2 | 6.4 | 7.1 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 66 | 60 | 24 | 24 | 66 | 36 | 78 | 42 | 30 |
| 232.0 | 220.0 | 221.0 | 264.0 | 220.0 | 209.0 | 162.0 | 142.0 | 192.0 |
| 230.0 | 218.0 | 219.0 | 262.0 | 218.0 | 207.0 | 160.0 | 140.0 | 190.0 |
| 36 | 30 | 12 | 12 | 36 | 18 | 42 | 24 | 18 |
| 9X9 | 8.5X8.5 | 4X4 | 4X4 | 9X9 | 5.5X5.5 | 11X11 | 6X7 | 5X5 |
| 620 | 470 | 60 | 50 | 630 | 130 | 910 | 220 | 100 |
| Veg. | Veg. | Veg. | Veg. | Veg. | Veg. | Veg. | Veg. | Veg. |
| 264.0 | 248.0 | 247.0 | 285.0 | 253.0 | 230.0 | 196.0 | 174.0 | 228.0 |
| 700 | 500 | 100 | 100 | 600 | 150 | 1,000 | 400 | 200 |
| 33,000 | 22,000 | 4,000 | 3,600 | 28,000 | 6,300 | 43,000 | 20,000 | 12,000 |
| 16,000 | 11,000 | 1,700 | 1,500 | 14,000 | 2,900 | 23,000 | 8,400 | 4,800 |



LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER
BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
MISSISSIPPI
COMPREHENSIVE BASIN STUDY
COMPARATIVE HYDROGRAPHS
1951 FLOOD
AT WEST, MISS.
SCALE AS SHOWN

U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, VICKSBURG
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI

FILE NO. 88-14-9



APPENDIX B
BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
ECONOMIC BASE SUMMARY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Title</u> | <u>Paragraph</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--|------------------|-------------|
| INTRODUCTION | 1 | B-1 |
| THE STUDY AREA | 2 | B-1 |
| DELINEATION OF THE STUDY AREA | 2a | B-1 |
| GENERAL ECONOMIC GROWTH | 2b | B-1 |
| POPULATION AND POPULATION PROJECTIONS | 2b(1) | B-1 |
| LABOR FORCE | 2b(2) | B-2 |
| EMPLOYMENT | 2b(3) | B-3 |
| INCOME - PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE | 2b(4) | B-5 |
| HOUSEHOLDS OF THE STUDY AREA | 2b(5) | B-6 |
| SUMMATION OF GENERAL ECONOMIC GROWTH | 2b(6) | B-7 |
| AGRICULTURE - PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE | 2c | B-7 |
| NUMBER AND AVERAGE SIZE OF FARMS | 2c(1) | B-7 |
| NUMBER OF FARMS BY CLASS | 2c(2) | B-8 |
| TOTAL LAND USE | 2c(3) | B-8 |
| PERCENTAGE OF CROP DISTRIBUTION | 2c(4) | B-9 |
| CROP YIELDS | 2c(5) | B-10 |
| RECEIPTS BY SOURCE | 2c(6) | B-10 |
| THE FLOOD PLAIN | 3 | B-10 |
| GENERAL | 3a | B-10 |
| DELINEATION OF THE FLOOD PLAIN AND GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS | 3b | B-12 |
| SIZE, LOCATION AND SOILS ASSOCIATIONS BY REACH | 3c | B-12 |
| AGRICULTURE IN THE FLOOD PLAIN | 3d | B-13 |
| PROJECTED AGRICULTURE UNDER FLOOD FREE CONDITIONS | 3e | B-15 |

TABLES

| <u>No.</u> | <u>Title</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|------------|---|-------------|
| B-1 | POPULATION OF STUDY AREA | B-2 |
| B-2 | THE LABOR FORCE OF THE STUDY AREA | B-2 |
| B-3 | EMPLOYMENT BY MAJOR CATEGORIES IN THE STUDY AREA | B-3 |
| B-4 | STUDY AREA EMPLOYMENT IN MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES | B-4 |
| B-5 | STUDY AREA EMPLOYMENT IN NONAGRICULTURAL-NONMANUF. | B-5 |
| B-6 | TOTAL PERSONAL AND PER CAPITA INCOME OF THE STUDY AREA | B-5 |
| B-7 | TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BY MAJOR SOURCE IN THE STUDY AREA | B-6 |

TABLES (Continued)

| <u>No.</u> | <u>Title</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|------------|---|-------------|
| B-8 | NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS IN THE STUDY AREA | B-7 |
| B-9 | NUMBER AND AVERAGE SIZE OF FARMS IN THE STUDY AREA | B-7 |
| B-10 | NUMBER OF FARMS BY CLASS IN THE STUDY AREA | B-8 |
| B-11 | TOTAL LAND USE IN THE STUDY AREA | B-9 |
| B-12 | ACREAGE OF CROPS HARVESTED AND PERCENTAGE OF CROP DISTRIBUTION IN THE STUDY AREA | B-9 |
| B-13 | CROP YIELDS OF MAJOR CROPS IN THE STUDY AREA | B-10 |
| B-14 | CASH RECEIPTS (GROSS) FROM FARM MARKETINGS IN THE STUDY AREA | B-11 |
| B-15 | BIG BLACK RIVER FLOOD PLAIN - ACRES FLOODED BY FREQUENCY FLOOD | B-14 |

APPENDIX B

BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN ECONOMIC BASE SUMMARY

1. INTRODUCTION

This presentation is a summary of the data included in an Economic Base Study prepared by Michael Baker, Jr., Inc., Jackson, Mississippi, and studies made by the U. S. Department of Agriculture. Two areas are summarized: the study area and the flood plain of the Big Black River. Information presented for the flood plain will be limited to its agricultural resource.

2. THE STUDY AREA

a. Delineation of the study area. The study area encompasses a total of 4,467,100 acres in the State of Mississippi. This area includes the counties of Attala, Carroll, Choctaw, Claiborne, Hinds, Holmes, Madison, Montgomery, Warren, Webster, and Yazoo. All data presented in this paragraph except for land usage does not include the eastern portion of Hinds County, which includes Jackson, Mississippi. The Big Black River Basin drainage area includes only portions of these counties amounting to approximately 2,112,000 acres. All data included in paragraph 2 is presented for the study area. Agricultural uses of land in the study area account for 4,238,400 acres as compared to 228,700 acres devoted to other uses with less than one percent of the total area being surface water. Of that land devoted to agricultural uses, approximately 58 percent is forest land, 22 percent cropland, 15 percent pasture land, and 5 percent other land.

b. General economic growth.

(1) Population and population projections. The population of the study area after 1940 realized a decline through 1965; however, the projected population is expected to be 248,000 in 1980 and reach 379,000 in 2015. The urban proportion of this population is forecast to realize a substantial increase, and the rural nonfarm portion some increase. The rural farm population is expected to decrease to 31,000 in 1980 and 23,000 in 2015. The reversal of an overall population decline is expected to occur due to the growth of Vicksburg and the area surrounding Jackson. Population of the study area for the period 1930 to 2015 is shown in the table below.

TABLE B-1
POPULATION OF THE STUDY AREA
(in thousands)

| Item | : 1930 | : 1940 | : 1950 | : 1960 | : Estimate: : 1965 | Projected : 1980 | : 2015 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------|
| Urban | 41.7 | 52.7 | 61.0 | 73.0 | 78.1 | 100.0 | 219.4 |
| Rural | | | | | | | |
| Farm | 195.9 | 202.2 | 145.3 | 71.4 | 52.0 | 30.7 | 23.0 |
| Nonfarm | 36.4 | 43.9 | 60.0 | 97.5 | 105.3 | 117.8 | 136.6 |
| Total | 274.0 | 298.8 | 266.3 | 241.9 | 235.4 | 248.5 | 379.0 |

Source: Economic Base Study of the Pascagoula, Pearl and Big Black River Basins Study Area, Volumes I and II, Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.

(2) Labor force. The labor force of the study area decreased by 33 percent from 1930 to 1960. It is expected to reach a low point and then return to the 1960 level by 1980. The labor force is projected to continue on an upward trend to the year 2015. Table B-2 shows the labor force in the study area for the period 1930 to 2015.

TABLE B-2
THE LABOR FORCE OF THE STUDY AREA

| Year | : Labor force | : Participation rate ^{1/} (percent) |
|------------------|---------------|---|
| 1930 | 119,200 | 66.8 |
| 1940 | 114,000 | 56.7 |
| 1950 | 94,000 | 53.8 |
| 1960 | 80,300 | 52.0 |
| 1965 (estimated) | 77,300 | 51.0 |
| 1980 (projected) | 81,900 | 52.2 |
| 2015 (projected) | 124,900 | 53.1 |

^{1/} Percentage of population 14 years old and over in the labor force.

Source: Economic Base Study of the Pascagoula, Pearl and Big Black River Basins Study Area, Volumes I and II, Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.

(3) Employment.

(a) Agricultural employment, which includes those persons employed in agriculture, forestry and fisheries, has declined steadily in the study area. In 1930, almost three-fourths of the jobs were agricultural, by 1960 this ratio dropped to one-fourth, and is expected to fall to slightly over one-twentieth by 2015. Agricultural employment in the study area is shown in Table B-3.

TABLE B-3
EMPLOYMENT BY MAJOR CATEGORIES IN THE STUDY AREA

| Year | Agricultural | Manufacturing | Nonagricultural nonmanufacturing | Total |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| 1930 | 83,014 | 4,303 | 27,610 | 114,927 |
| 1940 | 63,193 | 5,836 | 30,990 | 100,019 |
| 1950 | 41,806 | 7,596 | 40,350 | 89,752 |
| 1960 | 20,146 | 10,714 | 43,304 | 74,164 |
| 1965 (est) | 14,600 | 11,670 | 43,900 | 70,200 |
| 1980 (proj) | 8,500 | 15,010 | 48,600 | 72,100 |
| 2015 (proj) | 6,000 | 31,440 | 71,800 | 109,200 |

Source: Economic Base Study of the Pascagoula, Pearl and Big Black River Basins Study Area, Volumes I and II, Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.

(b) Employment in manufacturing includes those persons involved with the mechanical or chemical transformation or organic and inorganic substances into new products. A slight increase in manufacturing employment occurred during the period 1930 to 1960. This trend is expected to continue and will reach an alltime high by 2015. The manufacturing category of Table B-3 includes major water-using manufacturing industries. A further breakdown of employment in manufacturing is indicated in Table B-4.

(c) The nonagricultural, nonmanufacturing category includes those persons employed in mining, construction, transportation and communications, utilities, wholesale and retail trade, finance, insurance and real estate services, government and all other industries not included in the manufacturing category. This category has dominated the employment categories since 1960 and will continue its domination, reaching an alltime high by 2015. Table B-5 presents a breakdown of the nonagricultural, nonmanufacturing category.

TABLE B-4
STUDY AREA EMPLOYMENT IN MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES

| Major Groups | 1930 | 1940 | 1950 | 1960 | 1965 | 1980 | 2015 |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Textiles | 124 | 279 | 382 | 145 | 130 | 180 | 240 |
| Apparel | 30 | 29 | 258 | 1,673 | 1,740 | 2,670 | 6,870 |
| Lumber, Wood, & Furniture | 3,459 | 4,645 | 5,274 | 4,283 | 3,960 | 2,700 | 3,250 |
| Printing and Publishing | 67 | 173 | 183 | 288 | 280 | 330 | 670 |
| Stone, Clay, & Glass | - | 9 | 28 | 150 | 220 | 320 | 880 |
| Fab. Metals | - | 9 | 45 | 271 | 310 | 440 | 990 |
| Machinery (except electrical) | - | 20 | 195 | 513 | 730 | 1,370 | 3,490 |
| Electrical machinery | - | - | 3 | 560 | 780 | 1,430 | 3,580 |
| Transportation equip. | - | 14 | 186 | 650 | 670 | 1,140 | 2,950 |
| Others ^{1/} | 244 | 58 | 98 | 334 | 640 | 960 | 1,490 |
| Major water-using ^{2/} | <u>379</u> | <u>600</u> | <u>944</u> | <u>1,847</u> | <u>2,210</u> | <u>3,470</u> | <u>7,030</u> |
| Total | 4,303 | 5,836 | 7,596 | 10,714 | 11,670 | 15,010 | 31,440 |

^{1/} Includes tobacco manufacturers, rubber and plastic products, leather and leather products, instruments and related products, ordnance and accessories and miscellaneous manufacturing industries except in 1930, when adequate data were not available to determine classifications.

^{2/} Includes food, pulp and paper, chemical, petroleum and primary metal industries. Food and chemical industries have dominated this major group in the past and will continue this domination in the future.

Source: Economic Base Study of the Pascagoula, Pearl and Big Black River Basins Study Area, Volumes I and II, Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.

TABLE B-5
STUDY AREA EMPLOYMENT IN NONAGRICULTURAL-NONMANUFACTURING

| Major Groups | : 1930 | : 1940 | : 1950 | : 1960 | Estimated : 1965 | Projected : 1980 | Projected : 2015 |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Mining | 81 | 573 | 573 | 434 | 480 | 490 | 540 |
| Construction | 1,445 | 3,591 | 4,485 | 4,542 | 4,590 | 5,060 | 7,880 |
| Transportation and communication | 3,864 | 2,393 | 2,944 | 2,831 | 2,840 | 2,900 | 3,140 |
| Utilities | 902 | 462 | 701 | 919 | 950 | 1,050 | 1,280 |
| Wholesale and retail trade | 6,592 | 7,564 | 11,189 | 10,992 | 11,180 | 12,610 | 19,410 |
| Finance, insurance and real estate | 757 | 809 | 1,185 | 1,761 | 1,770 | 1,830 | 3,240 |
| Services | 10,220 | 10,697 | 9,226 | 10,914 | 11,050 | 12,460 | 18,500 |
| Government | 2,698 | 3,967 | 8,628 | 9,336 | 9,510 | 10,650 | 16,000 |
| Other | 1,051 | 934 | 1,558 | 1,529 | 1,530 | 1,550 | 1,810 |
| Total | 27,610 | 30,900 | 40,350 | 43,304 | 43,900 | 48,600 | 71,800 |

Source: Economic Base Study of the Pascagoula, Pearl and Big Black River Basins Study Area, Volume I and II, Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.

(4) Income - past, present and future.

(a) Per capita income in the study area is considerably below the national average. In 1960, per capita income was \$1,139, and the national average was \$2,271. Although the projected per capita income is expected to increase substantially by 2015 in the study area, the difference between it and the national average is expected to exist for many years. Total personal and per capita income in the study area is shown on Table B-6.

TABLE B-6
TOTAL PERSONAL AND PER CAPITA INCOME OF THE STUDY AREA

| Year | : Total personal income : (in millions) | : Per capita income : (in dollars) |
|------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| | \$ | \$ |
| 1930 | 96.9 | 353 |
| 1940 | 136.5 | 457 |
| 1950 | 223.9 | 840 |
| 1960 | 275.5 | 1,139 |
| 1965 (estimated) | 311.8 | 1,325 |
| 1980 (projected) | 433.2 | 1,731 |
| 2015 (projected) | 1,088.7 | 2,873 |

Source: Economic Base Study of the Pascagoula, Pearl and Big Black River Basins Study Area, Volumes I and II, Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.

(b) Total personal income is made up of five major components. The sum of wage and salary income, property income, proprietorship income, transfer payments, and other personal contributions for social insurance equals total personal income. (The breakdown of total personal income by major sources is shown on Table B-7.) Wage and salary income has accounted for the largest share of personal income and will continue to do so in the future. Wage and salary includes income of employees in farm and nonfarm business in addition to several other minor components.

TABLE B-7
TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BY MAJOR SOURCES IN THE STUDY AREA
(in millions) 1/

| Year | : Total : income | : Wage & : salary : income | : Other: : labor: : income | : Propri- : etors : : income | : Prop-: : erty : : income | : Transfer: : payments | : Less : social : insurance |
|-------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| 1930 | 96.6 | 48.2 | 0.4 | 32.3 | 12.8 | 3.1 | 0.2 |
| 1940 | 136.4 | 68.4 | 3.0 | 47.7 | 12.7 | 5.4 | 0.8 |
| 1950 | 223.9 | 112.8 | 1.8 | 67.6 | 17.5 | 26.9 | 2.7 |
| 1960 | 275.4 | 166.0 | 5.1 | 55.8 | 25.8 | 29.8 | 7.1 |
| 1965 (est) | 311.8 | 192.0 | 5.8 | 58.7 | 31.0 | 32.8 | 8.5 |
| 1980 (proj) | 433.2 | 282.5 | 8.0 | 67.5 | 49.6 | 52.3 | 26.7 |
| 2015 (proj) | 1,088.7 | 752.0 | 22.0 | 138.4 | 127.7 | 134.7 | 86.1 |

1/ In 1962 dollars.

Source: Economic Base Study of the Pascagoula, Pearl and Big Black River Basins Study Area, Volumes I and II, Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.

(5) Households of the study area. The 1960 composition of a household consisted of all persons occupying a housing unit. A housing unit includes a house, an apartment, a group of rooms, a single room, trailers, camps, boats, and railroad cars when occupied as separate living quarters. Out-migration of family farming groups from the study area during the period 1940 to 1960 caused a definite decline in the number of households. This decline is expected to continue until after 1965 at which time an increase is forecast, due largely to the overflow of Jackson's residential areas in the study area. The number of households in the study area is shown on Table B-8.

TABLE B-8
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS IN THE STUDY AREA

| Year | : | Number |
|------------------|---|---------|
| 1930 | : | 67,100 |
| 1940 | : | 75,300 |
| 1950 | : | 69,400 |
| 1960 | : | 63,700 |
| 1965 (estimated) | : | 62,600 |
| 1980 (projected) | : | 68,600 |
| 2015 (projected) | : | 111,500 |

Source: Economic Base Study of the Pascagoula, Pearl and Big Black River Basins Study Area, Volumes I and II, Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.

(6) Summation of general economic growth. The study area is characterized by a predominantly rural, sparsely populated economy. Its growth has been and is expected to continue to be affected by lack of employment opportunities resulting from the gradual changeover from an agricultural to a diversified economy. The influences of the western portion of Hinds County and Warren County are expected to check past economic declines before 1980.

c. Agriculture - past, present, and future.

(1) Number and average size of farms. The total number of farms in the study area has realized a steady and rapid decline since 1944. As the total number of farms has decreased, the average size of farms has increased steadily and becomes an important factor in determining the structure of the industry in the area. The decline in number and rise in average size of farms is forecast to continue through 2015. The number and average size of farms in the study area is shown on Table B-9.

TABLE B-9
NUMBER AND AVERAGE SIZE OF FARMS IN THE STUDY AREA

| Year | : Number of : farms | : Average size of : farms (acres) |
|------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1944 | 37,184 | 99.6 |
| 1949 | 33,750 | 111.7 |
| 1954 | 29,325 | 128.7 |
| 1959 | 18,911 | 176.4 |
| 1980 (projected) | 8,800 | 360.0 |
| 2015 (projected) | 7,700 | 380.0 |

Source: United States Census of Agriculture, 1939, 1949, 1954, and 1959.

(2) Number of farms by class. Another important facet in determining the economic importance of agriculture to the study area is by trend in number of farms by economic class. This trend is shown in Table B-10.

TABLE B-10
NUMBER OF FARMS BY CLASS IN THE STUDY AREA

| Class ^{1/} | : | 1959 | : | Projected | |
|-----------------------|---|--------|---|-----------|-------|
| | | | | 1980 | 2015 |
| Commercial: | | 10,963 | | 5,500 | 5,200 |
| Class I | | 240 | | 300 | 300 |
| Class II | | 256 | | 300 | 400 |
| Class III | | 543 | | 400 | 500 |
| Class IV | | 945 | | 600 | 900 |
| Class V | | 3,068 | | 1,500 | 1,300 |
| Class VI | | 5,911 | | 2,400 | 1,800 |
| Part-time farms | | 4,996 | | 2,200 | 2,100 |
| Part-retirement farms | | 2,887 | | 1,100 | 400 |
| Total | | 18,846 | | 8,800 | 7,700 |

^{1/} Class I - Sales of \$40,000 and over.
 Class II - Sales of \$20,000 to \$39,999.
 Class III - Sales of \$10,000 to \$19,999.
 Class IV - Sales of \$5,000 to \$9,999.
 Class V - Sales of \$2,500 to \$4,999.
 Class VI - Sales of \$50 to \$2,499 (provided the farm operator was under 65 years of age, and (1) did not work off farm 100 or more days and (2) income received in household from nonfarm sources was less than total value of farm products sold.)

Source: United States Census of Agriculture, 1939, 1949, 1954, and 1959.

(3) Total land use. The agricultural land base for the study area has fluctuated between 3.0 and 3.5 million acres for census years since 1934. The projections of the agricultural land base for 1980 and 2015 are essentially within these limits, although they show a slight decline after 1980. Major land uses within the study area for 1958-1959, and projections to 1980 and 2015, are shown in Table B-11, along with the trends in the changing structure of the different land uses. The projected decrease in the agricultural land base will be placed into nonagricultural land uses.

TABLE B-11
TOTAL LAND USE IN THE STUDY AREA (ACRES) ^{1/}

| Land Use | 1958-1959 | Projected | |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | 1980 | 2015 |
| Agricultural: | 4,238,400 | 4,210,900 | 4,036,900 |
| Farmland | 3,063,587 | 3,168,200 | 2,929,900 |
| Harvested cropland | 540,099 | 500,000 | 418,000 |
| Pastured cropland | 351,300 | 374,200 | 325,000 |
| Idle cropland | 122,340 | 100,000 | 101,200 |
| Woodland | 1,322,350 | 1,450,000 | 1,342,000 |
| Pasture | 611,846 | 640,000 | 653,700 |
| Other land | 115,652 | 104,000 | 90,000 |
| Forest land (not on farms) | 1,174,813 | 1,022,700 | 1,107,000 |
| Nonagricultural: | 228,700 | 256,200 | 430,200 |
| Federal land (nonforest) | 24,600 | 13,900 | 14,900 |
| Urban and build-up areas | 168,800 | 200,000 | 370,000 |
| Water areas | 35,300 | 42,300 | 45,300 |
| Total Land Area | 4,467,100 | 4,467,100 | 4,467,100 |

^{1/} Includes all of Hinds County.

Source: United States Census of Agriculture, 1959.

(4) Percentage of crop distribution. The total acreage devoted to the major crops of the study area and the percentage of crop distribution is presented in Table B-12.

TABLE B-12
ACREAGE OF CROPS HARVESTED AND PERCENTAGE OF CROP DISTRIBUTION
IN THE STUDY AREA

| Crop | Thousand Acres | | | | Percentage | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------|------|------|------|------------|-------|-------|-------|
| | 1954 | 1959 | 1980 | 2015 | 1954 | 1959 | 1980 | 2015 |
| Cotton | 247 | 172 | 169 | 183 | 34.7 | 31.9 | 33.8 | 43.8 |
| Corn | 225 | 174 | 80 | 43 | 31.7 | 32.2 | 16.0 | 10.3 |
| Soybeans | 55 | 60 | 101 | 76 | 7.7 | 11.1 | 20.2 | 18.2 |
| Oats | 42 | 27 | 31 | 20 | 5.9 | 5.0 | 6.2 | 4.8 |
| Hay | 78 | 67 | 79 | 63 | 11.0 | 12.4 | 15.8 | 15.0 |
| Fruits, Veg., Nuts & other | 64 | 40 | 40 | 33 | 9.0 | 7.4 | 8.0 | 7.9 |
| Total | 711 | 540 | 500 | 418 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: United States Census of Agriculture, 1959.

(5) Crop yields. Crop yields per acre in the study area have shown a healthy increase in the past. This trend is predicted to continue and will reach an alltime high in 2015. The past and projected future yields of the major crops in the study area are presented in Table B-13.

TABLE B-13
CROP YIELDS OF MAJOR CROPS IN THE STUDY AREA

| Crop | Units | 1954 | 1959 | Projected | |
|---------|--------------|------|------|-----------|------|
| | | | | 1980 | 2015 |
| Cotton | lb lint/acre | 353 | 510 | 651 | 929 |
| Corn | bu/acre | 13.8 | 31.1 | 45 | 65 |
| Soybean | bu/acre | 11 | 21 | 27 | 37 |
| Oats | bu/acre | 34 | 37 | 51 | 60 |
| Hay | tons/acre | 1.03 | 1.47 | 2.0 | 3.0 |

Source: Derived from United States Census of Agriculture, 1959.

(6) Receipts by source. Cash receipts from farm marketings for 1954, 1959, and projections for 1980 and 2015 are presented in Table B-14. Gross receipts for cotton have always far exceeded any other single item in agriculture. Projected cash intake indicates that farm marketing receipts will continue to be dominated by cotton crops. The only item ever to exceed cotton is the combined livestock and livestock products. This item is, however, a combination of all livestock and livestock associated products.

3. THE FLOOD PLAIN

a. General.

(1) The economy of the Big Black River flood plain is primarily dependent upon agriculture. From all indications it will continue to be predominantly influenced by agriculture and its related development. For this reason, the discussion herein is confined to the flood plains agricultural resource. Physical characteristics affecting agriculture will be discussed as they relate to crop distribution, yields, and net returns.

(2) The principal problem in the area is flooding. Flood damages have resulted in crop losses, reduced yields, added production costs, and replacement and maintenance cost to fixed improvements. Persistent threats of flooding reduce the input of technology into crop and pasture production.

TABLE B-14
CASH RECEIPTS (GROSS) FROM FARM MARKETINGS
(in \$1,000)

| Item | 1954 | 1959 | Projected | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | | 1980(1) | 2015(2) |
| Crops: | | | | |
| Cotton | 40,320 | 33,459 | 34,575 | 53,466 |
| Corn | 414 | 1,586 | 1,236 | 959 |
| Soybeans | 1,338 | 2,477 | 5,812 | 6,002 |
| Oats | 395 | 313 | 879 | 670 |
| Forestry products | 1,543 | 2,274 | 2,500 | 3,000 |
| Other crops (2) | 1,752 | 1,449 | 2,049 | 2,298 |
| Livestock and livestock products (3) | <u>16,530</u> | <u>31,238</u> | <u>36,199</u> | <u>56,643</u> |
| Total | 62,292 | 72,796 | 83,250 | 123,038 |

Source: Derived from U. S. Census of Agriculture, 1959.

- (1) 1959 dollars.
- (2) Includes hay, vegetables, greenhouse and nursery, fruits and nuts, and miscellaneous other crops.
- (3) Includes cattle, calves, dairy products, hogs and pigs, poultry and poultry products, and miscellaneous other livestock and livestock products.

b. Delineation of the flood plain and general characteristics.

The flood plain, that land subject to flooding from the Big Black River by the twenty-five year frequency storm, comprises approximately 211,000 acres. The upper end of the flood plain begins in the south-eastern part of Webster County, extends in a southwesterly direction about 262 river miles to the Mississippi River near Grand Gulf in Claiborne County, and has an average width of about two miles. This plain has been divided into reaches for study and evaluation purposes from the upper to the lower end. These reaches are as follows:

- (1) Kilmichael Reach - mile 213.0 to mile 262.0.
- (2) West Reach - mile 162.0 to mile 213.0.
- (3) Bentonia Reach - mile 92.0 to mile 162.0.
- (4) Bovina Reach - mile 0.0 to mile 92.0.

c. Size, location and soils associations by reach.

(1) Kilmichael reach is 49 river miles in length and totals 45,500 acres with 10,500 acres cleared and 35,000 acres in woods. The flood plain width varies from 1/2 mile at the upper end to 3-1/2 miles near the lower end and averages about two miles. Counties in this reach are Webster, Choctaw, Montgomery, and Carroll.

(2) West reach is 51 river miles long and totals 48,000 acres with 11,100 acres of cleared land and 36,000 acres in woods. The flood plain width varies at intervals from 1-1/2 miles to 2-1/2 miles in width and averages 2 miles wide. Counties in this reach are Attala and Holmes.

(3) Bentonia reach is 70 river miles in length and totals 69,000 acres with 16,200 acres of cleared land and 52,800 acres in woods. The flood plain varies at intervals from 1-1/2 miles to 2-1/2 miles, and the average width is 2 miles. Counties in this reach are Madison and Yazoo.

(4) Bovina reach averages 1-3/4 miles wide along 92 river miles and the width varies from 1/2 mile near Bovina to 3 miles near the lower end of the reach. Counties in this reach are Hinds, Warren, and Claiborne. There are 8,100 acres of cleared land, 40,400 acres of wood land, and a total of 48,500 acres.

(5) Loessial land resource areas within the Big Black River Basin have contributed a major influence to soil characteristics and associations in the flood plain. Approximately 75 percent of the Big Black alluvium is predominantly loessial. These loessial bottom land soils total more than 350,000 acres, including upland valleys. Soil series are Falaya, Waverly, and Collins.

(6) Loessial bottom land soils are relatively uniform, medium textured and are conducive to easy breaking and cultivation. Herbicides are more effective on uniform soils for adequate weed control. Water infiltration and water-holding capacity of loessial alluvium renders these soils important for high production of locally-grown crops and desirable for the application of irrigation water.

(7) Approximately 25 percent of the flood plain is coastal plain alluvium and is located principally in the Kilmichael reach. The soils work well and produce high yields of locally-grown crops under good land management. Dominant soils series are Mantachie, Bibb and Iuka.

(8) The lower part of the Bovina reach extends into the Mississippi River flood plain. Soils in this portion are southern Mississippi alluvium with Commerce, Tunica, Bowdre, Sharkey, and Dowling, the predominant soil series. The soils produce high yields of adapted crops.

(9) Soils that are more capable of sustained high production under intensive use are the moderately-well and somewhat poorly drained association. Soil series in this association are Collins, Iuka, Commerce, and Bowdre, which are moderately-well drained; and Falaya, Mantachie, and Tunica which are somewhat-poorly drained. These soils occur along the main river streams and old abandoned channels.

(10) Soils associated with poorly-drained internal conditions are Waverly, Bibb, Sharkey, and Dowling. These soils occur on flat or depressed areas away from old or existing channels and are adapted to most locally-grown crops.

(11) The existing flood hazard and inadequate drainage prevents the utilization of otherwise productive land resources in the Big Black River flood plain.

d. Agriculture in the flood plain.

(1) Flood duration and frequency are factors which affect land use and crop distribution. Flooding from the Big Black River may have a duration of one day, or more than one month, and may occur during any month during the year. Floods that inundate lands for long periods usually occur during winter and early spring. The frequency of flooding varies by reach. Table B-15 gives frequency and extent of flooding by reach for cleared, wooded, and total land.

(2) Land devoted to agricultural uses in the basin study area is approximately 58 percent forest land, 22 percent cropland, and 15 percent pasture land. In the flood plain, land use distribution is 78 percent forest land, 11 percent cropland, and 9 percent pasture land.

APPENDIX B

TABLE B-15
BIG BLACK RIVER FLOOD PLAIN
PRESENT CONDITION
ACRES INUNDATED
BY FREQUENCY OF FLOOD

| Station and Reach | River : Stage : Gage : Reading | Total : Flood : Plain : Acres | Total : Acres : Flooded | Cleared : Land : Flooded | Wood : Land : Flooded | Total : Cleared Land : in : Flood Plain | Percent : Total : Land : Flooded | Percent : Cleared : Land : Flooded |
|----------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|---|
| TWO YEAR FREQUENCY FLOOD | | | | | | | | |
| Kilmichael | 14.6 | 45,500 | 35,500 | 4,700 | 30,800 | 10,500 | 78 | 45 |
| West | 20.3 | 48,000 | 37,500 | 5,900 | 31,600 | 11,100 | 78 | 53 |
| Bentonla | 27.3 | 69,000 | 55,000 | 4,000 | 51,000 | 16,200 | 80 | 25 |
| Bovina | 37.2 | 48,500 | 44,750 | 6,900 | 39,850 | 8,100 | 92 | 85 |
| Basin Total | | 211,000 | 172,750 | 21,500 | 153,250 | 45,900 | 82 | 47 |
| TEN YEAR FREQUENCY FLOOD | | | | | | | | |
| Kilmichael | 16.3 | 45,500 | 41,750 | 8,300 | 33,450 | 10,500 | 92 | 79 |
| West | 23.4 | 48,000 | 46,250 | 10,800 | 35,450 | 11,100 | 96 | 97 |
| Bentonla | 30.9 | 69,000 | 64,750 | 12,000 | 52,750 | 16,200 | 94 | 74 |
| Bovina | 39.6 | 48,500 | 47,750 | 7,900 | 39,850 | 8,100 | 98 | 98 |
| Basin Total | | 211,000 | 200,500 | 39,000 | 161,500 | 45,900 | 95 | 85 |
| TWENTY-FIVE YEAR FREQUENCY FLOOD | | | | | | | | |
| Kilmichael | 17.3 | 45,500 | 45,500 | 10,500 | 35,000 | 10,500 | 100 | 100 |
| West | 25.1 | 48,000 | 48,000 | 11,100 | 36,900 | 11,100 | 100 | 100 |
| Bentonla | 33.2 | 69,000 | 69,000 | 16,200 | 52,800 | 16,200 | 100 | 100 |
| Bovina | 40.2 | 48,500 | 48,500 | 8,100 | 40,400 | 8,100 | 100 | 100 |
| Basin Total | | 211,000 | 211,000 | 45,900 | 165,100 | 45,900 | 100 | 100 |

(3) Average yields of crops grown in the flood plain and the average yields for 1954 and 1959 in the basin study area vary. Average yields of corn and soybeans in the flood plain are greater than the average yields of these crops in the basin study area. Average cotton yields are less in the flood plain than in the study area. Cotton, a long-season crop, is subject to greater yield reductions when planted after normal spring flood dates. Potential crop yields are considerably higher in the flood plain due to the higher productive capacity of bottomland soils. Average annual equivalent yields under existing conditions are the average yields expected to prevail for the foreseeable future in the flood plain under present flooding conditions.

(4) Average annual equivalent yields, normalized prices, and normalized costs were used to calculate net returns for crops grown in the flood plain. These budgets are to be interpreted as the average net return expected under present flooding conditions for the foreseeable future.

e. Projected agriculture under flood free conditions. Under flood free conditions the flood plain would develop at a rapid pace due to the highly productive bottomland soils and expected returns to land. Extensive land clearing and a moderate change in cropland distribution would be expected due to recent developments in soybean production.

APPENDIX C
BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
FLOOD CONTROL BENEFITS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Title</u> | <u>Paragraph</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|---|------------------|-------------|
| GENERAL | 1 | C- 1 |
| METHOD OF ANALYSIS | 2 | C- 1 |
| DELINEATION OF THE FLOOD PLAIN BY REACHES | 2a | C- 1 |
| FLOOD DAMAGES AND FLOOD DAMAGES PREVENTED | 2b | C- 2 |
| INCREASE IN NET RETURNS TO LAND | 2c | C- 2 |
| FLOOD CONTROL BENEFITS | 3 | C- 4 |
| FLOOD DAMAGES PREVENTED | 3a | C- 4 |
| INCREASES IN NET RETURNS TO LAND | 3b | C- 4 |
| SUMMARY OF FLOOD CONTROL BENEFITS | 4 | C-20 |

TABLES

| <u>No.</u> | <u>Title</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|------------|--|-------------|
| C-1 | FLOOD DAMAGES UNDER EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FLOOD DAMAGES PREVENTED FOR TRIBUTARY RESERVOIRS | C-5 - C-8 |
| C-2 | AVERAGE ANNUAL CROP DAMAGES AND CROP DAMAGES PREVENTED BY REACH FOR ALTERNATIVE PLANS CONSIDERED | C- 9 |
| C-3 | AVERAGE ANNUAL NONCROP DAMAGES AND NONCROP DAMAGES PREVENTED BY REACH FOR ALTERNATIVE PLANS CONSIDERED | C-10 |
| C-4 | WEIGHTED INCREASE IN NET RETURNS PER ACRE FOR CLEARED AND WOODED LAND | C-11 - C-14 |
| C-5 | DEVELOPMENT COST PER ACRE FOR WOODLAND TO BE CLEARED AND DEVELOPED FOR PRODUCTION | C-15 |
| C-6 | ACRES BENEFITED FROM ALTERNATIVE IMPROVEMENTS CONSIDERED | C-16 |
| C-7 | ADJUSTMENTS FOR INCREASES IN NET RETURNS PER ACRE FOR LESS THAN FLOOD-FREE CONDITIONS BY REACH AND FOR FREQUENCY ZONES CONSIDERED | C-17 |
| C-8 | COMPUTATIONS FOR INCREASE IN NET RETURN TO LANDS WITH TRIBUTARY RESERVOIRS IN PLACE | C-18 |
| C-9 | LAND DISTRIBUTION AND AMOUNTS OF WOODLAND EXPECTED TO BE CLEARED BY REACH FOR ALTERNATIVE IMPROVEMENTS CONSIDERED | C-19 |
| C-10 | WEIGHTED INCREASES IN NET RETURNS PER ACRE INCLUDING LANDS BENEFITED IN ZONES A, B ₁ , and B ₂ , AND CAPITALIZED VALUES BY REACH FOR ALTERNATIVE IMPROVEMENTS CONSIDERED | C-21 |

TABLES (Continued)

| <u>No.</u> | <u>Title</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|------------|--|-------------|
| C-11 | INCREASES IN NET RETURNS TO LAND BY REACH FOR ALTERNATIVE IMPROVEMENTS CONSIDERED | C-22 |
| C-12 | SUMMARY OF FLOOD CONTROL BENEFITS FOR ALTERNATIVE PLANS OF IMPROVEMENT CONSIDERED | C-23 |

PLATES

| <u>No.</u> | <u>Title</u> |
|------------|--|
| C-1 | SEASON - CROP DAMAGE FACTOR CURVE - COTTON |
| C-2 | SEASON - CROP DAMAGE FACTOR CURVE - CORN |
| C-3 | SEASON - CROP DAMAGE FACTOR CURVE - PASTURE |
| C-4 | SEASON - CROP DAMAGE FACTOR CURVE - SOYBEANS |
| C-5 | KILMICHAEL - NONCROP DAMAGE CURVE |
| C-6 | WEST - NONCROP DAMAGE CURVE |
| C-7 | BENTONIA - NONCROP DAMAGE CURVE |
| C-8 | BOVINA - NONCROP DAMAGE CURVE |

APPENDIX C
BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
FLOOD CONTROL BENEFITS

1. GENERAL

a. This appendix contains a discussion of benefits computed for each of the plans of improvement considered for the comprehensive flood control development of the Big Black River. The Corps' responsibility for flood control in the comprehensive survey was limited to the main stem portion, i.e., the flood plain of the Big Black River. Plans of improvement considered included reservoirs, various size channel improvements, levees, and navigation channels. Benefits were also determined for these plans in combination with the Soil Conservation Service's floodwater retention structures.

b. The order of presentation in this appendix is as follows:
(1) the method of analysis used for estimating flood control benefits;
(2) calculations of flood control benefits including flood damages prevented and increases in net returns to land; and (3) a summary of flood control benefits.

2. METHOD OF ANALYSIS

a. Delineation of the flood plain by reaches.

(1) The flood plain of the Big Black River was divided into four reaches to facilitate the development of flood control benefits. All hydraulic data including stage area curves, stage frequency curves, stage reduction curves, etc., and all basic economic data furnished by the Department of Agriculture was developed for the following reaches:

- (a) Kilmichael Reach - mile 213.0 to mile 262.0.
- (b) West Reach - mile 162.0 to mile 213.0.
- (c) Bentonia Reach - mile 92.0 to mile 162.0.
- (d) Bovina Reach - mile 0.0 to mile 92.0.

(2) The area subject to flooding by the 25-year frequency storm under existing conditions was designated as the flood plain for each reach for the analysis presented herein. Protection against the 25-year frequency storm would provide a degree of protection sufficient for maximum agricultural development. Any benefits computed on lands given protection from some higher frequency storm in an agricultural area would be arbitrary and open to criticism. The area subject to flooding by the 25-year frequency storm was used to delineate the flood plain in lieu of the maximum storm of record so that benefit

computations for each reach would be on a comparative basis. (Frequencies of the maximum storms of record for the four reaches vary from 10 to 26 years.) Cleared, wooded, and total acreages in the flood plain for each reach are as follows:

| <u>Reach</u> | <u>Cleared Acreage</u> | <u>Wooded Acreage</u> | <u>Total Acreage</u> |
|--------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Kilmichael | 10,500 | 35,000 | 45,500 |
| West | 11,100 | 36,900 | 48,000 |
| Bentonia | 16,200 | 52,800 | 69,000 |
| Bovina | <u>8,100</u> | <u>40,400</u> | <u>48,500</u> |
| Flood plain | 45,900 | 165,100 | 211,000 |

b. Flood damages and flood damages prevented.

(1) Crop damages and damages prevented. Crop damages and damages prevented for alternative plans of improvement considered were computed using an electronic computer program developed by the Vicksburg District entitled "Damages to Crops from Multiple Floods Per Year." ^{1/} The Department of Agriculture furnished basic input data for this program including crop distributions, average annual equivalent yields, preharvest production costs, and overhead and management costs for the various crops farmed in the flood plain by reach. Season crop damage factor curves used in the computer program to determine flood damages in the flood plain are shown on Plates C-1, C-2, C-3, and C-4. All crop budgets used in the program were developed using normalized prices as presented in the April 1966 booklet entitled "Interim Price Standards for Planning and Evaluating Water and Land Resources." Floods of record for the period 1941-1965 were analyzed by reach to determine average annual crop damages and damages prevented.

(2) Noncrop damages and damages prevented. Noncrop damage curves (Plates C-5, C-6, C-7, and C-8) for each reach were developed for the purpose of estimating noncrop damages and damages prevented. An inventory of all real estate improvements at various elevations in the flood plain by reach served as the basis for determining damages at various river stages. As with crop damages, floods of record for the period 1941-1965 were analyzed by reach to determine average annual noncrop damages prevented.

c. Increase in net returns to land.

(1) General. Flood protection, whether full or partial, resulting for any plan of improvement considered would reduce the financial risks involved in any farming enterprise. The reduction of financial risks would afford better land management practices which

^{1/} Program developed by Walter T. Miller, June 1961, File No. 61-13-1401.

would result in higher yields and subsequent higher net returns to land. Increases in net returns to lands were estimated from yield and cost of production data developed by the Department of Agriculture. Enterprise budgets for the various crops by reach for existing and flood-free conditions served as the basis for these estimates (Table C-4). Enterprise budgets and subsequent net returns to lands for existing and flood-free conditions were based on average annual equivalent yields for existing and flood-free conditions, normalized prices, and normalized costs of production. Increases in returns to cleared lands were estimated as the difference in (1) net returns under existing conditions, and (2) net returns under flood-free conditions, adjusted. Increases in returns to wooded lands were estimated as adjusted net returns under flood-free conditions minus existing net returns to woodlands and development costs. Where full flood protection was not provided by any of the alternative plans of improvement considered, increases in net returns were adjusted to reflect the flood protection provided. Increases in net returns to woodlands were discounted 15 years to allow for an assumed period of development.

(2) Flood frequency zones. For each improvement plan considered, lands in the flood plain by reach were zoned depending on the degree of protection provided. The zoning was then used as a basis for adjusting net return estimates to reflect various degrees of development expected for the plans of improvement considered. Flood frequency zones determined for each alternative plan of improvement considered were as follows:

(a) A-Zone - Land given total protection from the 25-year frequency storm with the alternative plan of improvement in place.

(b) B₁-Zone - Land between the 25- and 10-year flood frequency stage with the alternative plan of improvement in place.

(c) B₂-Zone - Land between the 10- and 2-year flood frequency stage with the alternative plan of improvement in place.

(d) C-Zone - Land below the 2-year flood frequency stage with the alternative plan of improvement in place.

(3) Adjustments in net returns for partial protection. The increases in net return to cleared and wooded land by reach were adjusted to reflect less than full protection afforded by the alternative plans of improvement considered. Lands within the A-Zone were allotted the full increase in net return from existing to flood free conditions. Lands in the B₁ and B₂ zones were reduced to 90 and 50 percent of this increase to account for lack of participation and remaining flood damage. No increase in net returns to lands was assumed to take place on C-Zone lands due to the high risks involved. It is felt that the real breaking point between partial and full development would lie between the 10- and 25-year frequency flowline.

That is, lands that are subject to flooding every 10-25 years or less would be developed to a stage comparable to flood-free lands but below that point the probability of flooding would become a limiting factor. These assumptions are made in light of the high costs of production necessary for high yields and subsequent high net returns and was the reason for reducing the net return differential between existing and flood-free conditions 10, 50, and 100 percent on B₁, B₂, and C-Zone lands, respectively.

(4) Woodland to be cleared. The amount of woodland expected to be cleared and placed into cultivation as a result of any improvement considered was based on the percent of total land in the Big Black River flood plain cleared at present under various flood risk situations. A check was made to see what percentage of the total land was cleared on land that (1) had no flood problem, (2) land that was flooded every 10-25 years, and (3) land that was flooded every 2-10 years. Roughly, 90 percent, 60 percent, and 60 percent of the total land was cleared in categories 1, 2, and 3, respectively. Since the recent land clearing rate has been stepped up to put more land in soybean production, additional clearing is anticipated over and above what is cleared now under the various risk situations presented above, 90 percent, 80 percent, and 70 percent of the lands in Zones A, B₁, and B₂, respectively, were assumed to be cleared for each improvement considered. The high productive capabilities of bottom land soils found in the Big Black River flood plain were also considered in projecting clearing rates.

3. FLOOD CONTROL BENEFITS

a. Flood damages prevented. Using the method of analysis described herein, flood damages and flood damages prevented were estimated for the alternative improvements considered. Flood damages under existing conditions by reach and flood damages prevented by tributary reservoirs are shown in Table C-1. Flood damages prevented for the tributary reservoirs are presented in detail as an example. A summary of crop damages and noncrop damages prevented for all plans of improvement considered by reach is presented in Tables C-2 and C-3, respectively. Average annual flood damages under existing conditions are as follows for the flood plain as a whole:

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Average annual crop damage: | \$151,600 |
| Average annual noncrop damage: | <u>83,700</u> |
| Total average annual damage: | \$235,300 |

Damages in any given year have ranged from no damage to nearly \$500,000.

b. Increases in net returns to land.

(1) General. Weighted net returns to land were developed by reach for average annual equivalent yields under existing and flood-free conditions. Weighted increases in net returns to cleared and

APPENDIX C
TABLE C-1
FLOOD DAMAGES UNDER EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FLOOD DAMAGES PREVENTED
FOR TRIUTARY RESERVOIRS
KILMICHAEL REACH
(Flooding begins at stage 11.8)

| Occurrence | | EXISTING CONDITIONS | | | | | | | | | | FLOODING BEGINS AT STAGE 11.0 | | | | | | | | | | TRIUTARY RESERVOIRS | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|---------|----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|--|--|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Year | Month | Gage * Height (Feet) | Acres flooded Total | Cleared | Crop damage | Non- crop damage | Total damage | Height (Feet) | Acres flooded Total | Cleared | Crop damage | Non- crop damage | Total damage | Gage Height (Feet) | Acres flooded Total | Cleared | Crop damage | Non- crop damage | Total damage | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1941 | Jul-Nov-Dec | 13.3 | 30,700 | 2,100 | 28,500 | 11,000 | 39,500 | 13.0 | 29,500 | 1,600 | 15,100 | 9,500 | 24,600 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1942 | Feb-Mar-Dec | 14.0 | 33,200 | 3,400 | 4,800 | 14,100 | 18,900 | 13.7 | 32,200 | 2,900 | 2,700 | 9,800 | 12,500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1943 | Mar | 13.3 | 30,700 | 2,100 | 3,700 | 5,100 | 8,800 | 13.0 | 29,500 | 1,600 | 2,400 | 4,300 | 6,700 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1944 | Mar-Apr-May | 15.7 | 39,800 | 7,100 | 51,900 | 26,800 | 78,700 | 15.1 | 37,200 | 5,800 | 40,900 | 22,800 | 63,700 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1945 | Feb-Mar-Apr | 14.7 | 35,700 | 4,900 | 25,200 | 22,000 | 47,200 | 14.3 | 34,200 | 4,100 | 16,200 | 22,400 | 38,600 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1946 | Jan-Feb-Mar | 13.6 | 31,700 | 2,700 | 12,900 | 18,100 | 31,000 | 14.2 | 34,000 | 3,900 | 3,100 | 12,700 | 15,800 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1947 | Mar-Apr-Jun | 15.2 | 37,700 | 6,000 | 141,200 | 27,900 | 169,100 | 14.6 | 35,500 | 4,800 | 114,000 | 24,700 | 138,700 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1948 | Feb-Mar-Apr | 14.7 | 35,700 | 4,900 | 26,400 | 27,000 | 53,400 | 14.3 | 34,200 | 4,100 | 20,500 | 23,900 | 44,400 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1949 | Apr-May-Jun | 16.3 | 41,700 | 8,400 | 50,500 | 38,200 | 88,700 | 15.5 | 39,000 | 6,600 | 35,600 | 31,700 | 67,300 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1950 | Mar-Jun-Aug | 15.6 | 39,200 | 6,900 | 77,200 | 36,000 | 113,200 | 14.9 | 36,500 | 5,400 | 58,000 | 31,700 | 89,900 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1951 | Mar-Apr-Jun | 17.3 | 45,500 | 10,500 | 60,000 | 36,400 | 96,400 | 16.3 | 41,700 | 8,400 | 39,800 | 31,200 | 71,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1952 | Feb-Mar-Apr | 13.0 | 29,700 | 1,600 | 6,900 | 13,700 | 20,600 | 12.6 | 27,500 | 1,100 | 3,300 | 11,200 | 14,500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1953 | Mar-Apr-May | 14.3 | 34,200 | 4,100 | 64,000 | 22,200 | 86,200 | 14.0 | 33,200 | 3,400 | 45,600 | 20,000 | 65,600 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1954 | Jan-Feb-May | 14.1 | 33,700 | 3,700 | 40,100 | 11,500 | 51,600 | 13.8 | 32,500 | 3,000 | 32,100 | 9,800 | 41,900 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | Feb-Mar-Apr | 14.8 | 36,200 | 5,200 | 31,100 | 13,800 | 44,900 | 14.3 | 34,200 | 4,100 | 24,400 | 12,000 | 36,400 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1956 | Mar-Apr-May | 14.0 | 33,200 | 3,400 | 21,500 | 22,800 | 44,300 | 13.7 | 32,200 | 2,900 | 14,900 | 19,800 | 34,700 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1957 | Apr-Jun-Jul | 14.8 | 36,200 | 5,200 | 66,200 | 29,000 | 95,200 | 14.3 | 34,200 | 4,100 | 44,600 | 22,000 | 66,600 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1958 | Mar-Apr-May | 14.5 | 35,100 | 4,500 | 47,400 | 18,300 | 65,700 | 14.1 | 33,700 | 3,700 | 37,200 | 15,300 | 52,500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1959 | Feb-Apr-Dec | 14.4 | 34,500 | 4,300 | 20,700 | 13,000 | 33,700 | 14.0 | 33,200 | 3,400 | 16,000 | 11,500 | 27,500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1960 | Jan-Feb-Mar | 14.1 | 33,700 | 3,200 | 5,800 | 15,700 | 21,500 | 13.8 | 32,500 | 3,000 | 3,800 | 13,300 | 17,100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1961 | Mar-Apr-Jul | 13.8 | 32,500 | 3,000 | 24,900 | 20,100 | 45,000 | 15.5 | 39,000 | 6,600 | 12,100 | 15,700 | 27,800 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1962 | Jan-Feb-Apr | 13.5 | 31,500 | 2,500 | 5,000 | 8,000 | 13,000 | 13.2 | 30,200 | 2,000 | 2,600 | 6,700 | 9,300 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1963 | Jul-Dec | 13.5 | 31,500 | 2,500 | 63,500 | 5,000 | 68,500 | 13.2 | 30,200 | 2,000 | 50,800 | 2,900 | 53,700 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1964 | Feb-Mar-Apr | 13.7 | 32,200 | 2,900 | 26,000 | 15,300 | 41,500 | 13.4 | 31,000 | 2,300 | 20,400 | 13,300 | 33,700 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1965 | Feb-Mar-Apr | 15.3 | 38,000 | 6,300 | 11,100 | 15,300 | 26,400 | 14.6 | 35,500 | 4,800 | 8,000 | 11,500 | 19,500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total (25 years) | | | | | 916,500 | 486,300 | 1,402,800 | | | | 664,000 | 410,000 | 1,074,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average Annual | | | | | 36,700 | 19,500 | 56,200 | | | | 26,500 | 16,400 | 43,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flood Damages Prevented | | | | | | | | | | | 10,200 | 3,100 | 13,300 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* For maximum flood during period. Lesser floods which occurred are not shown.

APPENDIX C
TABLE C-1 (con.)
FLOOD DAMAGES UNDER EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FLOOD DAMAGES PREVENTED
FOR TRIBUTARY RESERVOIRS
WEST BEACH
(Flooding begins at stage 17.6)

| Occurrence Year | Month | EXISTING CONDITIONS | | | | | TRIBUTARY RESERVOIRS | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| | | Gage Height (Feet) | Acres flooded | Crop damaged | Non- crop damaged | Total damaged | Gage Height (Feet) | Acres flooded | Total damaged | Crop damaged | Non- crop damaged | Crop damaged | Non- crop damaged | Total damaged | Crop damaged | Total damaged |
| 1941 | Nov | 18.0 | 11,500 | 1,200 | 5,900 | 7,100 | 18.0 | 11,500 | 7,100 | 100 | 5,900 | 100 | 5,900 | 6,000 | | |
| 1942 | Dec | 18.7 | 16,000 | 400 | 6,900 | 7,300 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1943 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1944 | Feb-Mar-May | 23.3 | 46,200 | 141,900 | 38,900 | 180,800 | 21.5 | 42,000 | 180,800 | 112,900 | 30,500 | 112,900 | 30,500 | 143,400 | | |
| 1945 | Feb-Mar | 20.0 | 35,700 | 8,600 | 24,200 | 32,800 | 19.0 | 21,700 | 32,800 | 3,000 | 20,500 | 3,000 | 20,500 | 23,500 | | |
| 1946 | Jan-Feb-Mar | 22.7 | 45,100 | 9,000 | 36,800 | 45,800 | 21.1 | 40,700 | 45,800 | 5,900 | 20,600 | 5,900 | 20,600 | 25,500 | | |
| 1947 | Jan-Apr-Jun | 22.1 | 43,700 | 178,800 | 42,400 | 221,200 | 20.6 | 39,000 | 221,200 | 81,800 | 32,600 | 81,800 | 32,600 | 114,400 | | |
| 1948 | Feb-Mar-Apr | 22.0 | 43,500 | 9,600 | 49,700 | 70,800 | 20.6 | 39,000 | 70,800 | 9,100 | 35,300 | 9,100 | 35,300 | 44,400 | | |
| 1949 | Feb-Mar-May | 23.9 | 47,000 | 38,900 | 73,700 | 112,600 | 21.9 | 43,200 | 112,600 | 16,400 | 34,700 | 16,400 | 34,700 | 51,100 | | |
| 1950 | Feb-Mar-Sep | 20.4 | 38,100 | 23,500 | 42,600 | 66,100 | 19.9 | 35,000 | 66,100 | 7,500 | 24,200 | 7,500 | 24,200 | 31,700 | | |
| 1951 | Feb-Mar-Apr | 24.1 | 47,200 | 44,100 | 54,100 | 128,200 | 22.0 | 43,500 | 128,200 | 30,900 | 44,400 | 30,900 | 44,400 | 75,300 | | |
| 1952 | Mar | 19.7 | 33,000 | 4,200 | 8,400 | 12,600 | 18.8 | 17,500 | 12,600 | 1,500 | 7,000 | 1,500 | 7,000 | 8,500 | | |
| 1953 | Feb-Apr-May | 19.0 | 21,700 | 19,700 | 20,500 | 40,200 | 18.3 | 13,000 | 40,200 | 600 | 12,700 | 600 | 12,700 | 19,200 | | |
| 1954 | May | 20.5 | 38,700 | 76,000 | 9,700 | 85,700 | 19.4 | 29,000 | 85,700 | 2,200 | 7,900 | 2,200 | 7,900 | 33,200 | | |
| 1955 | Feb-Mar-Apr | 19.6 | 31,400 | 7,100 | 24,100 | 65,900 | 19.6 | 31,700 | 65,900 | 3,000 | 20,300 | 3,000 | 20,300 | 37,900 | | |
| 1956 | Feb-Mar-Apr | 19.6 | 31,700 | 12,000 | 37,300 | 49,300 | 18.7 | 16,000 | 49,300 | 1,100 | 31,700 | 1,100 | 31,700 | 36,000 | | |
| 1957 | Jan-Apr-Nov | 21.6 | 42,300 | 9,000 | 26,700 | 95,100 | 20.2 | 3,700 | 95,100 | 40,500 | 16,500 | 40,500 | 16,500 | 57,000 | | |
| 1958 | Apr-May | 20.7 | 39,400 | 71,700 | 16,300 | 88,000 | 19.6 | 31,700 | 88,000 | 29,700 | 8,300 | 29,700 | 8,300 | 38,000 | | |
| 1959 | Feb-Apr-Dec | 19.2 | 25,500 | 16,300 | 22,700 | 39,000 | 18.4 | 13,500 | 39,000 | 5,700 | 19,400 | 5,700 | 19,400 | 25,100 | | |
| 1960 | Jan-Feb-Mar | 19.7 | 33,000 | 3,500 | 20,600 | 24,100 | 18.8 | 17,500 | 24,100 | 1,200 | 12,800 | 1,200 | 12,800 | 14,000 | | |
| 1961 | Feb-Mar-Nov | 20.3 | 37,700 | 5,900 | 64,100 | 93,300 | 22.0 | 43,500 | 93,300 | 11,100 | 35,100 | 11,100 | 35,100 | 46,200 | | |
| 1962 | Feb-Mar-Apr | 20.0 | 35,700 | 4,700 | 41,500 | 48,300 | 19.0 | 21,700 | 48,300 | 1,500 | 25,900 | 1,500 | 25,900 | 27,400 | | |
| 1963 | Mar-Jul | 19.4 | 28,000 | 70,900 | 14,000 | 84,900 | 18.6 | 15,000 | 84,900 | 32,000 | 6,700 | 32,000 | 6,700 | 38,700 | | |
| 1964 | Jan-Mar-Apr | 19.7 | 33,000 | 33,100 | 43,300 | 76,400 | 18.8 | 17,500 | 76,400 | 11,700 | 26,500 | 11,700 | 26,500 | 38,200 | | |
| 1965 | Feb-Mar | 22.5 | 44,700 | 9,600 | 36,200 | 45,800 | 20.6 | 39,000 | 45,800 | 4,800 | 22,300 | 4,800 | 22,300 | 27,100 | | |
| Total (25 years) | | | 930,700 | 930,700 | 790,700 | 1,721,400 | | | | 461,000 | 501,800 | 461,000 | 501,800 | 961,800 | | |
| Average Annual Flood Damage | | | 37,200 | 37,200 | 31,600 | 68,800 | | | | 18,300 | 20,100 | 18,300 | 20,100 | 38,500 | | |
| Flood Damages Prevented | | | | | | | | | | 18,900 | 11,500 | 18,900 | 11,500 | 30,400 | | |

* For maximum flood during period. Lesser floods which occurred are not shown.

APPENDIX C
TABLE C-1 (con.)
FLOOD DAMAGES UNDER EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FLOOD DAMAGES PREVENTED
FOR TRIBUTARY RESERVOIRS
BENTONIA REACH

| Occurrence | | EXISTING CONDITIONS | | | | | | | TRIBUTARY RESERVOIRS | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Year | Month | Gage Height (Feet) | Acres flooded | Cleared | Crop damage | Non- crop damage | Total damage | Gage Height (Feet) | Acres flooded | Cleared | Crop damage | Non- crop damage | Total damage | | |
| | | | Total | | \$ | \$ | \$ | | Total | | \$ | \$ | \$ | | |
| 1941 | Mar | 23.9 | 31,600 | 130 | 200 | 5,300 | 5,500 | 25.5 | 44,500 | 1,500 | 6,600 | 7,200 | 13,800 | | |
| 1942 | Mar-Aug-Dec | 26.1 | 49,500 | 2,200 | 12,300 | 12,900 | 25,200 | 24.2 | 34,000 | 320 | 1,100 | 2,500 | 3,600 | | |
| 1943 | Mar-Apr | 24.7 | 38,000 | 700 | 2,000 | 7,000 | 9,000 | 26.6 | 52,400 | 2,920 | 32,200 | 16,200 | 48,400 | | |
| 1944 | Feb-Mar-May | 26.8 | 53,250 | 3,200 | 57,600 | 29,100 | 86,700 | 26.7 | 52,700 | 3,100 | 10,900 | 8,200 | 19,100 | | |
| 1945 | Feb-Jun | 27.3 | 55,000 | 4,000 | 19,400 | 14,400 | 33,800 | 27.7 | 56,500 | 4,800 | 40,300 | 24,500 | 64,800 | | |
| 1946 | Feb-Mar-May | 28.5 | 58,500 | 6,200 | 72,000 | 36,700 | 108,700 | 27.0 | 54,000 | 3,500 | 24,500 | 14,200 | 38,700 | | |
| 1947 | Jan-Apr | 27.7 | 56,500 | 4,800 | 44,200 | 24,700 | 68,900 | 27.8 | 56,500 | 5,000 | 24,500 | 15,300 | 39,800 | | |
| 1948 | Feb-Apr-Nov | 28.7 | 59,400 | 6,900 | 44,200 | 27,200 | 71,400 | 28.8 | 59,700 | 7,100 | 32,800 | 16,500 | 49,300 | | |
| 1949 | Jan-Mar-May | 29.8 | 62,200 | 9,600 | 57,900 | 29,400 | 87,300 | 27.0 | 54,000 | 3,500 | 18,000 | 15,500 | 33,500 | | |
| 1950 | Feb-Mar-Jul | 27.7 | 56,500 | 4,800 | 32,200 | 27,400 | 59,600 | 30.0 | 62,600 | 10,000 | 50,700 | 26,400 | 77,100 | | |
| 1951 | Feb-Mar-Apr | 31.6 | 66,250 | 13,600 | 84,500 | 46,300 | 130,800 | 23.7 | 30,000 | - | - | 1,700 | 1,700 | | |
| 1952 | Jan | 24.2 | 34,000 | 320 | 100 | 3,400 | 3,500 | 26.4 | 51,400 | 2,600 | 33,400 | 11,000 | 44,400 | | |
| 1953 | Feb-Mar-Apr | 26.9 | 53,750 | 3,400 | 60,500 | 19,400 | 79,900 | 27.0 | 54,000 | 3,500 | 31,100 | 4,900 | 36,000 | | |
| 1954 | May | 27.7 | 56,500 | 4,800 | 55,000 | 8,400 | 63,400 | 27.0 | 54,000 | 3,500 | 16,900 | 8,700 | 25,600 | | |
| 1955 | Feb-Mar-Apr | 27.5 | 55,750 | 4,400 | 30,600 | 15,200 | 45,800 | 26.8 | 53,250 | 3,200 | 19,700 | 14,500 | 34,200 | | |
| 1956 | Feb-Mar-Apr | 27.4 | 55,500 | 4,200 | 35,500 | 25,800 | 61,300 | 27.4 | 55,500 | 4,200 | 31,700 | 14,200 | 45,900 | | |
| 1957 | Feb-Apr-Jun | 28.2 | 58,000 | 5,800 | 57,700 | 25,100 | 82,800 | 29.4 | 61,500 | 8,600 | 92,000 | 16,800 | 108,800 | | |
| 1958 | Jan-Mar-Apr | 30.6 | 64,000 | 11,400 | 153,600 | 29,700 | 183,300 | 25.2 | 42,000 | 1,200 | 7,100 | 8,100 | 15,200 | | |
| 1959 | Feb-Apr-Dec | 25.7 | 46,250 | 1,700 | 13,100 | 14,800 | 27,900 | 26.5 | 52,000 | 2,750 | 7,300 | 11,300 | 18,600 | | |
| 1960 | Jan-Feb-Mar | 26.7 | 52,700 | 3,100 | 13,400 | 20,200 | 33,600 | 30.0 | 62,600 | 10,000 | 18,000 | 24,900 | 42,900 | | |
| 1961 | Feb-Jun-Nov | 31.3 | 65,500 | 12,900 | 32,400 | 41,100 | 73,500 | 27.0 | 54,000 | 3,500 | 20,200 | 11,600 | 31,800 | | |
| 1962 | Jan-Feb-Apr | 27.7 | 56,500 | 4,800 | 35,200 | 20,700 | 55,900 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 1963 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 1964 | Mar-Apr | 26.9 | 53,750 | 3,400 | 27,200 | 12,800 | 40,000 | 26.4 | 51,400 | 2,600 | 15,300 | 7,200 | 22,500 | | |
| 1965 | Feb-Mar | 28.1 | 57,700 | 5,600 | 20,500 | 14,300 | 34,800 | 27.1 | 54,400 | 3,700 | 11,500 | 8,100 | 19,600 | | |
| Total (25 years) | | | | | 961,300 | 511,000 | 1,472,000 | | | | 546,000 | 289,600 | 835,600 | | |
| Average Annual Flood Damages | | | | | 38,500 | 20,400 | 58,900 | | | | 217,000 | 11,600 | 33,400 | | |
| Flood Damage Prevented | | | | | | | | | | | 16,800 | 8,800 | 25,600 | | |

* For maximum flood during period. Lesser floods which occurred are not shown.

APPENDIX C
TABLE C-1 (con.)
FLOOD DAMAGES UNDER EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FLOOD DAMAGES PREVENTED
FOR TRIBUTARY RESERVOIRS
BOYINA REACH
(Flooding begins at stage 31.1)

| (Flooding begins at stage 31.1) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------|---------------------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|
| | | EXISTING CONDITIONS | | | | | TRIBUTARY RESERVOIRS | | | | | |
| Occurrence | Gage * | Acres Flooded | Crop | Non- | Total | Gage | Acres Flooded | Crop | Non- | Total | Crop | Total |
| Year | Height | Total | damage | crop | damage | Height | Total | damage | crop | damage | damage | damage |
| | (Feet) | | \$ | \$ | \$ | (Feet) | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| 1941 | 33.2 | 31,500 | 3,800 | 1,700 | 2,400 | 4,100 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1942 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1943 | 32.0 | 24,300 | 2,000 | 900 | 1,600 | 2,500 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1944 | 34.0 | 36,500 | 4,800 | 37,300 | 17,500 | 54,800 | 33.6 | 34,000 | 10,800 | 44,800 | - | - |
| 1945 | 36.0 | 42,600 | 6,250 | 30,900 | 4,800 | 35,700 | 34.1 | 37,200 | 3,000 | 27,300 | - | - |
| 1946 | 39.1 | 47,200 | 7,700 | 41,800 | 23,100 | 64,900 | 38.4 | 46,300 | 15,800 | 38,700 | - | - |
| 1947 | 38.0 | 45,700 | 7,250 | 68,400 | 14,700 | 83,100 | 36.8 | 44,000 | 10,700 | 73,900 | - | - |
| 1948 | 38.6 | 46,500 | 7,500 | 29,700 | 19,000 | 48,700 | 37.7 | 45,300 | 13,600 | 39,300 | - | - |
| 1949 | 39.3 | 47,400 | 7,750 | 89,800 | 27,800 | 117,600 | 38.6 | 46,500 | 16,500 | 89,500 | - | - |
| 1950 | 37.8 | 45,500 | 7,170 | 30,100 | 16,800 | 46,900 | 36.6 | 43,600 | 11,700 | 36,800 | - | - |
| 1951 | 39.8 | 48,000 | 7,920 | 53,100 | 32,600 | 85,700 | 39.3 | 47,400 | 22,600 | 72,500 | - | - |
| 1952 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1953 | 37.6 | 45,200 | 7,100 | 125,100 | 9,500 | 134,600 | 36.2 | 43,000 | 6,300 | 116,400 | - | - |
| 1954 | 33.4 | 33,000 | 4,200 | 52,400 | 2,500 | 54,900 | 31.1 | 18,600 | 1,200 | 3,800 | - | - |
| 1955 | 37.2 | 44,500 | 6,900 | 39,600 | 6,300 | 45,900 | 35.7 | 42,200 | 4,400 | 39,400 | - | - |
| 1956 | 36.8 | 44,000 | 6,700 | 52,400 | 17,000 | 69,400 | 36.5 | 43,500 | 10,500 | 55,700 | - | - |
| 1957 | 38.0 | 45,700 | 7,250 | 36,000 | 9,200 | 45,200 | 36.8 | 44,000 | 6,100 | 39,000 | - | - |
| 1958 | 39.5 | 77,500 | 7,800 | 100,400 | 20,000 | 120,000 | 38.9 | 46,800 | 11,500 | 110,700 | - | - |
| 1959 | 36.2 | 43,000 | 6,350 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1960 | 34.6 | 39,500 | 5,300 | 20,500 | 8,000 | 28,500 | 34.2 | 38,200 | 4,800 | 19,900 | - | - |
| 1961 | 34.5 | 39,300 | 5,250 | 49,600 | 31,800 | 81,400 | 32.6 | 28,000 | 21,900 | 47,500 | - | - |
| 1962 | 37.6 | 45,200 | 7,100 | 47,100 | 12,800 | 59,900 | 36.2 | 43,000 | 9,100 | 51,200 | - | - |
| 1963 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1964 | 35.7 | 42,200 | 6,050 | 63,600 | 14,900 | 78,500 | 33.8 | 35,200 | 9,600 | 49,100 | - | - |
| 1965 | 38.4 | 46,300 | 7,400 | 10,300 | 12,300 | 22,600 | 37.8 | 45,500 | 9,700 | 18,300 | - | - |
| Total (25 years) | | | | 980,700 | 304,600 | 1,285,300 | | 774,000 | 201,300 | 975,300 | | |
| Average Annual Flood Damages | | | | 39,200 | 12,200 | 51,400 | | 30,900 | 8,000 | 38,900 | | |
| Flood Damage Prevented | | | | | | | | 8,300 | 4,200 | 12,500 | | |

* For maximum flood during period. Lesser floods which occurred are not shown.

APPENDIX C
TABLE C-2
AVERAGE ANNUAL CROP DAMAGES AND CROP DAMAGES PREVENTED BY REACH FOR ALTERNATIVE PLANS CONSIDERED

| Reach | Existing damages | PLANS CONSIDERED | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------------|--|
| | | Edwards main stem reservoir | Tributary reservoirs | SCS floodwater retarding structures | Tributary reservoirs with SCS structures in place | Main stem channel improvement 3-yr. freq. structures in place | Main stem channel improvement 3-yr. freq. with SCS structures in place | Main stem channel improvement 1-yr. freq. structures in place | Main stem channel improvement 1-yr. freq. with SCS structures in place | Local protection projects | |
| Kilmichael | 36,700 | - | 26,500 | 34,600 | 22,100 | 11,000 | 3,400 | 16,900 | 13,100 | 36,700 | |
| West | 37,200 | - | 18,300 | 33,800 | 12,400 | 5,000 | 1,500 | 14,700 | 8,000 | 33,700 | |
| Bentonia | 38,500 | - | 21,700 | 30,400 | 18,500 | 12,100 | 3,800 | 25,700 | 17,000 | 38,500 | |
| Bovina | 39,200 | 24,900 | 30,900 | 26,400 | 26,300 | 6,600 | 2,100 | 26,100 | 22,000 | 39,200 | |
| Total residual damages | 151,600 | | 97,400 | 125,200 | 79,300 | 34,700 | 10,800 | 82,400 | 60,700 | 149,600 | |
| Crop damages prevented | | 14,500 ^{1/} | 54,200 | 26,400 | 72,300 | 116,900 | 140,800 | 69,200 | 90,900 | 3,500 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | 2,000 | |

^{1/} Edwards main stem reservoir prevents damages only in the Bovina reach.

APPENDIX C
TABLE C-3
AVERAGE ANNUAL NON-CROP DAMAGES AND NON-CROP DAMAGES PREVENTED BY REACH FOR ALTERNATIVE PLANS CONSIDERED

| Reach | Existing damages | PLANS CONSIDERED | | | | | | | | | | Local protection projects | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | Edwards main stem reservoir | Tributary reservoirs | SCS floodwater retarding structures | Tributary reservoirs with SCS structures in place | Main stem channel improvement 3-yr. freq. with SCS structures in place | Main stem channel improvement 1-yr. freq. with SCS structures in place | Main stem channel improvement 1-yr. freq. with SCS structures in place | Main stem channel improvement 1-yr. freq. with SCS structures in place | Main stem channel improvement 1-yr. freq. with SCS structures in place | Goodman loop levee | Apookta loop levee | | | |
| Kilmichael | 19,500 | - | 16,400 | 17,600 | 15,500 | 2,600 | 700 | 4,300 | 4,100 | 19,500 | 19,500 | 19,500 | | | |
| West | 31,600 | - | 20,100 | 23,900 | 20,300 | 4,800 | 1,000 | 11,300 | 8,600 | 30,600 | 30,600 | 30,600 | | | |
| Bentonia | 20,400 | - | 11,600 | 16,900 | 11,400 | 5,200 | 1,100 | 12,900 | 10,100 | 20,400 | 20,400 | 20,400 | | | |
| Bovina | 12,200 | 4,900 | 8,000 | 9,700 | 7,100 | 1,400 | 300 | 5,900 | 4,400 | 12,200 | 12,200 | 12,200 | | | |
| Total residual damages | 83,700 | - | 56,100 | 68,000 | 54,300 | 13,900 | 3,100 | 34,400 | 27,200 | 82,700 | 82,700 | 82,900 | | | |
| Non-crop damages prevented | | 7,300 ^{1/} | 27,600 | 15,800 | 29,400 | 69,900 | 80,600 | 49,300 | 56,500 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 800 | | | |

^{1/} Edwards main stem reservoir prevents damages only in the Bovina reach.

APPENDIX C
TABLE C-1
WEIGHTED INCREASE IN NET RETURNS PER ACRE FOR CLEARED AND WOODED LAND
(KILMACHUG REACH)

| Team | Crop | Normalized unit price | Average annual yield | Value per acre | Distri- bution | Weighted value | Overhead and management cost | Pre-harvest cost | Harvest cost | Total cost | Distri- bution | Weighted costs | Weighted value | Weighted returns |
|---|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------|--------------|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| Weighted net returns, flood-free conditions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Cotton & Seed | .258/lb | 575 | 204.02 | 10 | 20.40 | 24.48 | 71.61 | 71.81 | 147.90 | 10 | 16.79 | | |
| | Corn | 48.96/T | 90 | 108.90 | 26 | 28.31 | 13.06 | 45.53 | 13.92 | 72.51 | 26 | 18.85 | | |
| | Soybeans | 1.21/bu | 32 | 79.04 | 5 | 3.95 | 9.43 | 29.87 | 7.54 | 46.89 | 5 | 2.34 | | |
| | *Pasture | 21.27/cwt | 320 | 68.06 | 50 | 34.03 | 9.16 | 28.18 | | 36.34 | 50 | 18.17 | | |
| | Idle & other | - | - | - | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | 9 | - | | |
| | | | | | | 86.69 | | | | | | 56.15 | 86.69 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 30.54 | 30.54 | |
| Total weighted value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total weighted cost | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Weighted net returns | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Weighted net returns, existing conditions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Cotton & Seed | .258/lb | 575 | 173.81 | 10 | 17.38 | 20.86 | 64.48 | 62.33 | 147.67 | 10 | 14.77 | | |
| | Corn | 48.96/T | 60 | 72.60 | 23 | 16.70 | 8.72 | 34.18 | 10.92 | 53.82 | 23 | 12.38 | | |
| | Soybeans | 1.21/bu | 26 | 64.22 | 1 | .64 | 7.70 | 25.31 | 7.00 | 40.01 | 1 | .40 | | |
| | *Pasture | 21.27/cwt | 220 | 46.79 | 57 | 26.67 | 5.62 | 21.80 | | 27.42 | 57 | 15.63 | | |
| | Idle & other | - | - | - | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | 9 | - | | |
| | | | | | | 61.39 | | | | | | 43.18 | 61.39 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 18.21 | 18.21 | |
| Total weighted value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total weighted cost | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Weighted net returns | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Increase in weighted net returns to cleared land: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Increase in weighted net returns to woodland: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Weighted net returns, flood-free conditions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less existing net returns to woodland | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less development cost (Table C-5) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Increase in net returns to woodland | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Discounted 15 years for development (.7578) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Lbs of beef produced per acre. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX C
TABLE C-4 (con.)
WEIGHTED INCREASE IN NET RETURNS PER ACRE FOR CLEARED AND WOODED LAND
(WEST TEXAS)

| Item | Crop | Normalized unit price | Average annual yield | Value per acre | Distribution | Distri- value | Overhead and management cost | Pre-harvest cost | Harvest cost | Total cost | Distribution | Distri- value | Weighted value | Weighted returns |
|---|------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|
| Weighted net returns, flood-free conditions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cotton & Seed | | .258/lb | 775 | 234.22 | 13 | 30.45 | 28.10 | 73.75 | 85.45 | 192.30 | 13 | 25.00 | | |
| Corn | | 1.21/bu | 95 | 114.95 | 24 | 27.56 | 13.80 | 47.08 | 14.42 | 75.30 | 24 | 19.07 | | |
| Soybeans | | 2.47/bu | 35 | 86.45 | 12 | 10.37 | 10.38 | 32.05 | 7.93 | 50.41 | 12 | 6.05 | | |
| *Pasture | | 21.27/cwt | 340 | 72.32 | 42 | 30.37 | 8.68 | 29.18 | | 37.86 | 42 | 15.09 | | |
| Idle & other | | - | - | - | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | 9 | - | 94.75 | 33.73 |
| Total weighted value | | | | | | 98.75 | | | | | | 65.02 | | |
| Total weighted cost | | | | | | | | | | | | 33.73 | | |
| Weighted net returns | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Weighted net returns, existing conditions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cotton & Seed | | .258/lb | 650 | 196.59 | 13 | 25.56 | 23.60 | 69.96 | 70.40 | 163.86 | 13 | 21.30 | | |
| Corn | | 1.21/bu | 60 | 72.60 | 19 | 13.79 | 8.72 | 34.18 | 10.92 | 53.82 | 19 | 10.23 | | |
| Soybeans | | 2.47/bu | 28 | 64.16 | 6 | 4.15 | 8.30 | 26.87 | 7.14 | 42.31 | 6 | 2.54 | | |
| *Pasture | | 21.27/cwt | 260 | 55.30 | 53 | 29.31 | 6.64 | 24.25 | | 30.89 | 53 | 16.37 | | |
| Idle & other | | - | - | - | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | 9 | - | 72.81 | 33.73 |
| Total weighted value | | | | | | 72.81 | | | | | | 50.44 | | |
| Total weighted cost | | | | | | | | | | | | 22.37 | | |
| Weighted net return | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11.55 |
| Increase in weighted net returns to cleared land: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Weighted net returns, flood-free conditions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less existing net returns to woodlands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less development cost (Table C-2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Increase in net returns to woodland | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Discounted 15 years for development (.7578) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *lbs. of beef produced per acre. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX C
TABLE C-4 (con.)
WEIGHTED INCREASE IN NET RETURNS PER ACRE FOR CLEARED AND WOODED LAND
(BETTONIA REACH)

| Item | Crop | Normalized unit price | Average annual yield | Value per acre | Distribution | Weighted value | Overhead and management cost | Pre-harvest cost | Harvest cost | Total cost | Distribution | Weighted costs | Weighted value | Weighted returns |
|---|------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| Weighted net returns, flood-free conditions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cotton & Seed | | .258/lb 43.96/T | 775 | 234.22 | 11 | 25.76 | 28.10 | 73.75 | 82.60 | 189.45 | 11 | 20.84 | | |
| Corn | | 1.21/bu 2.47/bu | 95 | 114.95 | 25 | 28.74 | 13.80 | 47.08 | 14.42 | 75.30 | 25 | 18.83 | | |
| Soybeans | | 2.47/bu | 35 | 86.45 | 19 | 16.43 | 10.38 | 32.05 | 7.98 | 50.41 | 19 | 9.58 | | |
| *Pasture | | 21.27/cwt | 303 | 74.02 | 35 | 25.91 | 8.88 | 29.58 | | 38.46 | 35 | 13.46 | | |
| Idle & other | | - | - | - | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | - | | |
| Total weighted value | | | | | | 96.84 | | | | | | 62.71 | 96.84 | |
| Total weighted cost | | | | | | | | | | | | 34.13 | 62.71 | 34.13 |
| Weighted net returns | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Weighted net returns, existing conditions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cotton & Seed | | .258/lb 43.96/T | 650 | 196.59 | 11 | 21.63 | 23.60 | 69.86 | 70.40 | 163.86 | 11 | 18.02 | | |
| Corn | | 1.21/bu 2.47/bu | 60 | 72.60 | 15 | 10.89 | 8.72 | 34.18 | 70.40 | 53.82 | 15 | 8.07 | | |
| Soybeans | | 2.47/bu | 28 | 69.16 | 5 | 3.46 | 8.30 | 26.87 | 7.14 | 42.31 | 5 | 2.12 | | |
| *Pasture | | 21.27/cwt | 260 | 55.30 | 59 | 32.62 | 6.64 | 24.25 | | 30.89 | 59 | 18.23 | | |
| Idle & other | | - | - | - | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | - | | |
| Total weighted value | | | | | | 68.60 | | | | | | 46.44 | 68.60 | |
| Total weighted cost | | | | | | | | | | | | 22.16 | 46.44 | |
| Weighted net return | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Increase in weighted net returns to cleared land: | | | | | | | | | | | | | 22.16 | 11.72 |
| Increase in weighted net returns to woodland: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Weighted net returns, flood free conditions | | | | | | | | | | | | | 34.13 | |
| Less existing net returns to woodlands | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.50 | |
| Less development cost (Table C-5) | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.66 | |
| Increase in net returns to woodland | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25.97 | |
| Discounted 15 years for development (.7518) | | | | | | | | | | | | | 19.68 | |
| *Lbs. of beef produced per acre. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX C
TABLE C-4 (con.)
WEIGHTED INCREASE IN NET RETURNS PER ACRE FOR CLEARED AND WOODED LAND
(BOYINA BEACH)

| Item | Crop | Normalized unit price | Average annual equivalent yield | Value per acre | Distri- bution | Weighted value | Overhead and management cost | Pre- harvest cost | Harvest cost | Total cost | Distri- bution | Weighted value | Weighted costs | Weighted returns |
|--|---------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Weighted net returns, flood free conditions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Cotton & Seed | 258/lb 48.96/T | 775 0.70T | 234.22 | 9 | 21.08 | 28.10 | 78.75 | 83.96 | 190.81 | 9 | 17.12 | | |
| | Corn | 1.21/bu | 95 | 114.95 | 16 | 18.39 | 13.80 | 47.08 | 14.42 | 75.30 | 16 | 12.05 | | |
| | Soybeans | 2.47/bu | 36 | 88.92 | 29 | 25.79 | 10.68 | 32.73 | 8.19 | 51.60 | 29 | 14.96 | | |
| | *Pasture | 21.27/cwt | 343 | 74.02 | 40 | 29.51 | 8.88 | 29.58 | | 38.46 | 40 | 15.38 | | |
| | Idle & other | - | - | - | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | - | | |
| Total weighted value | | | | | | 94.87 | | | | | | 94.87 | | |
| Total weighted cost | | | | | | | | | | | | 59.51 | | |
| Weighted net returns | | | | | | | | | | | | 35.36 | | |
| Weighted net returns, existing conditions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Cotton & Seed | 258/lb 48.96/T | 700 0.63T | 211.44 | 9 | 19.03 | 25.38 | 73.50 | 75.71 | 174.59 | 9 | 15.71 | | |
| | Corn | 1.21/bu | 60 | 72.60 | 16 | 11.62 | 8.72 | 34.18 | 10.92 | 53.82 | 16 | 8.61 | | |
| | Soybeans | 2.47/bu | 30 | 74.10 | 1 | .74 | 8.90 | 28.43 | 7.26 | 44.59 | 1 | .45 | | |
| | Pasture | 21.27/cwt | 260 | 55.30 | 68 | 37.66 | 6.64 | 24.25 | | 30.89 | 68 | 21.00 | | |
| | Idle & other | - | - | - | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | - | | |
| Total weighted value | | | | | | 69.05 | | | | | | 69.05 | | |
| Total weighted cost | | | | | | | | | | | | 45.77 | | |
| Weighted net return | | | | | | | | | | | | 23.28 | | |
| Increase in weighted net returns to cleared lands: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Increase in weighted net returns to woodland: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Weighted net returns, flood free conditions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 35.36 |
| Less existing net returns to woodland | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.50 |
| Less development cost (Table C-5) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.66 |
| Increase in net returns to woodland | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 27.40 |
| Discounted 15 years for development (.7578) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20.74 |
| *Lbs. of beef produced per acre. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

wooded lands by reach under flood-free conditions are shown in Table C-4. Development costs associated with woodland being cleared are given in Table C-5.

TABLE C-5
DEVELOPMENT COST PER ACRE FOR WOODLAND TO BE CLEARED
AND DEVELOPED FOR PRODUCTION

Clearing costs:

First cost: \$75.00

Average annual:

Interest and amortization at 3-1/4 percent
for 50 years (.04073) = \$3.05

Drainage costs:

First cost:

| | |
|----------------|-------------|
| Group laterals | \$ 4.60 |
| On farm | <u>9.00</u> |
| Total | \$13.60 |

Average annual:

| | | |
|---|---|-------------|
| Interest and amortization at 3-1/4 percent for 10 years (.11873) | = | <u>1.61</u> |
| Total average annual development cost | | \$4.66 |

(2) Crop distributions. Estimates made by the Department of Agriculture and reported in the economic base study indicate that the crop distribution of the basin is to experience only moderate change. The flood plain of the Big Black River is also expected to have only a moderate change in crop distribution as a result of any project considered. A relatively small increase in soybean acreage is expected since the heavier bottom land soils are well suited for this crop. Crop distributions under existing conditions and for future conditions are shown in Table C-4.

(3) Flood frequency zones. Cleared land, including woodland to be cleared (acres benefited), for flood frequency zones for each alternative plan considered, is shown in Table C-6. This table can be used to compare the relative amount of flood protection provided by each alternative plan. Comparisons of each alternative plan's relative flood protection can be made by comparing the area benefited by each plan in Zones A, B₁, and B₂. The flood frequency zones served as the basis for adjusting increases in net returns for alternative plans of improvement considered as set forth in paragraph 2c(2) above.

TABLE C-6
AREAS BENEFITED FROM ALTERNATIVE IMPROVEMENTS CONSIDERED
(CLEARED LAND AND WOODED LAND TO BE CLEARED)

| Improvements considered | Area totally protected: | | Area partially protected | | |
|---|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| | Zone A (Acres) | Zone B ₁ (Acres) | Zone B ₂ (Acres) | Total area (Acres) | |
| | : Area totally protected : : Area totally protected : Area between 25- and : : from 25-year frequency : 10-year frequency : 2-year frequency : : flood with project in : flood with project : flood with project : : place : in place : in place : : (Acres) : (Acres) : (Acres) : : Total area | | : benefited | | |
| Edwards main stem reservoir | 351 | 624 | 15,834 | 16,809 | |
| Tributary reservoirs | 10,300 | 9,000 | 25,235 | 44,535 | |
| SCS floodwater retarding structures | 7,375 | 9,200 | 21,560 | 38,135 | |
| Tributary reservoirs with SCS structures in place | 14,925 | 8,000 | 28,350 | 51,275 | |
| Main stem channel improvement, 3 yr. frequency | 4,860 | 11,900 | 108,640 | 125,400 | |
| Main stem channel improvement, 3 yr. freq. with SCS structures in place | 14,650 | 12,920 | 115,570 | 143,140 | |
| Main stem channel improvement, 1 yr. frequency | 1,725 | 10,000 | 45,325 | 57,050 | |
| Main stem channel improvement, 1 yr. freq. with SCS structures in place | 9,150 | 10,200 | 92,925 | 112,275 | |
| Local protection projects: | | | | | |
| Goodman loop levee | 1,800 | 180 | 150 | 2,130 | |
| Apookta loop levee | 830 | 320 | 140 | 1,290 | |

(4) Adjustment in net returns for partial protection. Table C-7 shows the increase in net returns adjusted for each reach for partial protection both for cleared land and woodland to be cleared, as discussed in paragraph 2c(3) above. Total increase in net returns to land for each alternative plan considered is the product of the adjusted net returns and the number of acres cleared and expected to be cleared in Zones A, B₁, and B₂. Benefits associated with increases in net returns to land for the tributary reservoirs are shown in detail in Table C-8 as an example.

TABLE C-7
ADJUSTMENTS FOR INCREASES IN NET RETURNS PER ACRE
FOR LESS THAN FLOOD-FREE CONDITIONS BY REACH
AND FOR FREQUENCY ZONES CONSIDERED

| Reach | Increases in net returns per acre | | | | | |
|------------|-----------------------------------|----------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| | Flood-free conditions: | | | Less than flood-free conditions | | |
| | A-Zone | | B ₁ Zone | | B ₂ Zone | |
| | Cleared | Woodland | Cleared | Woodland | Cleared | Woodland |
| | land | to be | land | to be | land | to be |
| | land | cleared | land | cleared | land | cleared |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Kilmichael | 12.20 | 16.96 | 10.98 | 15.26 | 6.10 | 8.48 |
| West | 11.55 | 19.38 | 10.40 | 17.44 | 5.78 | 9.69 |
| Bentonia | 11.72 | 19.68 | 10.55 | 17.71 | 5.86 | 9.84 |
| Bovina | 12.08 | 20.74 | 10.87 | 18.67 | 6.04 | 10.87 |

(5) Total and cleared land distributions. Table C-9 shows the cleared and wooded land distributions computed for each alternative plan using the method of analysis set forth in paragraph 2c(4) above. This table also shows the number of acres assumed to be cleared as a result of each alternative plan.

(6) Comparison of market values of land and capitalized net income estimates. Average land values in the flood plain at present are \$175 and \$75.00 an acre for cleared and woodland, respectively. The average increase in net return for the tributary reservoirs, as presented in Table C-8, is \$8.27 and \$13.10 for cleared and wooded land, respectively. These values, capitalized by the formula $V = \frac{R}{r}$, where:

V = Capitalized value (the per acre average increase in value of land protected).

R = Annual average increase in net returns.

r = Interest rate.

| Item | Kilmichael | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|
| | Zone A | Zone B ₁ | Zone B ₂ | Zone C | Zone A | Zone B ₁ |
| <u>Existing conditions:</u> | | | | | | |
| Cleared acres | 2,100 | 2,000 | 2,700 | 3,700 | 700 | 1,400 |
| Wooded acres | <u>1,650</u> | <u>1,250</u> | <u>2,050</u> | <u>30,050</u> | <u>2,050</u> | <u>1,600</u> |
| Total acres | 3,750 | 3,250 | 4,750 | 33,750 | 2,750 | 3,000 |
| <u>With project:</u> | | | | | | |
| Cleared acres | 3,375 | 2,600 | 3,325 | 3,700 | 2,475 | 2,400 |
| Wooded acres | <u>375</u> | <u>650</u> | <u>1,425</u> | <u>30,050</u> | <u>275</u> | <u>600</u> |
| Total acres | 3,750 | 3,250 | 4,750 | 33,750 | 2,750 | 3,000 |
| <u>Wooded acres to be cleared</u> | 1,275 | 600 | 625 | 0 | 1,775 | 1,000 |
| <u>Unit benefit:</u> ^{1/} | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Presently cleared | 12.20 | 10.98 | 6.10 | 0 | 11.55 | 10.40 |
| Woodland cleared | 16.96 | 15.26 | 8.48 | 0 | 19.38 | 17.40 |
| <u>Benefits:</u> | | | | | | |
| Cleared acres | 25,620 | 21,960 | 16,470 | 0 | 8,085 | 14,560 |
| Woodland acres | <u>21,624</u> | <u>9,156</u> | <u>5,300</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>34,400</u> | <u>17,440</u> |
| Total | 47,244 | 31,116 | 21,770 | 0 | 42,485 | 32,000 |
| Use | | \$100,000 | | | | \$100,000 |

^{1/} See Tables C-7 and C-4.

2

| West | | | | | Bentonina | | | | Bovina | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Zone C | Zone A | Zone B ₁ | Zone B ₂ | Zone C | Zone A | Zone B ₁ | Zone B ₂ | Zone C | Zone A | Zone B ₁ | Zone B ₂ |
| 3,700 | 700 | 1,400 | 7,100 | 1,900 | 4,000 | 3,400 | 5,700 | 3,100 | 150 | 250 | 1,900 |
| <u>30,050</u> | <u>2,050</u> | <u>1,600</u> | <u>9,650</u> | <u>23,600</u> | <u>100</u> | <u>200</u> | <u>2,850</u> | <u>49,650</u> | <u>350</u> | <u>500</u> | <u>4,100</u> |
| 33,750 | 2,750 | 3,000 | 16,750 | 25,500 | 4,100 | 3,600 | 8,550 | 52,750 | 500 | 750 | 6,000 |
| 3,700 | 2,475 | 2,400 | 11,725 | 1,900 | 4,000 | 3,400 | 5,985 | 3,100 | 450 | 600 | 4,200 |
| <u>30,050</u> | <u>275</u> | <u>600</u> | <u>5,025</u> | <u>23,600</u> | <u>100</u> | <u>200</u> | <u>2,565</u> | <u>49,650</u> | <u>50</u> | <u>150</u> | <u>1,800</u> |
| 33,750 | 2,750 | 3,000 | 16,750 | 25,500 | 4,100 | 3,600 | 8,550 | 52,750 | 500 | 750 | 6,000 |
| 0 | 1,775 | 1,000 | 4,625 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 285 | 0 | 300 | 350 | 2,300 |
| \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| 0 | 11.55 | 10.40 | 5.78 | 0 | 11.72 | 10.55 | 5.86 | 0 | 12.08 | 10.87 | 6.04 |
| 0 | 19.38 | 17.44 | 9.69 | 0 | 19.68 | 17.71 | 9.84 | 0 | 20.74 | 18.67 | 10.37 |
| 0 | 8,085 | 14,560 | 41,038 | 0 | 46,880 | 35,870 | 33,402 | 0 | 1,812 | 2,718 | 11,476 |
| <u>0</u> | <u>34,400</u> | <u>17,440</u> | <u>44,816</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>2,804</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>6,222</u> | <u>6,535</u> | <u>23,851</u> |
| 0 | 42,485 | 32,000 | 85,854 | 0 | 46,880 | 35,870 | 36,206 | 0 | 8,034 | 9,253 | 35,327 |
| \$160,000 | | | | \$119,000 | | | | \$53,000 | | | |

TO LANDS
E

| Bovina | | | | | Basin | | | | | TOTAL |
|---------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|---|----------------|
| Zone C | Zone A | Zone B ₁ | Zone B ₂ | Zone C | Zone A | Zone B ₁ | Zone B ₂ | Zone C | ? | |
| 3,100 | 150 | 250 | 1,900 | 5,800 | 6,950 | 7,050 | 17,400 | 14,500 | | 45,900 |
| <u>49,650</u> | <u>350</u> | <u>500</u> | <u>4,100</u> | <u>35,450</u> | <u>4,150</u> | <u>3,550</u> | <u>18,650</u> | <u>138,750</u> | | <u>165,100</u> |
| 52,750 | 500 | 750 | 6,000 | 41,250 | 11,100 | 10,600 | 36,050 | 153,250 | | 211,000 |
| 3,100 | 450 | 600 | 4,200 | 5,800 | 10,300 | 9,000 | 25,235 | 14,500 | | 59,035 |
| <u>49,650</u> | <u>50</u> | <u>150</u> | <u>1,800</u> | <u>35,450</u> | <u>800</u> | <u>1,600</u> | <u>10,815</u> | <u>138,750</u> | | <u>151,965</u> |
| 52,750 | 500 | 750 | 6,000 | 41,250 | 11,100 | 10,600 | 36,050 | 153,250 | | 211,000 |
| 0 | 300 | 350 | 2,300 | 0 | 3,350 | 1,950 | 7,835 | 0 | | 13,135 |
| \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | | \$ |
| 0 | 12.08 | 10.87 | 6.04 | 0 | 7.99 | 8.34 | 4.05 | 0 | | 8.27 |
| 0 | 20.74 | 18.67 | 10.37 | 0 | 18.58 | 16.99 | 9.79 | 0 | | 13.10 |
| 0 | 1,812 | 2,718 | 11,476 | 0 | 82,397 | 75,108 | 102,386 | 0 | | 259,891 |
| <u>0</u> | <u>6,222</u> | <u>6,535</u> | <u>23,851</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>62,246</u> | <u>33,131</u> | <u>76,771</u> | <u>0</u> | | <u>172,148</u> |
| 0 | 8,034 | 9,253 | 35,327 | 0 | 144,643 | 108,239 | 179,157 | 0 | | 432,039 |
| \$53,000 | | | | | \$432,000 | | | | | |

3

APPENDIX C
TABLE C-9
LAND DISTRIBUTION AND AMOUNTS OF WOODLAND EXPECTED TO BE CLEARED BY REACH
FOR ALTERNATIVE IMPROVEMENTS CONSIDERED

| Improvements | Kilmichael Reach | | West Reach | | Bentonia Reach | | Bovina Reach | | Basin | | Woodland : expected to : be cleared |
|---|------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|----------|-----------|---|
| | : Wooded | : Cleared | : Wooded | : Cleared | : Wooded | : Cleared | : Wooded | : Cleared | : Wooded | : Cleared | |
| Present land use | 35,000 | 10,500 | 36,900 | 11,100 | 52,800 | 16,200 | 40,400 | 8,100 | 165,100 | 45,900 | |
| Edwards main stem reservoir ^{1/} | - | - | - | - | - | - | 29,900 | 18,600 | - | - | 10,500 |
| Tributary reservoirs | 32,500 | 13,000 | 29,500 | 18,500 | 52,515 | 16,485 | 37,450 | 11,050 | 151,965 | 59,035 | 13,135 |
| SCS flood water retarding structures | 32,725 | 12,775 | 33,100 | 14,900 | 52,515 | 16,485 | 38,125 | 10,375 | 151,965 | 59,035 | 13,035 |
| Tributary reservoirs with SCS structures in place | 32,125 | 13,375 | 26,800 | 21,200 | 51,775 | 17,225 | 36,325 | 12,175 | 147,025 | 63,975 | 18,075 |
| Main stem channel improvement, 3-yr. frequency | 25,685 | 19,815 | 18,300 | 29,700 | 27,515 | 41,485 | 14,100 | 34,400 | 85,600 | 125,400 | 79,500 |
| Main stem channel improvement, 3-yr. frequency with SCS structures in place | 19,420 | 26,080 | 16,110 | 31,890 | 18,400 | 50,600 | 13,990 | 34,510 | 67,860 | 143,140 | 97,240 |
| Main stem channel improvement, 1-yr. frequency | 32,675 | 12,825 | 27,700 | 20,300 | 52,275 | 16,725 | 31,600 | 16,900 | 144,250 | 66,750 | 20,850 |
| Main stem channel improvement, 1-yr. frequency with SCS structures in place | 28,875 | 16,625 | 19,350 | 28,650 | 35,975 | 33,025 | 14,525 | 33,975 | 98,725 | 112,275 | 66,375 |
| Local protection projects: ^{2/} | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Goodman loop levee | - | - | 35,820 | 12,180 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,080 |
| Apookta loop levee | - | - | 36,060 | 11,940 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 840 |

^{1/} Edwards main stem reservoir affects Bovina reach only.

^{2/} Goodman and Apookta loop levee sites are located in West reach.

are \$138.00 and \$218.00, respectively. Adding these capitalized values to the average present values, cleared land values with the project amount to \$300.00 an acre (\$313.00 and \$293.00 for cleared and woodland to be cleared, respectively). Although detailed estimates of increases in net return for each project showing values for cleared and wooded land are not presented herein, weighted increases in net return by reach and for alternative plans considered are presented in Table C-10. These figures are to be interpreted as the average weighted increase in net returns for all land benefited by each alternative plan of improvement considered.

(7) Summary of benefits from increased net returns. A summary of benefits due to increase in net return for each alternative plan by reach is given in Table C-11. Increase in net return benefits for any alternative considered may be computed roughly by multiplying the total acres in Zones A, B₁, and B₂ (Table C-6) times the weighted average increase in net returns for the flood plain (Table C-10).

4. SUMMARY OF FLOOD CONTROL BENEFITS

Table C-12 gives a summary of the flood control benefits estimated for each alternative improvement considered including crop damages prevented, noncrop damages prevented, and increases in net returns to land. Incremental benefits for Corps of Engineers work alone have been calculated by deducting benefits estimated to accrue to the Soil Conservation Service's floodwater retention structures, where applicable.

APPENDIX C
TABLE C-10
WEIGHTED INCREASES IN NET RETURNS PER ACRE INCLUDING LANDS BENEFITTED IN ZONES A, B₁, and B₂
AND CAPITALIZED VALUES BY REACH FOR ALTERNATIVE IMPROVEMENTS CONSIDERED 1/

| Improvements considered | Kilmichael Reach | West Reach | Pentonla Reach | Bovina Reach | Big Black Flood Plain |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Weighted : increase in : net returns : | Weighted : increase in : net returns : | Weighted : increase in : net returns : | Weighted : increase in : net returns : | Weighted : increase in : net returns : |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Edwards main stem reservoir | - | - | - | 8.62 | 143.66 |
| Tributary reservoirs | 10.77 | 9.65 | 8.89 | 10.01 | 166.83 |
| SCS floodwater retarding structures | 10.15 | 9.00 | 8.89 | 10.02 | 167.00 |
| Tributary reservoirs with SCS structures in place | 10.96 | 10.20 | 9.32 | 10.08 | 168.00 |
| Main stem channel improvement, 3-yr. frequency | 8.35 | 9.24 | 9.00 | 9.94 | 165.67 |
| Main stem channel improvement, 3-yr. frequency with SCS structures in place | 9.20 | 10.09 | 9.48 | 10.17 | 169.50 |
| Main stem channel improvement, 1-yr. frequency | 8.68 | 8.56 | 7.61 | 9.29 | 154.83 |
| Main stem channel improvement, 1-yr. frequency with SCS structures in place | 8.97 | 9.43 | 9.13 | 9.62 | 159.50 |
| Local protection projects: | | | | | |
| Goodman loop levee | - | 14.55 | - | - | - |
| Apookta loop levee | - | 15.65 | - | - | - |

1/ Capitalized at 6 percent.

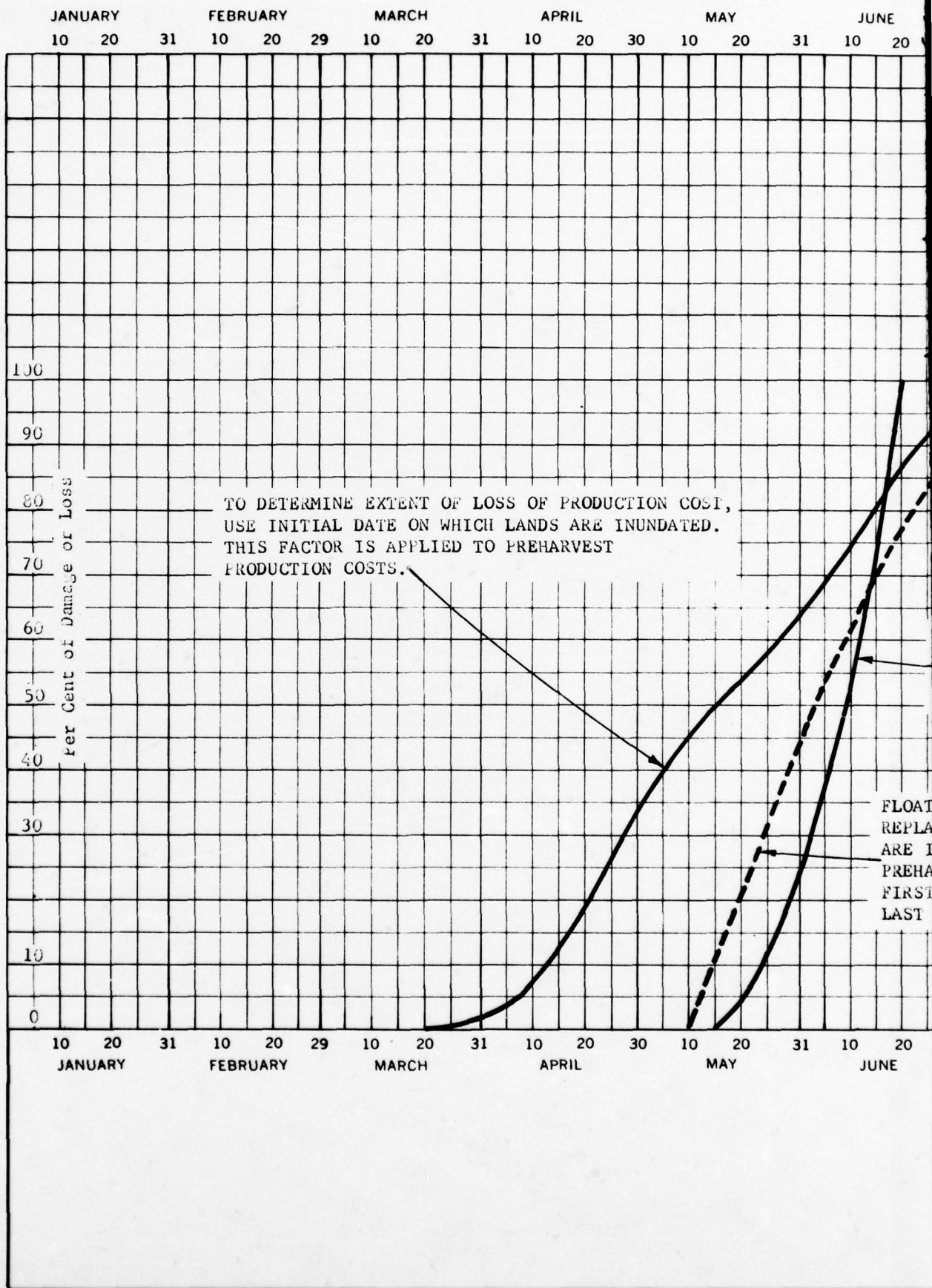
APPENDIX C
TABLE C-11
INCREASES IN NET RETURNS TO LAND BY REACH FOR ALTERNATIVE IMPROVEMENTS CONSIDERED

| Reach | Plans considered | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------------|--------|
| | Edwards main stem reservoir | Tributary reservoirs | SCS floodwater retarding structures | Tributary reservoirs with SCS structures in place | Main stem channel improvement 3 yr. freq. with SCS structures in place | Main stem channel improvement 3 yr. freq. with SCS structures in place | Main stem channel improvement 1 yr. freq. with SCS structures in place | Main stem channel improvement 1 yr. freq. with SCS structures in place | Local protection projects | |
| Kilmichael | - | 100,000 | 88,000 | 112,000 | 166,000 | 240,000 | 90,000 | 148,000 | - | - |
| West | - | 160,000 | 107,000 | 200,000 | 274,000 | 321,800 | 160,000 | 270,000 | 31,000 | 20,200 |
| Bentonia | - | 119,000 | 119,000 | 136,000 | 372,000 | 479,800 | 110,000 | 302,000 | - | - |
| Bovina | 145,000 | 53,000 | 42,000 | 71,000 | 341,000 | 351,700 | 126,000 | 327,000 | - | - |
| Total | 145,000 | 432,000 | 356,000 | 519,000 | 1,153,000 | 1,393,300 | 486,000 | 1,046,000 | 31,000 | 20,200 |

APPENDIX C
TABLE C-12
SUMMARY OF FLOOD CONTROL BENEFITS FOR ALTERNATIVE PLANS OF IMPROVEMENT CONSIDERED

| Item | Plans considered | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------------|--------|
| | Edwards main stem reservoir | Tributary Reservoirs | SCS ^{1/} floodwater retarding structures | Tributary ^{2/} reservoirs with SCS structures in place | Main stem channel improvement 3 yr. freq. with SCS structures in place | Main stem channel improvement 1 yr. freq. with SCS structures in place | Main stem channel improvement 1 yr. freq. with SCS structures in place | Main stem channel improvement 1 yr. freq. with SCS structures in place | Local protection projects | |
| Flood damages prevented: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Crop damages prevented | 14,500 | 54,200 | 26,400 | 72,300 | 116,900 | 140,800 | 69,200 | 90,900 | 3,500 | 2,000 |
| Non-crop damages prevented | 1,300 | 27,600 | 15,800 | 29,400 | 69,900 | 80,600 | 49,300 | 56,500 | 1,000 | 800 |
| Subtotal | 21,800 | 81,800 | 42,200 | 101,700 | 186,800 | 221,400 | 118,500 | 147,400 | 4,500 | 2,800 |
| Increase in net return to land | 145,000 | 432,000 | 356,000 | 519,000 | 1,153,000 | 1,393,300 | 486,000 | 1,046,000 | 31,000 | 20,200 |
| Total benefits | 166,800 | 513,800 | 398,200 | 620,700 | 1,339,800 | 1,614,700 | 604,500 | 1,193,400 | 35,500 | 23,000 |
| Less benefits to SCS structures | - | - | 398,200 | 223,000 ^{4/} | - | 398,200 | - | 398,200 | - | - |
| Incremental benefits to Corps work | 166,800 | 513,800 | - | 397,700 | 1,339,800 | 1,216,500 ^{5/} | 604,500 | 795,200 ^{5/} | 35,500 | 23,000 |

- 1/ Incremental main stem benefits attributable to the Soil Conservation Service's floodwater retarding structures.
2/ Floodwater retarding structures studied by Soil Conservation Service assumed in place on the tributaries not controlled by Tributary Reservoirs.
3/ All floodwater retarding structures studied by SCS assumed in place.
4/ Adjusted to reflect the number of SCS structures eliminated by the Tributary Reservoirs.
5/ Incremental benefits computed for this plan differ from the main stem channel alone since they assume SCS reservoirs in place.
(The benefits are computed on the basis of stage reductions over and above the reductions that accrue to the SCS reservoirs.)

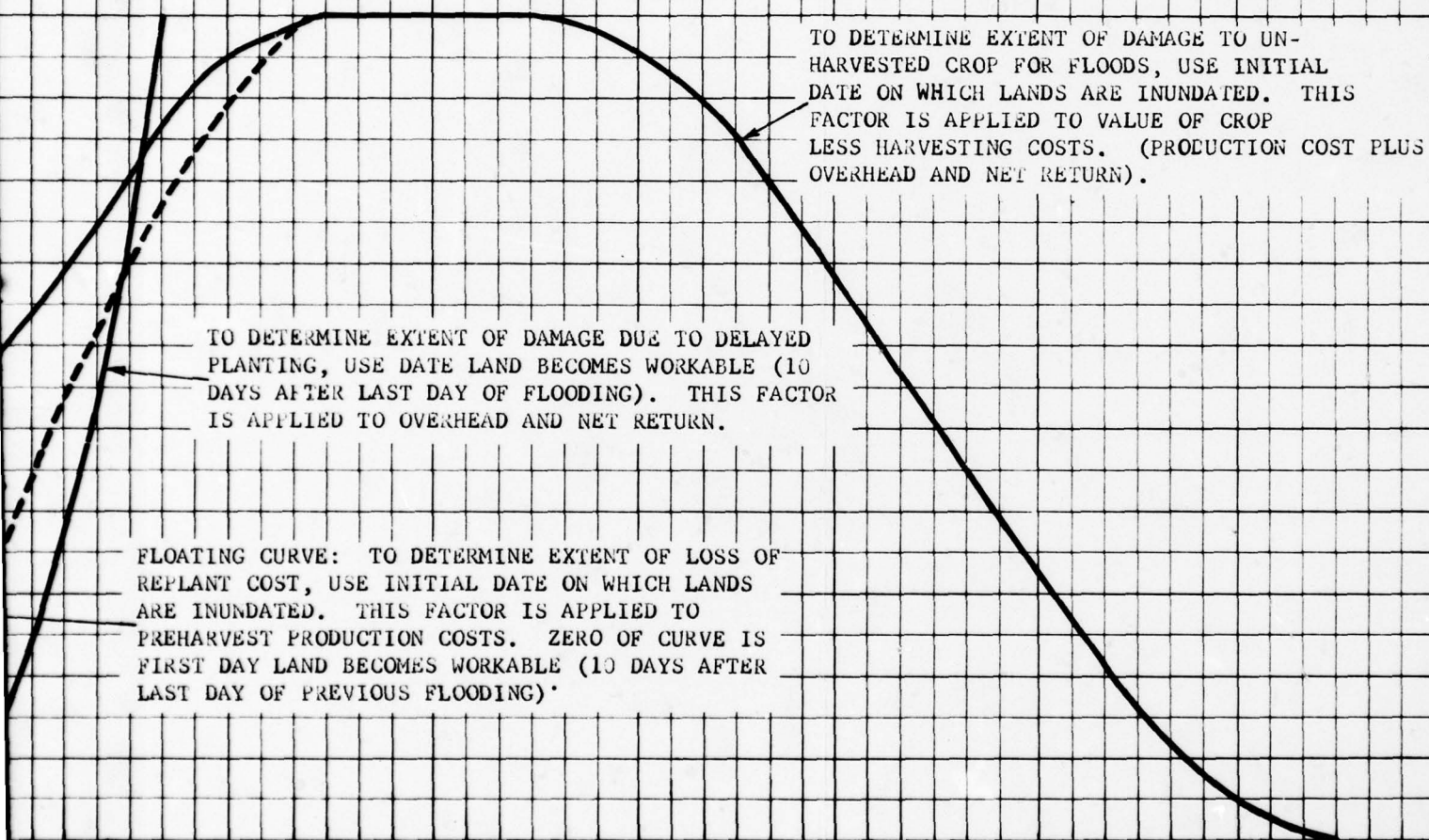


JUNE JULY AUGUST SEPTEMBER OCTOBER NOVEMBER DECEMBER
31 10 20 30 10 20 31 10 20 31 10 20 30 10 20 31 10 20 30 10 20 31

SEASON-CROP DAMAGE FACTOR CURVE

COTTON

U. S. Army Engineer District, Vicksburg



LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER
BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
MISSISSIPPI

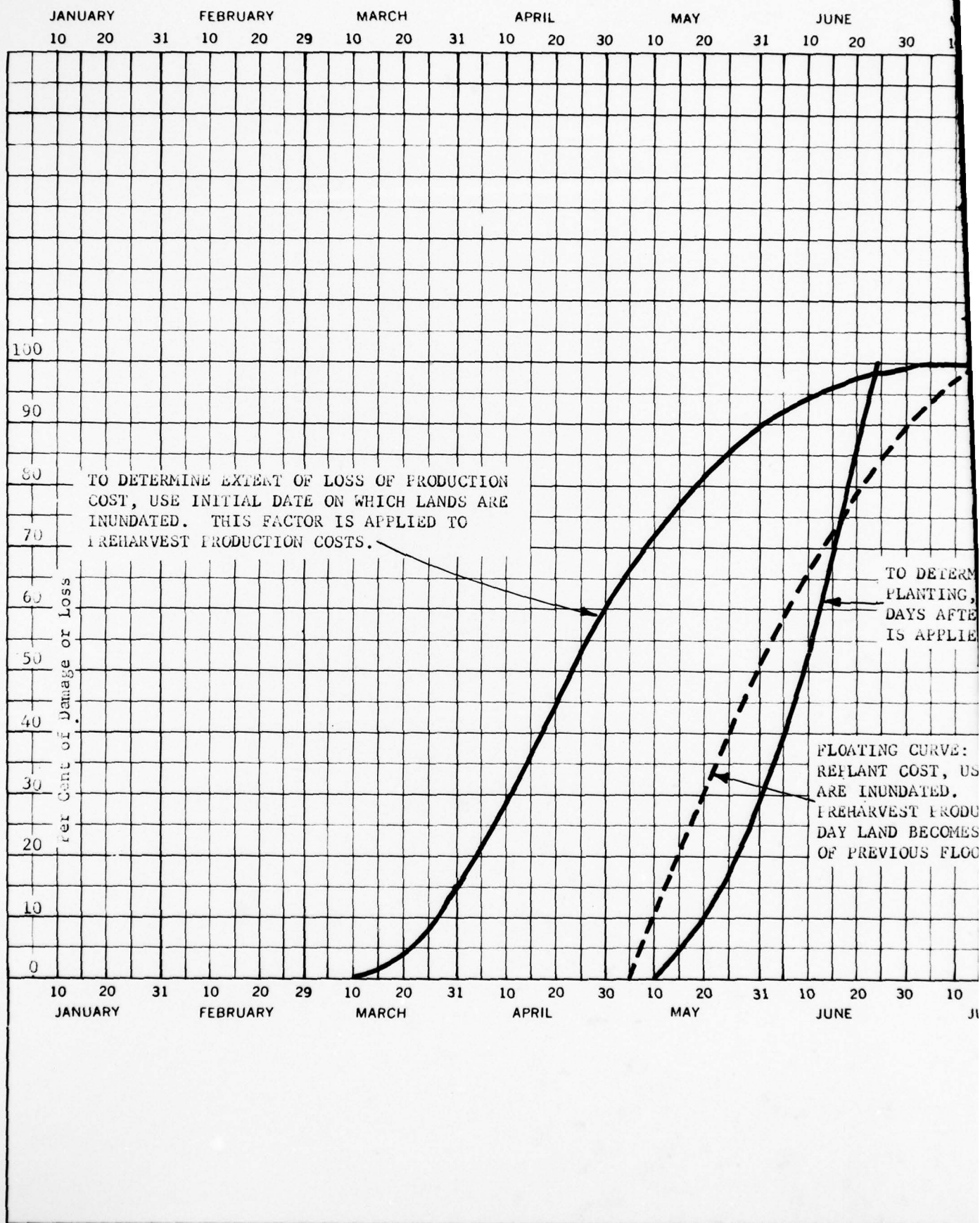
COMPREHENSIVE BASIN STUDY

SEASON - CROP DAMAGE FACTOR CURVE COTTON

SCALE AS SHOWN

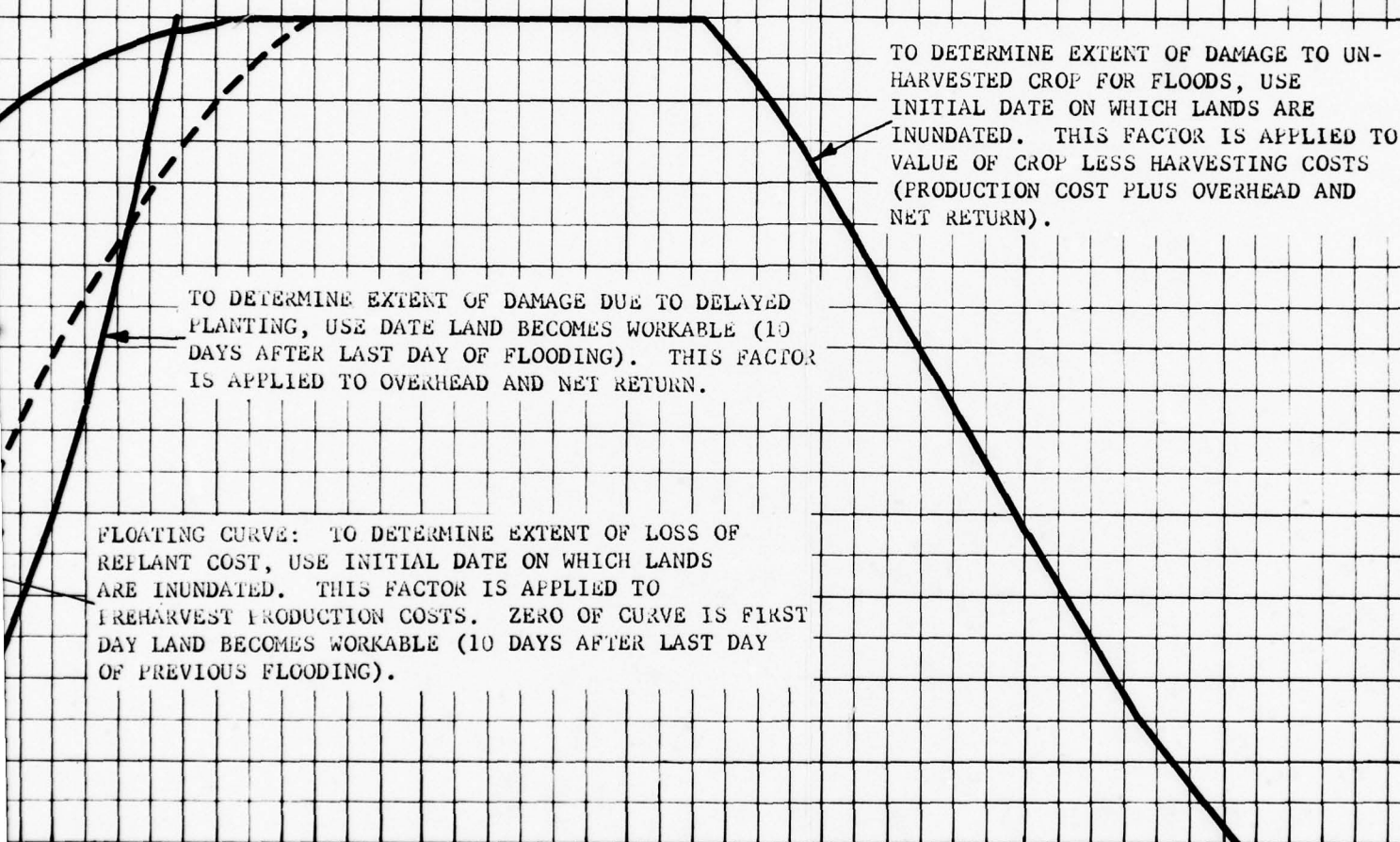
U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, VICKSBURG
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI

FILE NO. BB-14-9



JUNE JULY AUGUST SEPTEMBER OCTOBER NOVEMBER DECEMBER
31 10 20 30 10 20 31 10 20 31 10 20 30 10 20 31 10 20 30 10 20 31

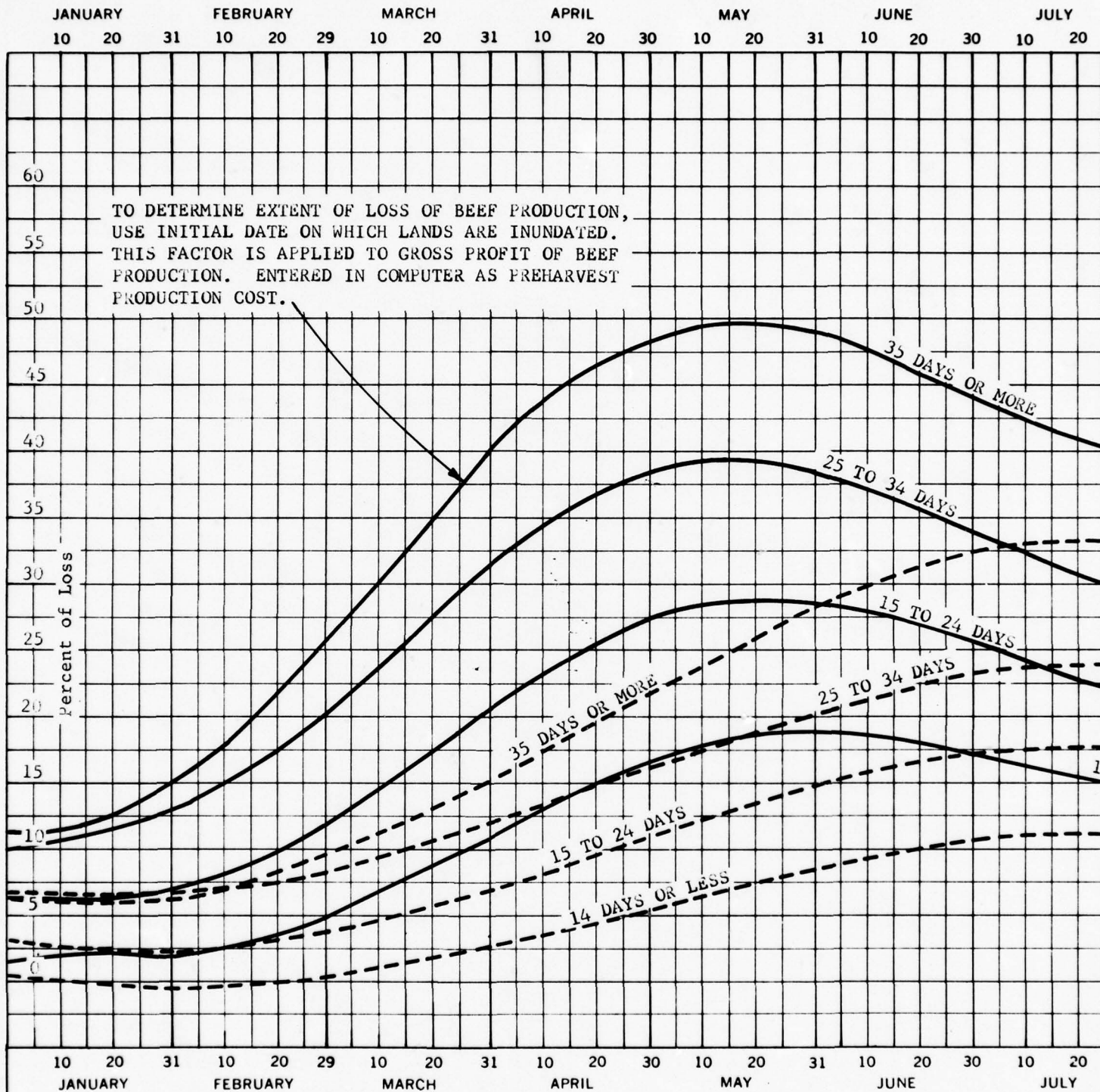
SEASON-CROP DAMAGE FACTOR CURVE
CORN
U. S. Army Engineer District, Vicksburg



LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER
BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
MISSISSIPPI
COMPREHENSIVE BASIN STUDY
SEASON - CROP DAMAGE FACTOR CURVE
CORN

SCALE AS SHOWN
U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, VICKSBURG
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI

FILE NO. 88-14-9



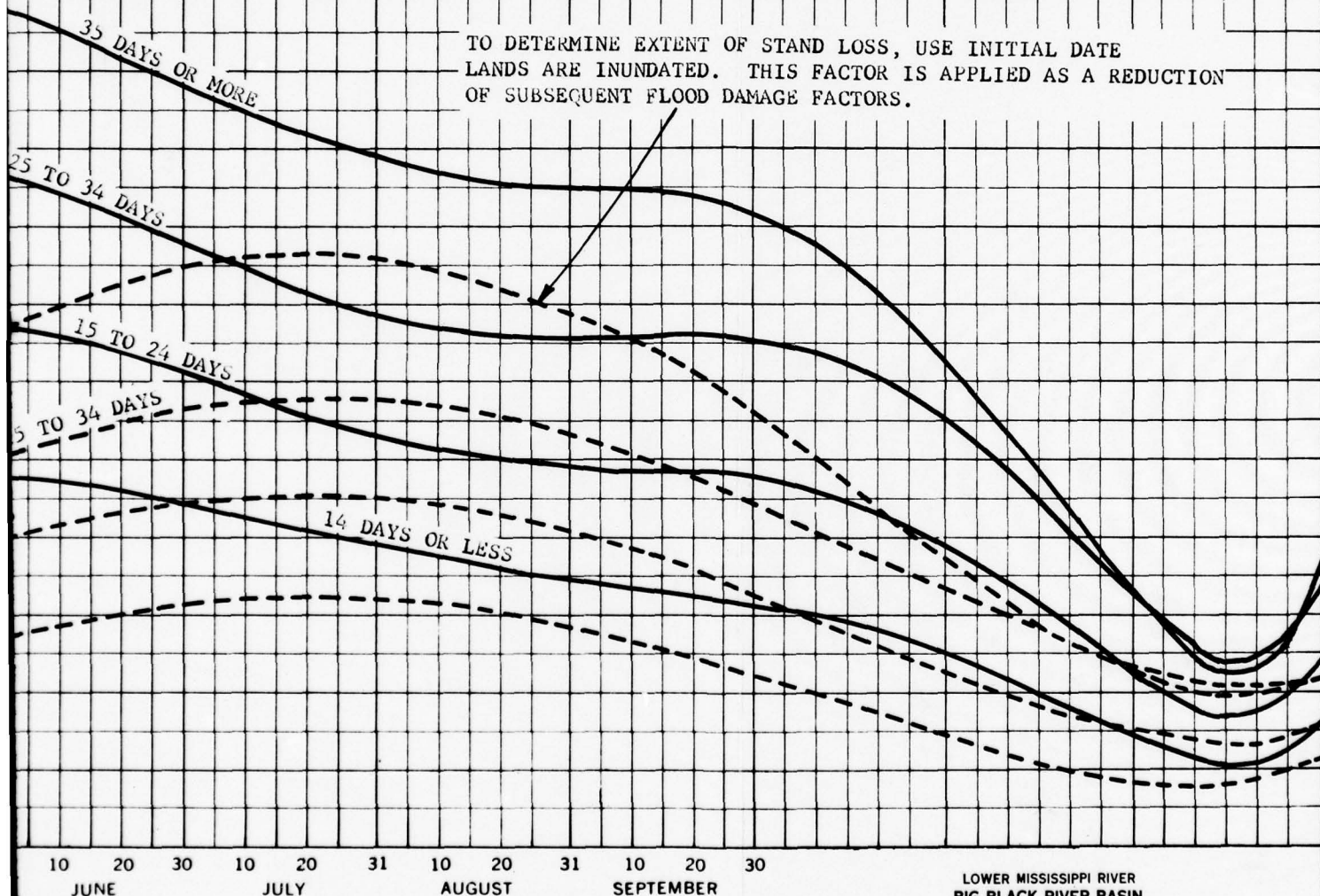
JUNE 10 20 30 JULY 10 20 31 AUGUST 10 20 31 SEPTEMBER 10 20 30 OCTOBER 10 20 31 NOVEMBER 10 20 30 DECEMBER 10 20 31

SEASON-CROP DAMAGE FACTOR CURVE

PASTURE

U. S. Army Engineer District, Vicksburg

TO DETERMINE EXTENT OF STAND LOSS, USE INITIAL DATE LANDS ARE INUNDATED. THIS FACTOR IS APPLIED AS A REDUCTION OF SUBSEQUENT FLOOD DAMAGE FACTORS.



JUNE 10 20 30 JULY 10 20 31 AUGUST 10 20 31 SEPTEMBER 10 20 30

LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER
BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
MISSISSIPPI

COMPREHENSIVE BASIN STUDY

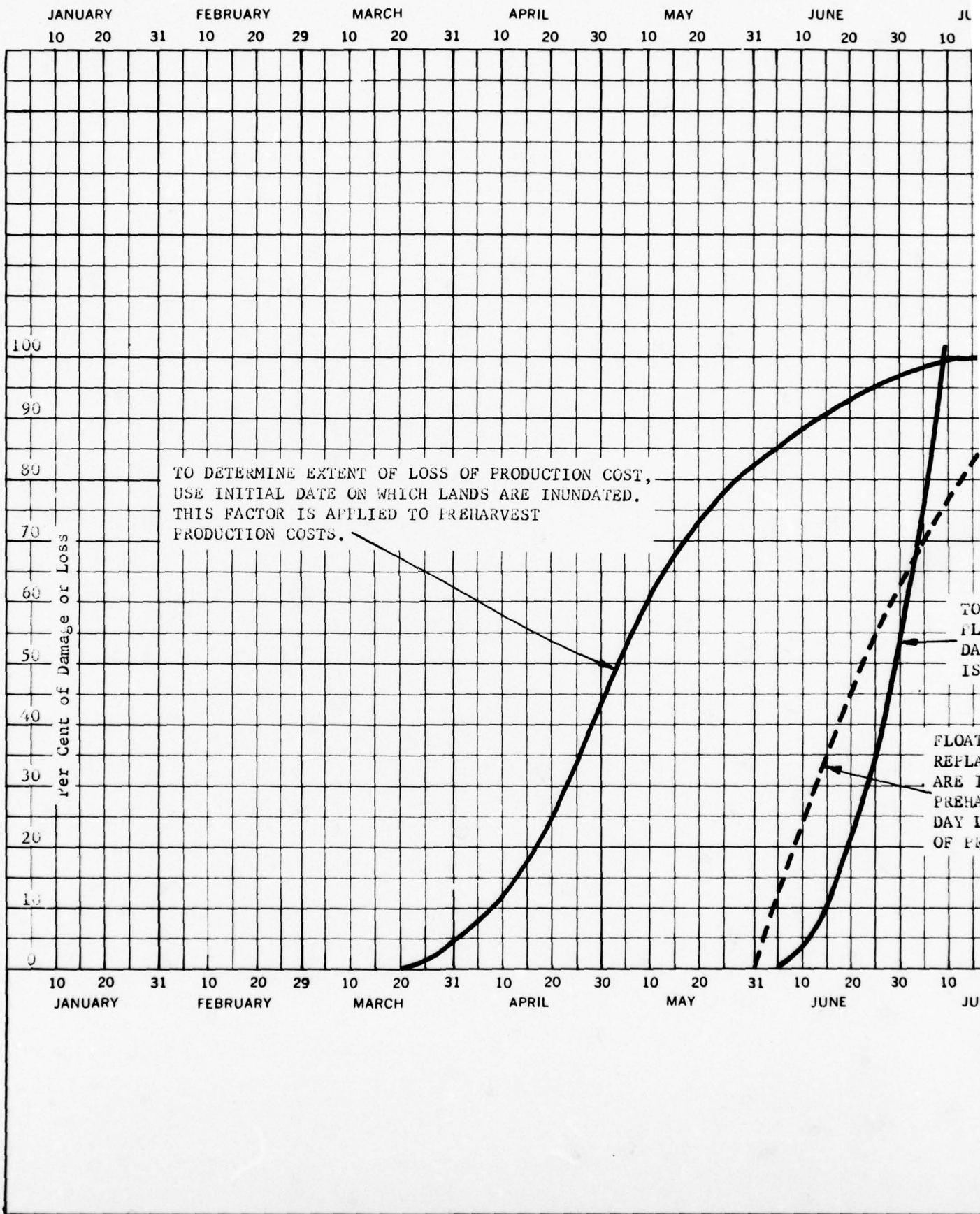
SEASON - CROP DAMAGE FACTOR CURVE

PASTURE

SCALE AS SHOWN

U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, VICKSBURG
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI

FILE NO. BB-14-9



JUNE JULY AUGUST SEPTEMBER OCTOBER NOVEMBER DECEMBER

31 10 20 30 31 10 20 30 31 10 20 30 31 10 20 30 31 10 20 30 31 10 20 30 31 10 20 30

SEASON-CROP DAMAGE FACTOR CURVE
SOYBEANS

U. S. Army Engineer District, Vicksburg

TO DETERMINE EXTENT OF DAMAGE TO UN-HARVESTED CROP FOR FLOODS, USE INITIAL DATE ON WHICH LANDS ARE INUNDATED. THIS FACTOR IS APPLIED TO VALUE OF CROP LESS HARVESTING COSTS (PRODUCTION COST PLUS OVERHEAD AND NET RETURN).

TO DETERMINE EXTENT OF DAMAGE DUE TO DELAYED PLANTING, USE DATE LAND BECOMES WORKABLE (10 DAYS AFTER LAST DAY OF FLOODING). THIS FACTOR IS APPLIED TO OVERHEAD AND NET RETURN.

FLOATING CURVE: TO DETERMINE EXTENT OF LOSS OF REPLANT COST, USE INITIAL DATE ON WHICH LANDS ARE INUNDATED. THIS FACTOR IS APPLIED TO PREHARVEST PRODUCTION COSTS. ZERO OF CURVE IS FIRST DAY LAND BECOMES WORKABLE (10 DAYS AFTER LAST DAY OF PREVIOUS FLOODING).

31 10 20 30 31 10 20 30 31 10 20 30 31 10 20 30

JUNE JULY AUGUST SEPTEMBER

LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER
BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
MISSISSIPPI

COMPREHENSIVE BASIN STUDY

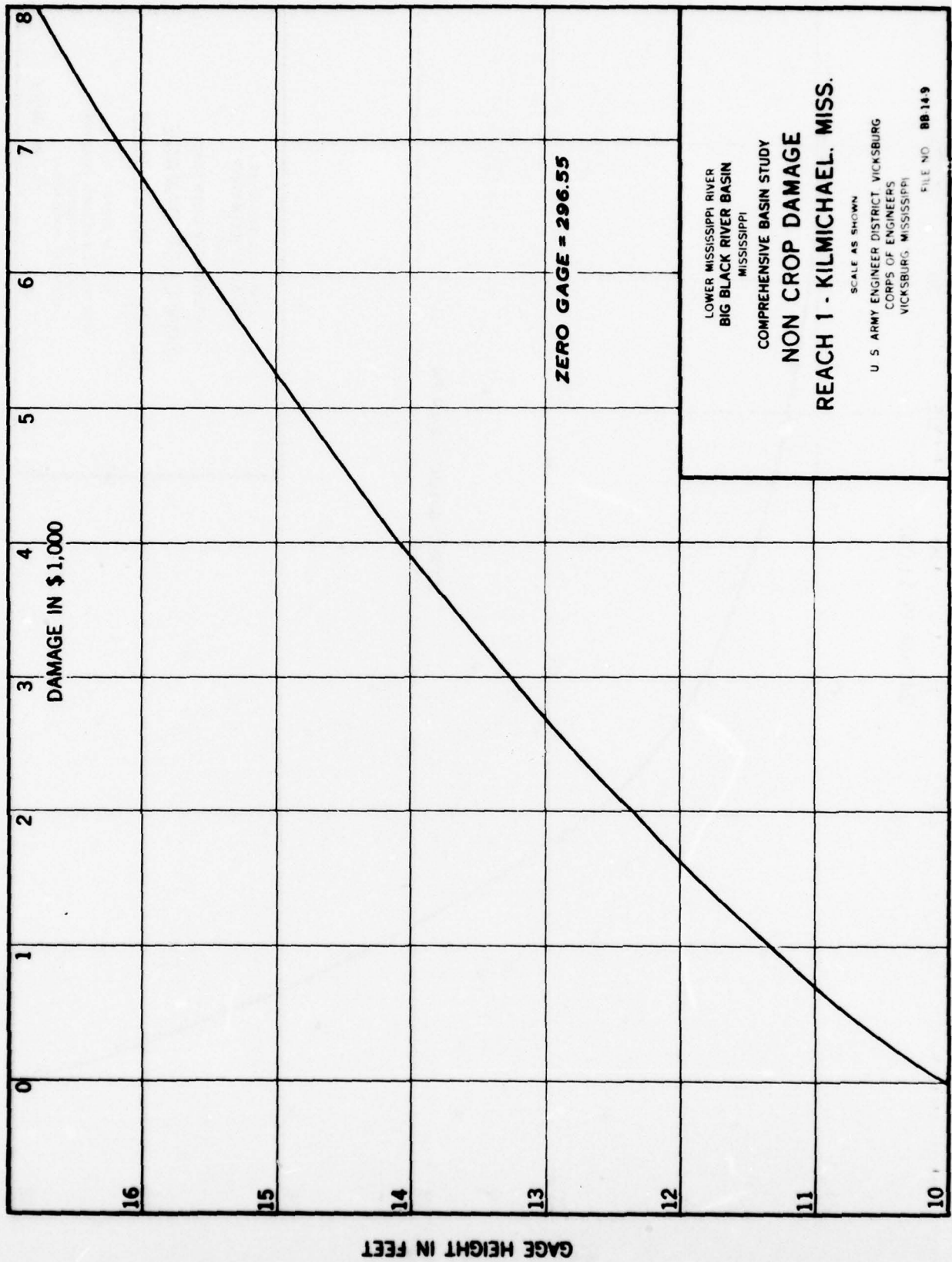
SEASON - CROP DAMAGE FACTOR CURVE

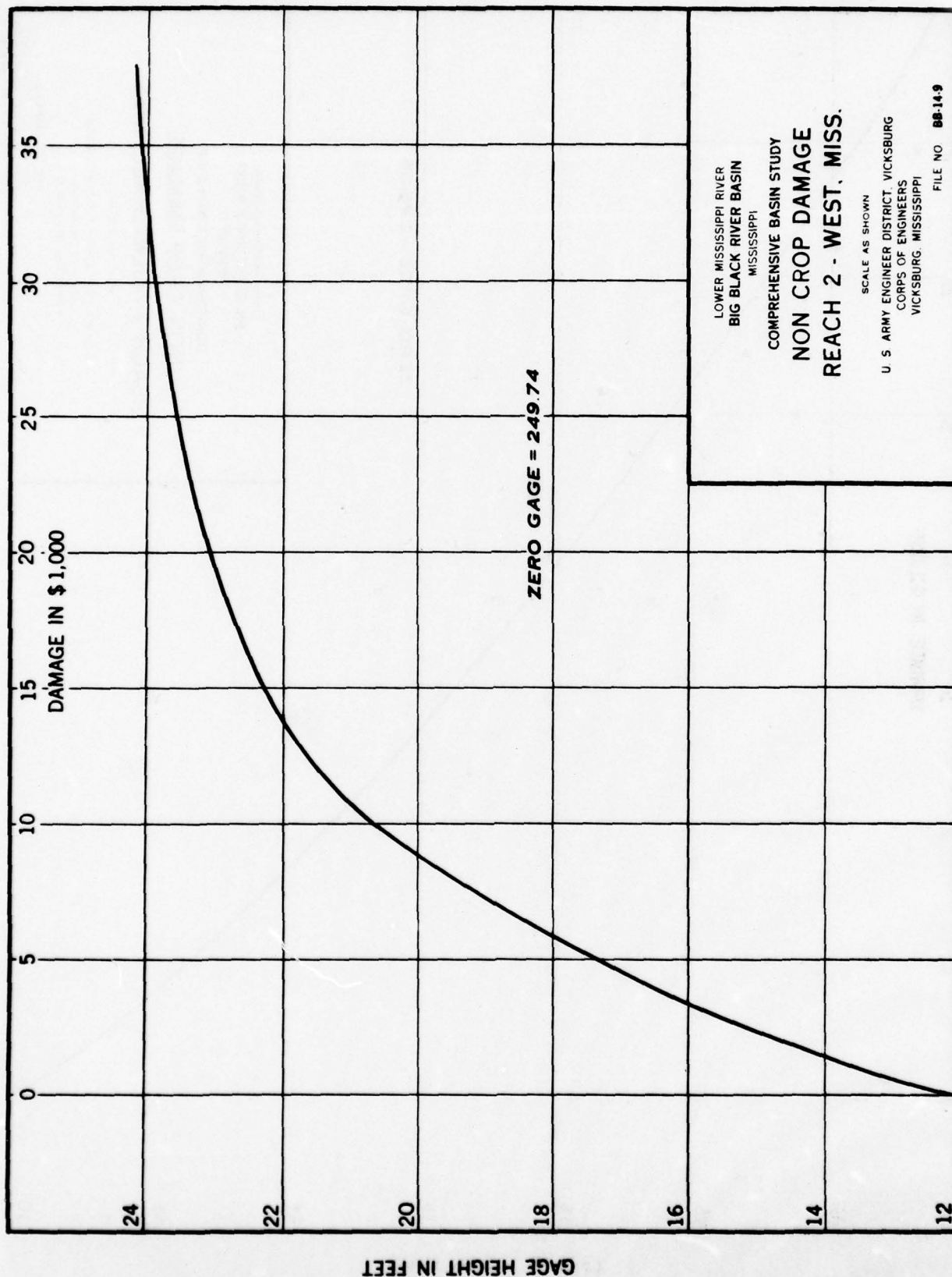
SOYBEANS

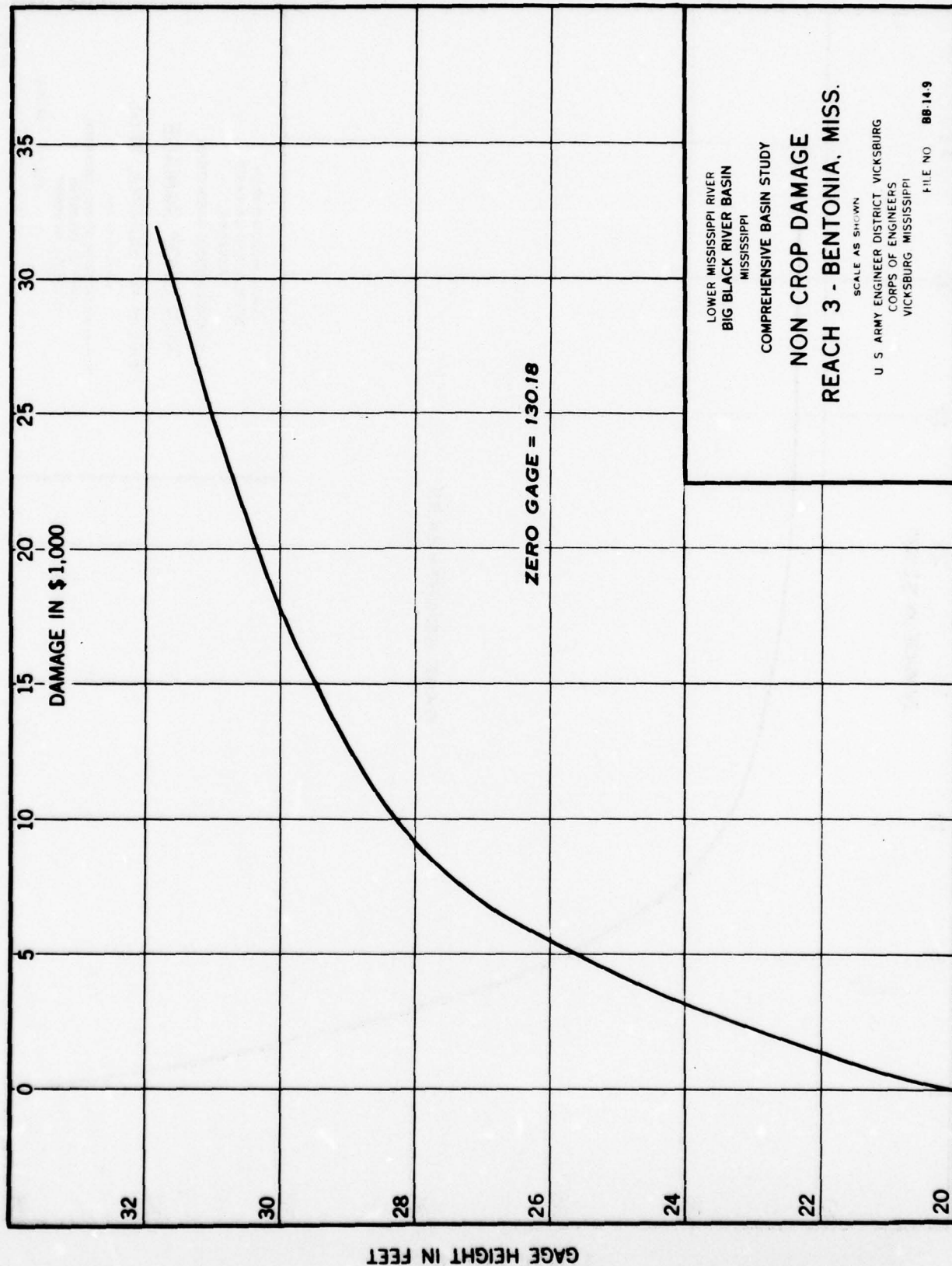
SCALE AS SHOWN

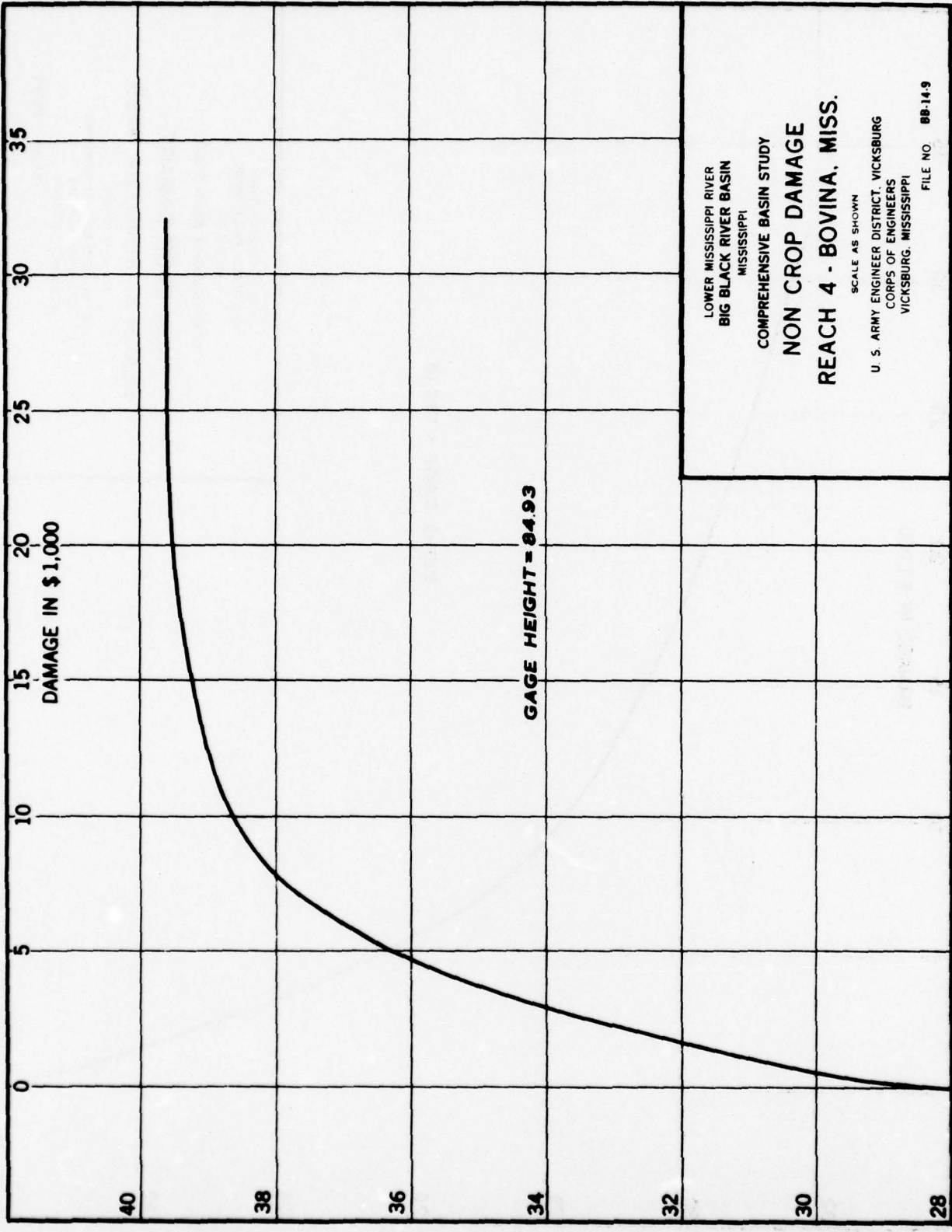
U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, VICKSBURG
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI

FILE NO. BB-14-9









LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER
BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
MISSISSIPPI
COMPREHENSIVE BASIN STUDY
NON CROP DAMAGE
REACH 4 - BOVINA, MISS.
SCALE AS SHOWN
U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, VICKSBURG
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI
FILE NO. BB-14-9

APPENDIX D
BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BENEFITS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Title</u> | <u>Paragraph</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| GENERAL | 1 | D-1 |
| SCOPE | 2 | D-1 |
| DESIGNATED AREA | 3 | D-1 |
| METHODOLOGY AND ASSUMPTIONS | 4 | D-1 |
| ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BENEFITS | 5 | D-4 |

TABLES

| <u>No.</u> | <u>Title</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|------------|---|-------------|
| D-1 | COUNTIES IN PROXIMITY TO PROJECT CONSTRUCTION ELIGIBLE FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE AND NUMBER OF MALE REGISTERED JOBSSEKERS | D-2 |
| D-2 | ESTIMATED PROJECT COSTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BENEFITS | D-5 |
| D-3 | ANNUAL OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE COST AND ALLOWANCE FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BENEFITS | D-6 |

APPENDIX D

BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BENEFITS

1. GENERAL

Any of the projects considered in this study of the Big Black River Basin would be constructed either partially or entirely in an area where the median family income is less than \$2,264; and therefore is currently designated as eligible for assistance under the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965. Where projects are proposed for such areas, Senate Document 97, 87th Congress, provides that cognizance be taken of economic development benefits and that project benefits be increased by that amount.

2. SCOPE

This evaluation was made to estimate the economic impact of construction of the plans considered on the economy of the area in terms of economic development benefits.

3. DESIGNATED AREA

All of the counties through which the project would be constructed are currently (July 1966) designated as eligible for assistance under Public Law 89-136, the Economic Development Act of 1965, except Hinds and Warren Counties. There are 18 counties, Table D-1, in proximity to where construction would take place from which workers could expect to be recruited. There was an average of over 1,500 male registered jobseekers (applications in agricultural and domestic service occupations excluded) in those 18 counties each month during the 6-month period from July to December 1966.

4. METHODOLOGY AND ASSUMPTIONS

a. Construction of any of the projects studied would have a significant and varied impact on the economy of the area. It would create new jobs and income flows over its life which would result from, but not be limited to, the demand for labor to construct, operate, and maintain the project; and increase in demand for construction materials which would more fully utilize the people employed in that industry and probably require an increase in the number of employees. These factors would be a significant stimulant to the economy and raise the general level of income in the economically depressed area. Thus, it would appreciably alleviate the unemployment and underemployment of labor. Senate Document 97, 87th Congress, provides that "project benefits shall be considered as increased by the value of the labor and other resources required for project construction

TABLE D-1
COUNTIES IN PROXIMITY TO PROJECT CONSTRUCTION ELIGIBLE FOR ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE AND NUMBER OF MALE REGISTERED JOBBEEKERS (1)

| Location of State Employment Office | County | Male registered |
|--|--|-----------------|
| Greenwood | Carroll, Humphreys, Leflore, Tallahatchie | 304 |
| Grenada | Grenada (3), Calhoun, Webster, Montgomery | 385 |
| Louisville | Choctaw, Winston | 121 |
| Vicksburg | Claiborne, Issaquena, Sharkey, Warren (3) | 335 |
| Yazoo City | Yazoo | 84 |
| Canton | Madison | 76 |
| Lexington | Holmes | 113 |
| Kosciusko | Attala | <u>147</u> |
| Total | 18 | 1,565 |

-
- (1) Applications in agricultural and domestic service occupations excluded. Data were reported by areas served by each office rather than by counties.
- (2) Average for the 6-month period-July to December 1966.
- (3) Counties presently not qualified for assistance under the Economic Development Act.

Source: Labor Market Information, Miss. State Employment Service, Jackson, Miss., January 1967.

and expected to be used in project operation, project maintenance, and added area employment during the life of the project to the extent that such labor and other resources would, in the absence of the project, be unutilized or under utilized." An attempt was made to measure the economic development benefits from both (1) the value of unemployed and underemployed labor expected to be used in project construction, operation, and maintenance, and (2) the other benefits. The method used to determine the economic development benefits from (2) above, indicated that such benefits probably would be greater than for (1). However, due to the difficulty of precisely measuring the total economic impact on the designated areas, or the total number of unemployed or underemployed people that would be more productively employed as a result of construction of the project, and to be conservative, the criteria for estimating area economic development benefits for the purposes of this report was limited to construction contract expenditure and operation and maintenance expenditure for labor that would likely come from unemployed or underemployed labor in those counties designated as eligible by the Economic Development Administration. Therefore, the criteria used result in a conservative estimate of economic development benefits and the clear inference that other economic development benefits will accrue.

b. The considered plans were analyzed with and without an allowance for economic development benefits. However, for the purposes of this report, the total allowance for these benefits was added to the total benefits of each plan and a benefit-to-cost ratio was determined. The procedures employed to derive the economic development benefits are as follows:

(1) Project construction. An analysis of onsite construction expenditures by comparing similar work completed in the area was made to estimate the proportion of construction cost that would accrue to local labor used in project construction. Those crafts that contractors ordinarily retain were not considered as likely to come from local labor even though such crafts may be available in the area. The percentage of contract expenditure for local labor as determined from the study was applied feature by feature to the estimated cost of the project. Local labor averaged 24 percent of the total cost. It was assumed that 75 percent of local labor would come from the unemployed or underemployed ranks. This assumption seems reasonable in view of the number of unemployed workers in the area.

(2) Project operation and maintenance. Labor was estimated to be 90 percent of the ordinary maintenance for the channel excavation and local protection plans with all labor assumed to come from the local unemployed and underemployed. For the tributary reservoirs and main stem reservoir, 70 percent of the maintenance cost is expected to be labor from local unemployed or underemployed. Local labor was estimated to be 100 percent of the recreation facility operation and maintenance cost. The allowance for operation and maintenance expenditure

was further reduced to reflect the local labor that will come from counties eligible for economic development assistance. These costs were modified to reflect decreasing values over an assumed 10-year period of economic recovery and converted to average annual cost.

5. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BENEFITS

Based on the procedure outlined above, the estimated project first cost and allowance for economic development benefits are shown in Table D-2. The estimated annual operation and maintenance cost and average annual allowance for economic development benefits are shown in Table D-3. The allowance on annual operation and maintenance reflects decreasing values over an assumed 10-year period of economic recovery converted to average annual cost. The total average annual economic development benefit was estimated by converting the allowance for these benefits accruing to first cost to an average annual benefit and adding this to the average annual allowance for economic development benefits attributable to operation and maintenance.

APPENDIX D
TABLE D-2
ESTIMATED PROJECT COSTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BENEFITS

| Item | Edwards main stem reservoir | | | Tributary reservoirs | | | Main stem channel improvement 3 yr. freq. | | | Main stem channel improvement 1-yr. freq. | | | Local protection projects | | |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Estimated : first cost | economic development benefits | Allowance for economic development | Estimated : first cost | economic development benefits | Allowance for economic development | Estimated : first cost | economic development benefits | Allowance for economic development | Estimated : first cost | economic development benefits | Allowance for economic development | Estimated : first cost | economic development benefits | Allowance for economic development |
| Lands | 17,210,000 | - | - | 11,100,000 | - | - | 3,340,000 | - | - | 2,480,000 | - | - | 55,000 | - | - |
| Dams | 13,600,000 | 1,792,000 | - | 10,520,000 | 1,381,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Power plant | 10,100,000 | 398,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Channels | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Levee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage structure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Relocations | 32,610,000 | 5,136,000 | - | - | - | - | 37,420,000 | 6,020,000 | 14,850,000 | 2,406,000 | - | - | 76,000 | 14,000 | 50,000 |
| Recreation facilities | 7,401,000 | 1,943,000 | - | 4,100,000 | 646,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 434,000 | 51,000 | 306,000 |
| Engineering and design | 6,370,000 | - | - | 2,780,000 | 729,000 | - | 13,050,000 | 2,094,000 | 8,990,000 | 1,416,000 | - | - | 245,000 | 46,000 | 240,000 |
| Supervision and administration | 5,600,000 | - | - | 1,530,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9,000 | 1,500 | - |
| Total | 92,890,000 | 9,269,000 | - | 31,770,000 | 2,756,000 | - | 60,570,000 | 8,074,000 | 29,620,000 | 3,882,000 | - | - | 937,000 | 112,500 | 736,000 |
| Annual economic development benefits (not including O&M) | 344,000 | - | - | 93,000 | - | - | 329,000 | - | 156,000 | - | - | - | 4,600 | - | 3,800 |

TABLE D-3
ANNUAL OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE COST AND ALLOWANCE FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BENEFITS

| Item | Edwards : main stem : reservoir | Tributary : reservoirs | Main stem : channel : improvement : 3-yr. freq. | Main stem : channel : improvement : 1-yr. freq. | Local Protection Projects : Goodman : Loop : Levee | Apookta : Loop : Levee |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|---|------------------------------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Total annual operation and maintenance cost | 1,043,000 | 245,000 | 126,000 | 126,000 | 2,200 | 2,000 |
| Payments for local unemployed labor | 885,000 | 195,000 | 96,000 | 96,000 | 1,700 | 1,600 |
| Present value of decreasing annuity for 10 years (48.54169) | 4,296,000 | 951,000 | 468,000 | 468,000 | 8,400 | 8,100 |
| Average annual O&M value at 3-1/4 percent | 146,000 | 32,000 | 19,000 | 19,000 | 400 | 300 |

APPENDIX E
BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
GENERAL RECREATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Title</u> | <u>Paragraph</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--|------------------|-------------|
| GENERAL | 1 | E-1 |
| METHODOLOGY | 2 | E-1 |
| RECREATION MARKET AREA | 2a | E-1 |
| DEMAND | 2b | E-1 |
| CONVERSIONS TO RECREATION DAYS | 2c | E-3 |
| RECREATION SUPPLY AND NEEDS | 2d | E-3 |
| ESTIMATES OF PROJECT-INDUCED RECREATION ON | | |
| CORPS OF ENGINEERS RESERVOIRS | 2e | E-3 |
| RECREATION DAY VALUE | 2f | E-8 |
| RECREATION BENEFITS | 2g | E-8 |
| REQUIRED RECREATION FACILITIES | 2h | E-9 |
| RECREATION LANDS | 2i | E-9 |

TABLES

| <u>No.</u> | <u>Title</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|------------|--|-------------|
| E-1 | RECREATION DEMAND, SUPPLY AND NEEDS ACTIVITY OCCASIONS | E- 4 |
| E-2 | RECREATION DEMAND, SUPPLY AND NEEDS ACTIVITY OCCASIONS | E- 5 |
| E-3 | RECREATION CAPACITY OF CORPS OF ENGINEERS TRIBUTARY RESERVOIRS | F- 7 |
| E-4 | SUMMARY OF RECREATION FACILITIES NEEDED FOR PROJECT- INDUCED RECREATION AT THE TRIBUTARY RESERVOIRS | E-10 |
| E-5 | SUMMARY OF RECREATION FACILITIES NEEDED FOR PROJECT- INDUCED RECREATION AT THE EDWARDS RESERVOIR | E-11 |

APPENDIX E
BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
GENERAL RECREATION

1. GENERAL

This appendix gives the procedure followed in satisfying the requirement of the Federal Water Projects Recreation Act of 9 July 1965 that full consideration be given to opportunities for inclusion of outdoor recreation enhancement at certain Federal water development projects. It presents the methods used to determine recreation supply, demand, and needs within the study area; the recreation capacity and required facilities for the Corps of Engineers reservoirs; and the value of this recreation potential.

2. METHODOLOGY

a. Recreation market area. In this report it was assumed that all of the use of the recreation facilities at the Corps of Engineers reservoirs within the Big Black River Basin would be drawn from the recreation market area. The recreation market area for the Big Black River Basin consists of the ten Mississippi counties and the western portion of Hinds County which make up the study area plus an additional 30 percent of the population of the Jackson, Mississippi, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area (SMSA). The recreation market area for the tributary reservoirs is divided into two subareas referred to in this appendix as Reach A and Reach B. The northernmost area, Reach A, is made up of Attala, Carroll, Choctaw, Holmes, Montgomery, and Webster Counties plus 12 percent of the Jackson SMSA. Reach B consists of Claiborne, Hinds (west portion only), Madison, Warren, and Yazoo Counties and 18 percent of the Jackson SMSA.

b. Demand.

(1) The Bureau of Outdoor Recreation has developed methods of computing recreation demand specifically for the Southeast Region. The Outdoor Recreation Resources Review Commission (ORRRC) Study Report 19 indicates that the residents of different regions of the country participate in various outdoor activities at rather consistent rates. For example, the study found that people in the South (12 years of age and older) engaged in swimming on an average of 5.54 times each year. Similar participation rates were determined for the other forms of outdoor recreation. The ORRRC study also found that recreational activity rates varied directly with personal income. It, therefore, follows that any recreation demand estimate should consider per capita income as well as population.

(2) The Bureau of Outdoor Recreation developed a set of factors for deriving average summer Sunday and total annual recreational demand estimates for the Big Black River Basin study area. These factors are based on the participation rates of the ORRRC study with adjustments for the population and per capita income of the study area. The factors developed by BOR were used in computing the demand estimates expressed as activity occasions for outdoor recreation in the recreation market area. An activity occasion is defined as the participation by one person in one activity during any part of one day. The activities considered were swimming, boating, camping, and picnicking plus "other activities" which include incidental fishing, hiking, and nature walks. Incidental fishing, as used here, is the fishing occurring in connection with camping, picnicking, or similar recreational activity. It does not include the serious fisherman whose primary motivation for outdoor recreation on a particular day is fishing. Although there are demands for other forms of outdoor recreation in the study area, it is believed that those considered would make up the principal recreational use of the reservoirs.

(3) An example of the use of these factors for computing the demand for swimming within the Big Black River Basin recreation market area in 1980 is as follows:

AVERAGE SUMMER SUNDAY DEMAND FOR
SWIMMING IN RECREATION MARKET AREA (1980)

| Market area segment | Population | Swimming factor | Demand in activity occasions |
|--------------------------|------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| <u>Big Black Basin</u> | | | |
| Reach A | 76,700 | 0.1184 | 9,081 |
| Reach B | 171,800 | 0.1184 | 20,341 |
| <u>Jackson SMSA</u> | | | |
| Reach A | 40,200 | 0.1910 | 7,678 |
| Reach B | 60,400 | 0.1910 | 11,536 |
| Total activity occasions | | | 48,636 |

TOTAL ANNUAL DEMAND FOR
SWIMMING IN RECREATION MARKET AREA (1980)

| Market area segment | Population | Swimming factor | Demand in activity occasions |
|----------------------------------|------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| <u>Big Black Basin</u> | | | |
| Reach A | 76,700 | 5.373 | 412,109 |
| Reach B | 171,800 | 5.373 | 923,081 |
| <u>Jackson SMSA</u> | | | |
| Reach A | 40,200 | 8.666 | 348,373 |
| Reach B | 68,400 | 8.666 | 523,426 |
| Total for Recreation Market Area | | | 2,206,989 |

(4) The average summer Sunday demand and the total annual demand estimates for the years 1980 and 2015 for all recreational activities considered are given in Tables E-1 and E-2.

c. Conversions to recreation days. A recreation day is a standard unit of use consisting of a visit by one individual to an outdoor recreation development or area for recreation purposes during any reasonable portion or all of a 24-hour day. The average participant in outdoor recreation engages in more than one activity during a recreation day. For example, picnicking might be combined with boating or hiking with camping. In its evaluation of outdoor recreation in the Big Black River Basin, the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation used a factor of 2.3 activity occasions per recreation day. In view of the fact that sightseeing was not included by the Corps of Engineers as a potential recreational activity for the reservoir sites studied, the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation suggested that a recreation day on the Corps of Engineer reservoirs in the Big Black Basin should consist of 1.9 activity occasions. The Vicksburg District agrees that this is a reasonable figure based on the variety and type of recreation activities that would be offered at the reservoirs. Conversions to recreation days are made by dividing the total of activity occasions by 1.9.

d. Recreation supply and needs. Data on the existing and future recreational supply within the recreation market area was furnished by the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation. The information regarding public facilities came primarily from the Bureau's nationwide inventory forms and the private supply data from the Mississippi Inventory of Outdoor Recreation for 1965 prepared by the National Association of Conservation Districts. Supply and needs data for the years 1980 and 2015 are shown in Tables E-1 and E-2.

e. Estimates of project-induced recreation on Corps of Engineers reservoirs.

(1) Tributary reservoirs. The recreational capacity was computed for the nine reservoirs in Reach A totaling 7,320 surface acres and the eight reservoirs in Reach B totaling 6,490 acres. The method of computation and the reservoir "mix" formulas and factors used are those presently in use by the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation. The mix factor for the "other activities" group differs from that used by the BOR in their appendix because of the omission of sightseeing from this group in the Corps of Engineer's reservoir evaluation. This "mix" was developed by using boating as the basic activity on a reservoir since boating is definitely limited by the size of the body of water. After determining a boating factor, the factors for all other activities were then determined by relating them to the boating factor in the same proportion as the ORRRC participation rates for these activities in the Census South. The use of these factors is demonstrated

APPENDIX E

TABLE E-1

BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN STUDY AREA
RECREATION DEMAND, SUPPLY AND NEEDS
ACTIVITY OCCASIONS (EXCEPT AS LABELED)

REACH A

| | Swimming | Boating | Picnicking | Camping |
|--|----------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
| <u>1980</u> | | | | |
| Average summer Sunday demand | 16,800 | 5,200 | 5,500 | 2,800 |
| Daily supply capacity | 5,100 | 700 | 3,300 | 1,100 |
| Daily unsatisfied demand | 11,700 | 4,500 | 2,200 | 1,700 |
| Need in facilities | 19 acres beach | 9,058 acres | 220 tables | 350 units |
| Total annual demand | 760,500 | 334,900 | 380,200 | 108,600 |
| Annual use from supply | 231,800 | 43,300 | 231,000 | 38,500 |
| *Annual unsatisfied demand | 528,700 | 291,600 | 149,200 | 70,100 |
| *An additional total annual demand of 853,100 activity occasions exists for "other" activities which includes incidental fishing, hiking and nature walks. | | | | |

REACH B

| | Swimming | Boating | Picnicking | Camping |
|---|-----------|--------------|------------|-----------|
| <u>1980</u> | | | | |
| Average summer Sunday demand | 31,900 | 9,900 | 10,500 | 5,400 |
| Daily supply capacity | 4,000 | 1,800 | 2,000 | 500 |
| Daily unsatisfied demand | 27,900 | 8,100 | 8,500 | 4,900 |
| Need in facilities | 46 acres | 16,100 acres | 850 tables | 980 units |
| Total annual demand | 1,446,500 | 637,000 | 723,200 | 206,500 |
| Annual use from supply | 181,900 | 119,900 | 141,000 | 16,300 |
| **Annual unsatisfied demand | 1,264,600 | 517,100 | 582,100 | 190,200 |
| **An additional total annual demand of 1,622,600 activity occasions exists for "other" activities which includes incidental fishing, hiking and nature walks. | | | | |

APPENDIX E
TABLE E-2
BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN STUDY AREA
RECREATION DEMAND, SUPPLY AND NEEDS
ACTIVITY OCCASIONS (EXCEPT AS LABELED)

REACH A

| <u>2015</u> | <u>Swimming</u> | <u>Boating</u> | <u>Picnicking</u> | <u>Camping</u> |
|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Average summer Sunday demand | 47,300 | 14,700 | 15,600 | 8,000 |
| Daily supply capacity | 5,100 | 700 | 3,300 | 1,100 |
| Daily unsatisfied demand | 42,200 | 14,000 | 12,300 | 6,900 |
| Need in facilities | 70 acres beach | 28,000 | 1,230 tables | 1,380 units |
| Total annual demand | 2,146,100 | 945,100 | 1,073,100 | 306,300 |
| Annual use from supply | 231,800 | 43,300 | 231,000 | 38,500 |
| *Annual unsatisfied demand | 1,914,300 | 901,800 | 842,100 | 267,800 |

*An additional total annual demand of 2,407,500 activity occasions exists for "other" activities which includes incidental fishing, hiking, and nature walks.

REACH B

| <u>2015</u> | <u>Swimming</u> | <u>Boating</u> | <u>Picnicking</u> | <u>Camping</u> |
|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Average summer Sunday demand | 110,000 | 34,100 | 36,400 | 18,500 |
| Daily supply capacity | 4,000 | 1,800 | 2,000 | 500 |
| Daily unsatisfied demand | 106,000 | 32,300 | 34,400 | 18,000 |
| Need in facilities | 177 acres beach | 64,600 acres | 3,440 tables | 3,600 units |
| Total annual demand | 4,993,800 | 2,199,200 | 2,497,000 | 712,800 |
| Annual use from supply | 181,900 | 119,900 | 141,100 | 16,300 |
| **Annual unsatisfied demand | 4,811,900 | 2,079,300 | 2,355,900 | 696,500 |

**An additional total annual demand of 5,602,100 activity occasions exists for "other" activities which includes incidental fishing, hiking and nature walks.

in the computation of the recreational capacity of the tributary reservoirs (Table E-3). Because of the large unsatisfied demand in the recreation market area, it is estimated that the tributary reservoirs in both reaches would attract fifty percent of their annual recreation capacity the first year after completion. Since the recreation demand would far exceed the capacity of the reservoirs plus the existing supply in Reach B, it is estimated that the reservoirs in this reach would attract full capacity three years after completion. Recreation demand in Reach A would not exceed the supply before 1990 and it is estimated that the reservoirs in Reach A would draw full recreational capacity in that year. These estimates result in the following recreational use of the reservoirs:

| REACH A | | | |
|-----------------|---|---------|---------------------|
| Item | : | Years | |
| | | 1980 | 1990 : 2030 |
| Recreation days | | 657,000 | 1,313,000 1,313,000 |

| REACH B | | | |
|-----------------|--|---------|---------------------|
| Item | | 1980 | 1983 2030 |
| Recreation days | | 582,000 | 1,164,000 1,164,000 |

(2) Edwards Reservoir. The recreational capacity of the 43,000 acre Edwards Reservoir was computed by the use of the same "mix" formulas as previously described. The demand for the recreation opportunity that would be offered by the Edwards Reservoir was assumed to originate within the recreation market area consisting of the counties of Reach B plus 30 percent of the Jackson SMSA. The capacity of the Edwards Reservoir would exceed the recreation need in the recreation market area in 1980. It would, however, be unrealistic to expect all of this need for water-oriented recreation to concentrate at this one location. It was assumed that only one-half of the need would be satisfied at the reservoir in 1980 and that full recreational capacity for the reservoir would be attained in 2030. By the latter year, the need in the recreation market area is expected to greatly exceed the capacity of the reservoir. The resulting estimate of recreational use of the Edwards Reservoir is as follows:

| Item | : | Years | |
|-----------------|---|-----------|---------------------|
| | | 1980 | 2030 : 2080 |
| Recreation days | | 1,500,000 | 7,700,000 7,700,000 |

APPENDIX E

TABLE E-3

RECREATION CAPACITY OF CORPS OF ENGINEERS TRIBUTARY RESERVOIRS

| REACH A (7,320 surface acres) | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------|
| Item | : Swimming | : Boating | : Picnicking | : Camping | : Other |
| Average summer Sunday (activity occasions) | 22,500 | 3,700 | 7,400 | 2,100 | 5,300 |
| Annual activity occasions | 1,018,000 | 237,900 | 511,200 | 76,700 | 651,300 |
| Total annual activity occasions | = 2,495,000 | | | | |
| Total annual recreation days | = 1,313,000 | | | | |

| REACH B (6,490 surface acres) | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------|
| Item | : Swimming | : Boating | : Picnicking | : Camping | : Other |
| Average summer Sunday (activity occasions) | 20,000 | 3,200 | 6,600 | 1,900 | 4,700 |
| Annual activity occasions | 902,300 | 210,900 | 453,300 | 68,000 | 577,500 |
| Total annual activity occasions | = 2,212,000 | | | | |
| Total annual recreation days | = 1,164,000 | | | | |

Reservoir surface acres x daily use factor = daily capacity in activity occasions

Swimming = 3.08
 Boating = 0.50
 Picnicking = 1.01
 Camping = 0.29
 Other activities = 0.73

Daily capacity x annual use factor = annual capacity in activity occasions

Swimming = 45.14
 Boating = 65.00
 Picnicking = 69.15
 Camping = 36.11
 Other activities = 121.88

Annual capacity in activity occasions
 1.9 = annual capacity in recreation days

f. Recreation day value. The Bureau of Outdoor Recreation suggested a value of 75 cents per recreation day for the Corps of Engineers tributary reservoirs. The Vicksburg District agrees that this is a reasonable evaluation based on the criteria outlined in Senate Document No. 97, Supplement No. 1. The reservoirs would offer swimming beaches, camping and picnic grounds with sanitary facilities, parking spaces, water supply and convenient access to the water. For the Edwards Reservoir, however, a recreation day was valued at \$1.25. The lower value of 75 cents assessed here for a recreation day on the tributary reservoirs as opposed to the \$1.25 recreation day value for the Edwards Reservoir results from the differences in locations and in basic physical and aesthetic characteristics. The tributary reservoirs would not be readily accessible to large urban populations and would have relatively small surface areas. The Edwards Reservoir would be within 30 miles of the urban population of Jackson and within 25 miles of Vicksburg.

g. Recreation benefits.

(1) The estimated number of recreation days that would be induced annually by the tributary reservoirs was multiplied by \$0.75 to obtain the general recreation benefit. The results are as follows:

TRIBUTARY RESERVOIRS

REACH A

| Item | Years | | |
|--|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | 1980 | 1990 | 2030 |
| Recreation day | 657,000 | 1,313,000 | 1,313,000 |
| Value (x 0.75)\$ | 493,000 | 985,000 | 985,000 |
| Average annual benefit (3 1/4% interest) \$ | | | 918,000 |

REACH B

| <u>Item</u> | <u>1980</u> | <u>1983</u> | <u>2030</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Recreation days | 582,000 | 1,164,000 | 1,164,000 |
| Benefit (x 0.75) \$ | 437,000 | 873,000 | 873,000 |
| Average annual benefit (3 1/4 % interest) \$ | | | 859,000 |
| Total average annual benefit, tributary reservoirs \$ | | | 1,777,000 |

(2) For the Edwards Reservoir the general recreation benefit was obtained by multiplying the annual total of recreation days at the reservoir by \$1.25 with the following results:

| Item | Years | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | 1980 | 2030 | 2080 |
| Recreation days | 1,500,000 | 7,700,000 | 7,700,000 |
| Benefit (x 1.25) \$ | 1,875,000 | 9,600,000 | 9,600,000 |
| Average annual benefit (3 1/4% interest) \$ | | | 5,630,000 |

h. Required recreation facilities. To provide for the recreational use expected at the reservoirs, adequate recreational facilities were included. The design capacity of the facilities will meet the requirements of an average summer Sunday. In determining the amount and type of facilities, the criteria contained in ER 1130-2-312 "Project Operations Facilities Criteria for Design and Construction, Civil Works Projects," and criteria presently in use by BOR were followed. Even though the tributary reservoirs would not be expected to attain full recreational capacity for the first year after completion, recreation facilities were planned for full capacity in 1980. With the large unsatisfied demand for outdoor recreation existing in the Big Black River Basin recreation market area, an excess supply of facilities in the first few years of project life would be preferable to the possibility of a deficit. Recreation facilities for the Edwards Reservoir were designed to accommodate the projected recreation load in 1980. Although full recreation capacity is expected to be reached in 2030, the completion of the facilities to meet the capacity load was planned for 2025. The recreational facility needs are shown in Tables E-4 and E-5.

i. Recreation lands. A minimum of 600 acres would be required for the placement of recreation facilities at the tributary reservoirs. An additional 600 acres would be needed to provide a buffer zone between the recreation areas and nonpublic lands. It was assumed that project lands for the Edwards Reservoir would provide ample area for recreational development.

APPENDIX E

TABLE E-4

SUMMARY OF RECREATION FACILITIES NEEDED FOR
PROJECT-INDUCED RECREATION AT THE TRIBUTARY RESERVOIRS

1980

| Type facility | Units needed | |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------|
| | Reach A | Reach B |
| Swimming beach (acres) | 38 | 33 |
| Launching lands | 33 | 31 |
| Picnic units | 740 | 660 |
| Camping units | 420 | 380 |
| Comfort stations | 15 | 11 |
| Water systems | 15 | 11 |
| Parking area (1,000 sq. ft.) | 910 | 810 |
| Roads (1,000 lineal ft.) | 66 | 88 |

AD A036 818

BIG BLACK RIVER MISSISSIPPI COMPREHENSIVE BASIN STUDY
VOLUME III ANNEX B(U) BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
COORDINATING COMMITTEE VICKSBURG MISS APR 68

2/3

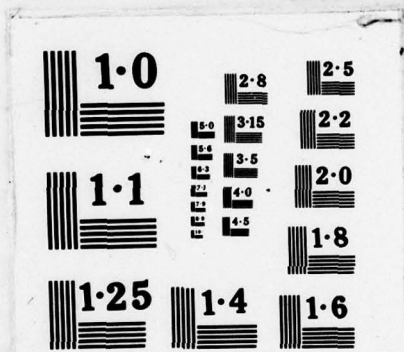
UNCLASSIFIED

F/G 2/6

NL



END
DATE
FILMED
11-85
DTIC



APPENDIX E

TABLE E-5

SUMMARY OF RECREATION FACILITIES NEEDED FOR
PROJECT-INDUCED RECREATION AT THE EDWARDS RESERVOIR

| Type facility | Units needed | |
|------------------------------|--------------|--|
| | 1980 | To be constructed between 1980 and 2025 |
| Swimming beaches (acres) | 40 | 180 |
| Launching lanes | 50 | 150 |
| Picnic units | 1,200 | 5,800 |
| Camping units | 800 | 1,700 |
| Comfort stations | 22 | 50 |
| Water systems | 22 | 50 |
| Parking area (1,000 sq. ft.) | 2,232 | 10,000 |
| Roads (1,000 lineal ft.) | 238 | 264 |
| Overlook | 1 | 0 |

APPENDIX F
BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
COST AND ANNUAL CHARGES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Title</u> | <u>Paragraph</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| GENERAL | 1a | F-1 |
| UNIT COSTS | 1b | F-1 |
| LANDS | 1c | F-1 |
| RELOCATIONS | 1d | F-1 |
| CONSTRUCTION | 1e | F-1 |
| PLANS STUDIED | 2 | F-1 |
| EDWARDS MAIN STEM RESERVOIR | 2a | F-1 |
| TRIBUTARY RESERVOIRS | 2b | F-2 |
| CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT | 2c | F-2 |
| LOCAL PROTECTION PROJECTS | 2d | F-2 |
| ANNUAL CHARGES | 3a | F-2 |
| OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE | 3b | F-2 |
| COST ALLOCATIONS | 4 | F-2 |

TABLES

| <u>No.</u> | <u>Title</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|------------|---|-------------|
| F-1 | EDWARDS MAIN STEM RESERVOIR - COST SUMMARY | F- 3 |
| F-2 | TRIBUTARY RESERVOIRS - COST SUMMARY | F- 4 |
| F-3 | MAIN STEM CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT - 3-YEAR FREQUENCY - COST SUMMARY | F- 5 |
| F-4 | MAIN STEM CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT - 1-YEAR FREQUENCY - COST SUMMARY | F- 6 |
| F-5 | GOODMAN LOOP LEVEE - COST SUMMARY | F- 7 |
| F-6 | APOOKTA LOOP LEVEE - COST SUMMARY | F- 8 |
| F-7 | COST ALLOCATION - EDWARDS MULTIPURPOSE RESERVOIR, FLOOD CONTROL, POWER, AND RECREATION PROJECT | F- 9 |
| F-8 | COST ALLOCATION - TRIBUTARY RESERVOIRS, FLOOD CONTROL AND RECREATION PROJECT | F-10 |
| F-9 | COST ALLOCATION - TRIBUTARY RESERVOIRS WITH SCS STRUCTURES IN PLACE, FLOOD CONTROL AND RECREATION PROJECT | F-11 |

APPENDIX F

BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN COST AND ANNUAL CHARGES

1. GENERAL

a. This appendix contains evaluations of four different types of improvement as follows: tributary reservoirs, a main stem reservoir, main stem channel improvement, and localized loop levees. This appendix presents the costs of all plans in summary form only, since no plans are being recommended for construction at the present time.

b. Unit costs. Unit costs were based on records of similar work in the general area modified to conditions expected to exist in the immediate area. An allowance of approximately 20 percent is provided for contingencies to cover factors which are not fully investigated, and the aspects of which may change if more detailed investigations were made at a later date in the formulation of definite plans for the project. Values of engineering and design and supervision and administration conform to current directives for estimating those items.

c. Lands. A gross real estate appraisal was made, using contour maps of the area supplemented by field investigations. The estimates are based on a study of sales and a general knowledge of land values in the areas.

d. Relocations. Highway, railroad, and utilities relocations were determined by studies of channel cross sections and limited field investigation. Estimates were made on the basis of alteration or replacement of the existing facilities with a facility of equivalent standard and capacity.

e. Construction. Hydraulic and structural designs and soils analysis are adequate to allow for possible adverse construction conditions. The design of channels and hydraulic structures included hydrologic analysis, hydraulic, and structural considerations. These studies were made in sufficient detail to insure that adequate estimates of cost were obtained.

2. PLANS STUDIED

a. Edwards main stem reservoir. This plan consists of a main stem reservoir located north of Edwards, Mississippi, at approximate river mile 77. A dam at this site could pool water up to approximately mile 140. This structure would be an earthfill dam with a concrete gravity spillway (see Plate F-1 for profile and sections). It was evaluated as a multipurpose project combining flood control, recreation, and hydroelectric power as project purposes.

b. Tributary reservoirs. This plan consists of 17 tributary reservoirs. These structures, all located near the mouth of major tributary streams, are earthfill dams with sluiceway outlets. They are primarily for flood control purposes with a conservation pool which would be utilized for recreational purposes (see Plate F-2 for typical profile and sections). Each reservoir has storage for 10 inches of runoff and, as a unit, they would control 28 percent of the Big Black River drainage area.

c. Channel improvement. Two plans were studied for main stem channel improvement alone. The first channel was designed to contain the 3-year frequency storm within banks, and the other channel was designed to contain the 1-year frequency storm. The channel improvement in both plans consists of channel excavation of the main stem channel from approximately mile 11 to mile 263. All work consists of trapezoidal channel sections with varying bottom widths and 1 on 3 side slopes.

d. Local protection projects. This plan involved a series of loop levees along the main stem of the river. These levees, ranging in height from 17 to 20 feet and from 4 to 9 miles in length, would parallel the general course of the river and tie into the hill line. Interior drainage would be discharged through floodgates in the levees. Cost estimates are shown for only 2 of the 17 sites investigated, as preliminary investigation showed that the remaining sites would lack economic justification.

3. ANNUAL CHARGES

a. The annual charges for the plans considered are based on an economic life of 50 years for channel improvements and levees, and 100 years for reservoirs. The current 3-1/4 percent interest rate was used.

b. Operation and maintenance. Annual operation and maintenance costs for the plans considered are based on experienced cost of similar works in operation in the general area. These costs normally include cost of labor, plant, and supplies required for ordinary maintenance and repairs.

4. COST ALLOCATIONS

The allocation of cost to each project purpose for the Edwards reservoir and the 17 tributary reservoirs is shown on Tables F-7, F-8, and F-9. These allocations were made using the separable costs remaining benefits method.

APPENDIX F
TABLE F-1
EDWARDS MAIN STEM RESERVOIR
COST SUMMARY
(1967 Price Level)

| Cost Acct No | Item | Cost |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|
| | | \$ |
| | <u>Initial costs</u> | |
| 01 | Lands and damages | 17,210,000 |
| 04 | Dams | 13,600,000 |
| 07 | Power plant | 10,100,000 |
| 02 | Relocations | 32,610,000 |
| 14 | Recreation facilities | <u>7,400,000</u> |
| | Total construction cost | 80,920,000 |
| 30 | Engineering and design | 6,370,000 |
| 31 | Supervision and administration | <u>5,600,000</u> |
| | Total first cost | 92,890,000 |
| | Interest during construction | 7,550,000 |
| | Net investment | 100,440,000 |
| | <u>Annual charges</u> | |
| | Interest | 3,264,000 |
| | Amortization | 139,000 |
| | Loss net return on lands | 284,000 |
| | Operation and maintenance: | |
| | Dams | 200,000 |
| | Recreation facilities | 843,000 |
| | Fish and wildlife loss | 69,000 |
| | Major replacement | <u>30,000</u> |
| | Total annual charges | 4,829,000 |

APPENDIX F
TABLE F-2
TRIBUTARY RESERVOIRS
COST SUMMARY
(1967 Price Level)

| Cost Acct No | Item | Cost ^{1/} |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| <u>Initial costs</u> | | |
| 01 | Lands and damages | 11,100,000 |
| 04 | Dams | 10,520,000 |
| 02 | Relocations | 4,100,000 |
| 14 | Recreation facilities | <u>2,780,000</u> |
| | Total construction cost | 28,500,000 |
| 30 | Engineering and design | 1,740,000 |
| 31 | Supervision and administration | <u>1,530,000</u> |
| | Total first cost | 31,770,000 |
| | Interest during construction | <u>1,550,000</u> |
| | Net investment | 33,320,000 |
| <u>Annual charges</u> | | |
| | Interest | 1,083,000 |
| | Amortization | 46,000 |
| | Loss net return on lands | 185,000 |
| | Operation and maintenance: | |
| | Dams | 95,000 |
| | Recreation facilities | 150,000 |
| | Fish and wildlife loss | <u>36,000</u> |
| | Total annual charges | 1,595,000 |

^{1/} Costs include contingencies

APPENDIX F
TABLE F-3
MAIN STEM CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT
3-YEAR FREQUENCY
COST SUMMARY
(1967 Price Level)

| Cost Acct No | Item | Cost ^{1/} |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| <u>Initial costs</u> | | |
| 01 | Lands and damages | 3,340,000 |
| 09 | Channels | 37,420,000 |
| 02 | Relocations | <u>13,050,000</u> |
| | Total construction cost | 53,810,000 |
| 30 | Engineering and design | 3,630,000 |
| 31 | Supervision and administration | <u>3,130,000</u> |
| | Total first cost | 60,570,000 |
| | Interest during construction | <u>2,950,000</u> |
| | Net investment | 63,520,000 |
| <u>Annual charges</u> | | |
| | Interest | 2,064,000 |
| | Amortization | 523,000 |
| | Loss net return on lands | 48,000 |
| | Operation and maintenance: | |
| | Channels | 200,000 |
| | Fish and wildlife loss | <u>139,000</u> |
| | Total annual charges | 2,974,000 |

^{1/} Costs include contingencies

APPENDIX F
TABLE F-4
MAIN STEM CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT
1-YEAR FREQUENCY
COST SUMMARY
(1967 Price Level)

| Cost Acct No | Item | Cost ^{1/} |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| <u>Initial costs</u> | | |
| 01 | Lands and damages | 2,480,000 |
| 09 | Channels | 14,850,000 |
| 02 | Relocations | <u>8,990,000</u> |
| | Total construction cost | 26,320,000 |
| 30 | Engineering and design | 1,730,000 |
| 31 | Supervision and administration | <u>1,570,000</u> |
| | Total first cost | 29,620,000 |
| | Interest during construction | <u>1,440,000</u> |
| | Net investment | 31,060,000 |
| <u>Annual charges</u> | | |
| | Interest | 1,010,000 |
| | Amortization | 256,000 |
| | Loss net return on lands | 33,000 |
| | Operation and maintenance: | |
| | Channels | 200,000 |
| | Fish and wildlife loss | <u>55,000</u> |
| | Total annual charges | 1,554,000 |

^{1/} Costs include contingencies

APPENDIX F
TABLE F-5
GOODMAN LOOP LEVEE
COST SUMMARY
(1967 Price Level)

| Cost Acct No | Item | Cost ^{1/} |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| <u>Initial costs</u> | | |
| 01 | Lands and damages | 55,000 |
| 09 | Channels | 76,000 |
| 11 | Levee | 434,000 |
| 15 | Drainage structure | 245,000 |
| 02 | Relocations | <u>9,000</u> |
| | Total construction cost | 764,000 |
| 30 | Engineering and design | 57,000 |
| 31 | Supervision and administration | <u>61,000</u> |
| | Total first cost | 937,000 |
| <u>Annual charges</u> | | |
| | Interest | 30,500 |
| | Amortization | 7,700 |
| | Loss net return on lands | 700 |
| | Operation and maintenance: | |
| | Levees | 1,000 |
| | Ditches | 800 |
| | Drainage structure | 500 |
| | Fish and wildlife losses | 1,000 |
| | Major replacements | <u>200</u> |
| | Total annual charges | 42,400 |

^{1/} Costs include contingencies.

APPENDIX F
TABLE F-6
APOOKTA LOOP LEVEE
COST SUMMARY
(1967 Price Level)

| Cost Acct No | Item | Cost ^{1/} |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| <u>Initial costs</u> | | |
| 01 | Lands and damages | 44,000 |
| 09 | Channels | 50,000 |
| 11 | Levee | 306,000 |
| 15 | Drainage structure | <u>240,000</u> |
| | Total construction cost | 640,000 |
| 30 | Engineering and design | 48,000 |
| 31 | Supervision and administration | <u>48,000</u> |
| | Total first cost | 736,000 |
| <u>Annual charges</u> | | |
| | Interest | 23,900 |
| | Amortization | 6,100 |
| | Loss net return on lands | 600 |
| | Operation and maintenance: | |
| | Levees | 700 |
| | Ditches | 800 |
| | Drainage structure | 500 |
| | Fish and wildlife losses | 400 |
| | Major replacements | <u>200</u> |
| | Total annual charges | 33,200 |

^{1/} Costs include contingencies.

APPENDIX F
TABLE F-7
COST ALLOCATION
EDWARDS MULTIPURPOSE RESERVOIR
FLOOD CONTROL, POWER, AND RECREATION PROJECT

| Item | : Flood : control (\$1,000) | : Recreation (\$1,000) | : Power (\$1,000) | : Total (\$1,000) |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Alloc. of annual charges | | | | |
| a. Benefits | 285 | 5,988 ^{1/} | 709 | 6,982 |
| b. Alternate costs | 2,525 | 1,814 | 360 | - |
| c. Benefits limited by alt. costs | 285 | 1,814 | 360 | 2,459 |
| d. Separable cost | 571 | 1,166 | 1,116 | 2,853 |
| e. Remaining benefits | 0 | 648 | 0 | 648 |
| f. Alloc. joint costs | 0 | 1,981 | 0 | 1,981 |
| g. Total allocation, economic costs | 571 | 3,147 | 1,116 | 4,834 ^{2/} |
| h. Loss of return, lands | 61 | 162 | 61 | 284 |
| i. Total allocation, project costs | 510 | 2,985 | 1,055 | 4,550 |
| 2. Allocation of OM&R costs | | | | |
| a. Separable cost | 30 | 843 | 159 | 1,032 |
| b. Alloc. joint cost | 0 | 114 | 0 | 114 |
| c. Total allocation, OM&R | 30 | 957 | 159 | 1,146 ^{2/} |
| 3. Allocation, loss of return, lands | | | | |
| a. Separable cost | 61 | 0 | 61 | 122 |
| b. Alloc. joint cost | 0 | 162 | 0 | 162 |
| c. Total allocation, lands | 61 | 162 | 61 | 284 |
| 4. Allocation of investment | | | | |
| a. Allocation of investment cost | 480 | 2,028 | 896 | 3,404 |
| b. Investment | 14,163 | 59,867 | 26,418 | 100,448 |
| 5. Allocation of first cost | | | | |
| a. Interest during const. | 1,064 | 4,499 | 1,985 | 7,548 |
| b. Alloc. first cost | 13,099 | 55,368 | 24,433 | 92,900 |
| 6. Ratio of annual benefits to annual costs | 0.5 | 1.9 | 0.6 | 1.4 |

^{1/} Includes \$185,000 fish and wildlife benefits.

^{2/} Includes \$69,000 fish and wildlife losses.

APPENDIX F
TABLE F-8
COST ALLOCATION
TRIBUTARY RESERVOIRS
FLOOD CONTROL AND RECREATION PROJECT

| Item | : Flood : control (\$1,000) | : Recreation (\$1,000) | : Total (\$1,000) |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Allocation of annual charges | | | |
| a. Benefits | 552 | 1,912 ^{1/} | 2,464 |
| b. Alternate costs | 1,327 | 687 | - |
| c. Benefits limited by alternate costs | 552 | 687 | 1,239 |
| d. Separable cost | 908 | 268 | 1,176 |
| e. Remaining benefits | 0 | 419 | 419 |
| f. Allocation joint costs | 0 | 419 | 419 |
| g. Total allocation, economic costs | 908 | 687 | 1,595 |
| h. Loss of return, lands | 124 | 61 | 185 |
| i. Total allocation, project costs | 784 | 626 | 1,410 |
| 2. Allocation of O&M costs | | | |
| a. Separable costs | 68 | 150 | 218 |
| b. Allocation joint costs | 0 | 63 | 63 |
| c. Total allocation of O&M costs | 68 | 213 | 281 ^{2/} |
| 3. Allocation of loss of return, lands | | | |
| a. Separable cost | 124 | 0 | 124 |
| b. Allocation of joint cost | 0 | 61 | 61 |
| c. Total allocation, lands | 124 | 61 | 185 |
| 4. Allocation of investment | | | |
| a. Allocation of investment cost | 716 | 413 | 1,129 |
| b. Investment | 21,125 | 12,195 | 33,320 |
| 5. Allocation of first cost | | | |
| a. Interest during construction | 983 | 567 | 1,550 |
| b. Allocation of first costs | 20,142 | 11,628 | 31,770 |
| 6. Ratio of annual benefits to annual costs | 0.6 | 2.8 | 1.5 |

^{1/} Includes \$45,000 fish and wildlife benefits.

^{2/} Includes \$36,000 fish and wildlife losses.

APPENDIX F
TABLE F-9
COST ALLOCATION
TRIBUTARY RESERVOIRS WITH SCS STRUCTURES IN PLACE^{1/}
FLOOD CONTROL AND RECREATION PROJECT

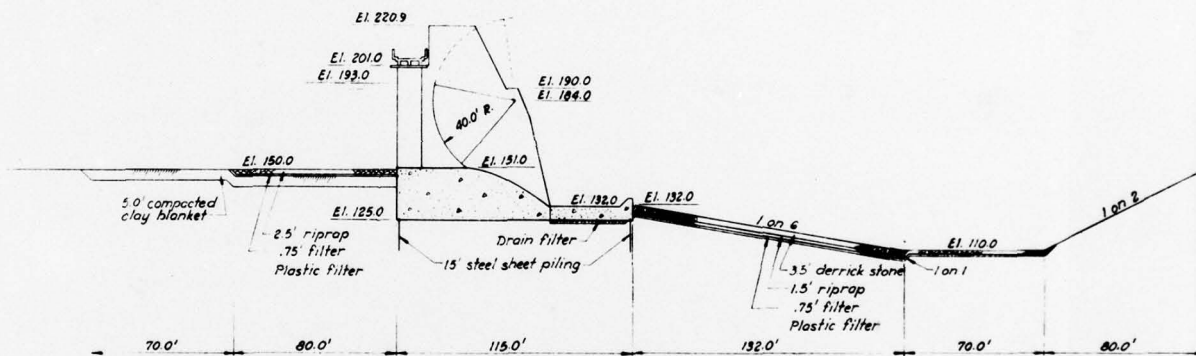
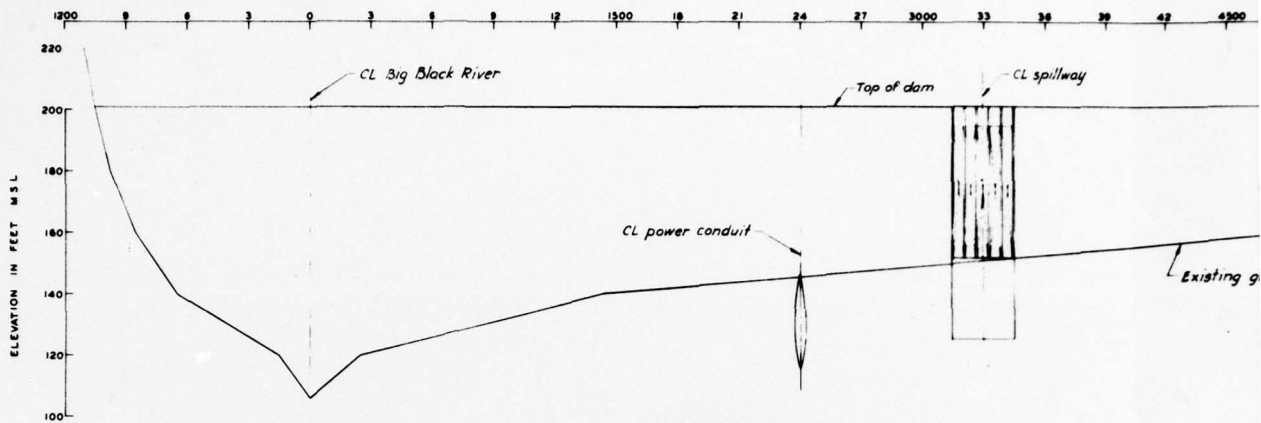
| Item | Flood control (\$1,000) | Recreation (\$1,000) | Total (\$1,000) |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Allocation of annual charges | | | |
| a. Benefits | 436 | 1,912 ^{2/} | 2,348 |
| b. Alternate costs | 1,327 | 687 | - |
| c. Benefits limited by alternate costs | 436 | 687 | 1,123 |
| d. Separable cost | 908 | 268 | 1,176 |
| e. Remaining benefits | 0 | 419 | 419 |
| f. Allocation, joint costs | 0 | 419 | 419 |
| g. Total allocation, economic costs | 908 | 687 | 1,595 |
| h. Loss of return, lands | 124 | 61 | 185 |
| i. Total allocation of project costs | 784 | 626 | 1,410 |
| 2. Allocation of O&M costs | | | |
| a. Separable costs | 68 | 150 | 218 |
| b. Allocation of joint costs | 0 | 63 | 63 |
| c. Total allocation O&M costs | 68 | 213 | 281 ^{3/} |
| 3. Allocation of loss of return, lands | | | |
| a. Separable cost | 124 | 0 | 124 |
| b. Allocation joint cost | 0 | 61 | 61 |
| c. Total allocation, lands | 124 | 61 | 185 |
| 4. Allocation of investment | | | |
| a. Allocation of investment cost | 716 | 413 | 1,129 |
| b. Investment | 21,125 | 12,195 | 33,320 |
| 5. Allocation of first cost | | | |
| a. Interest during construction | 983 | 567 | 1,550 |
| b. Allocation of first costs | 20,142 | 11,628 | 31,770 |
| 6. Ratio of annual benefits to annual costs | 0.5 | 2.8 | 1.5 |

^{1/} Floodwater retarding structures studied by Soil Conservation Service assumed in place on tributaries not controlled by tributary reservoirs.

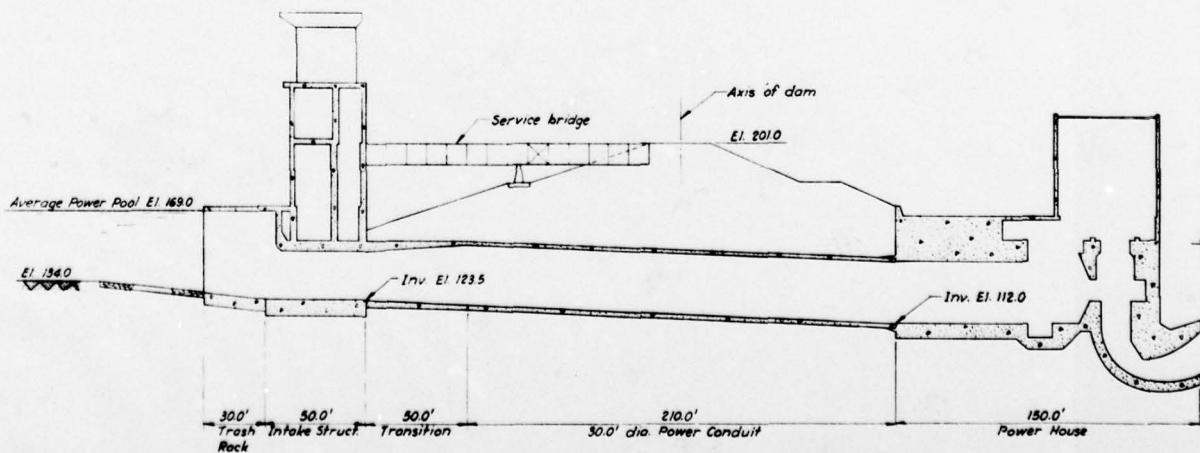
^{2/} Includes \$45,000 fish and wildlife benefits.

^{3/} Includes \$36,000 fish and wildlife losses.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS

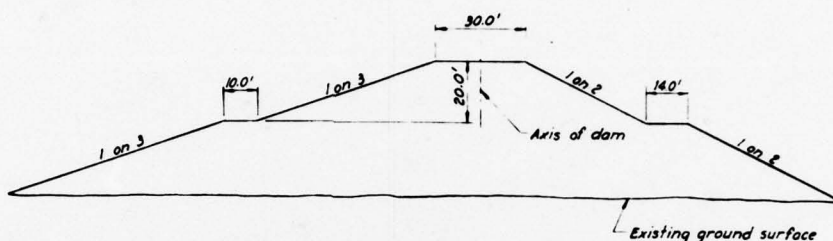
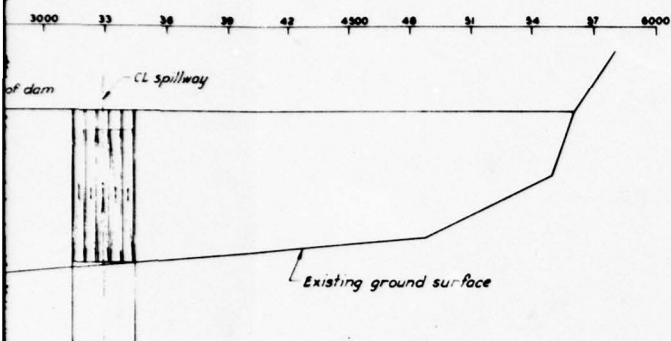


SECTION THROUGH SPILLWAY

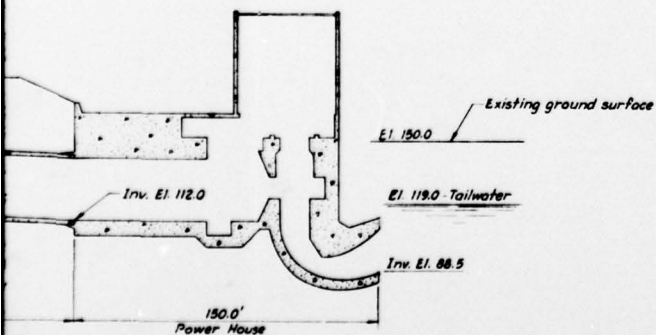
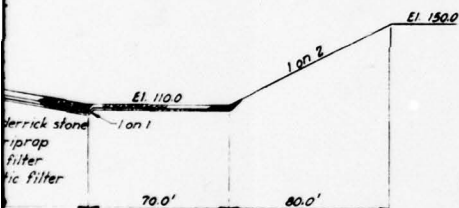


SECTION THROUGH OUTLET STRUCTURE





TYPICAL EMBANKMENT SECTION



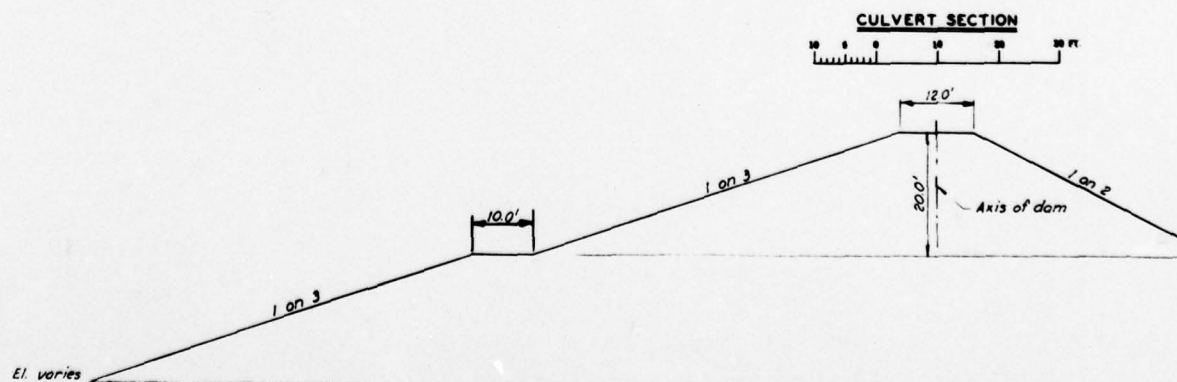
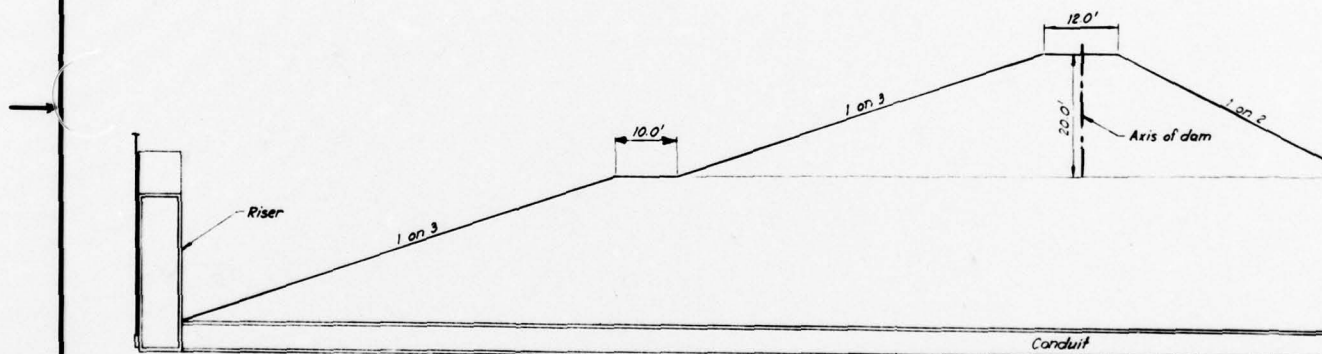
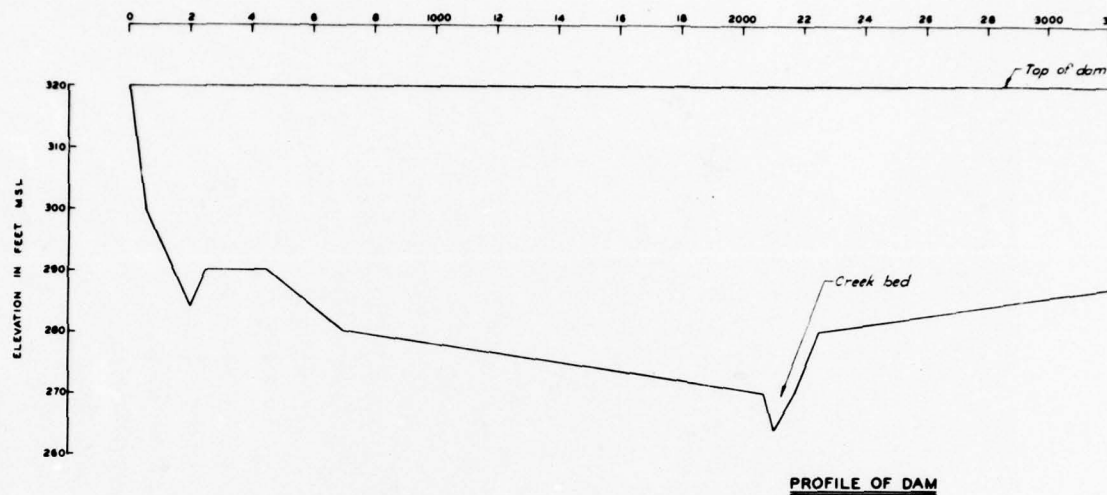
LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER
BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
MISSISSIPPI
COMPREHENSIVE BASIN STUDY
EDWARDS MAIN STEM RESERVOIR
PROFILE AND SECTIONS

SCALE AS SHOWN

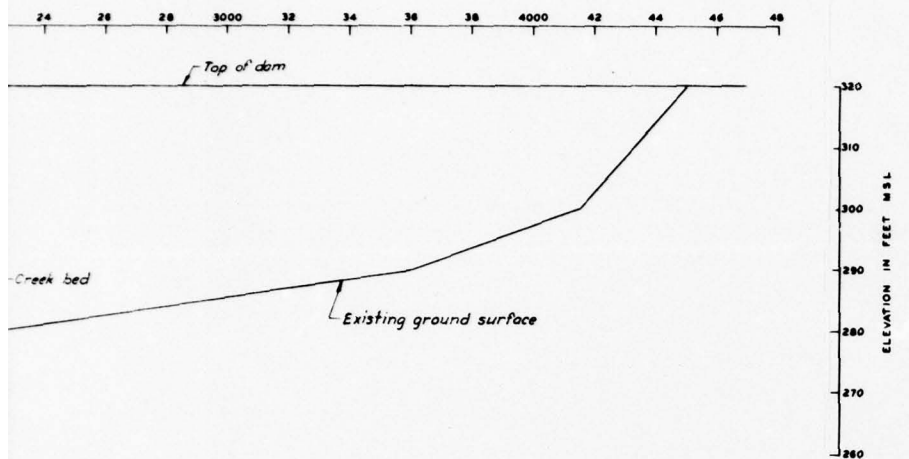
U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, VICKSBURG
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI

FILE NO. DB-14-9

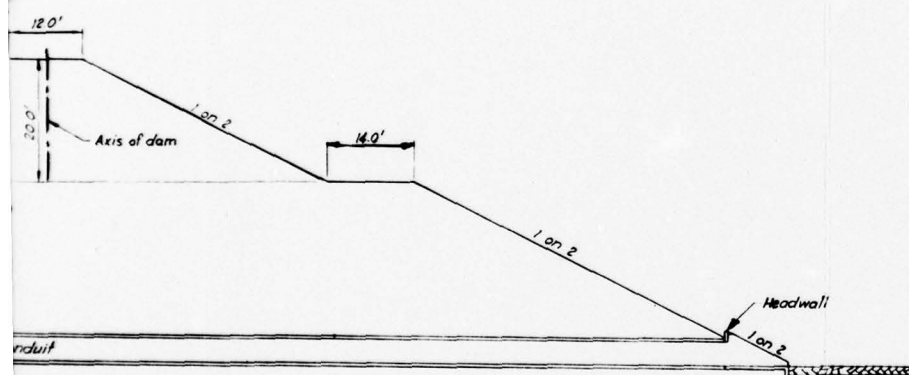
CORPS OF ENGINEERS



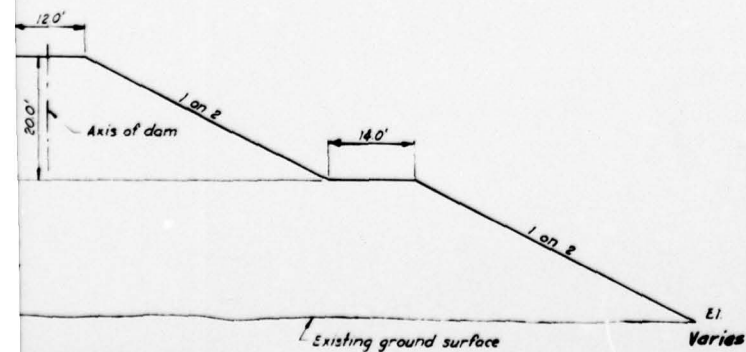
U. S. ARMY



PROFILE OF DAM



CROSS SECTION



FOUNDATION SECTION

LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER
BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
MISSISSIPPI
COMPREHENSIVE BASIN STUDY
TRIBUTARY RESERVOIRS
TYPICAL PROFILE AND SECTIONS

SCALE AS SHOWN
U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, VICKSBURG
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI
FILE NO. DD-14-0

APPENDIX G
BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
GEOLOGY AND SOILS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Title</u> | <u>Paragraph</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|----------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| GENERAL | 1 | G-1 |
| PHYSIOGRAPHY | 2 | G-1 |
| DRAINAGE | 3 | G-1 |
| STRATIGRAPHY | 4 | G-1 |
| STRUCTURE | 5 | G-2 |
| GROUND WATER CONDITIONS | 6 | G-3 |
| CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS | 7 | G-3 |
| ENGINEERING CONSIDERATIONS | 8 | G-3 |

TABLES

| <u>No.</u> | <u>Title</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|------------|--|-------------|
| G-1 | GENERALIZED SECTION OF EXPOSED STRATA IN THE BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN | G-5 |

PLATES

| <u>No.</u> | <u>Title</u> |
|------------|------------------------------|
| G-1 | GEOLOGIC MAP |
| G-2 | GEOLOGIC PROFILE |
| G-3 | GEOLOGIC SECTIONS |
| G-4 | GEOLOGIC SECTION |
| G-5 | GEOLOGIC SECTIONS |
| G-6 | ALLUVIUM AND BEDROCK PROFILE |
| G-7 | ALLUVIUM AND BEDROCK PROFILE |
| G-8 | SOIL BORING LEGEND |
| G-9 | ROCK BORING LEGEND |

APPENDIX G

BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN GEOLOGY AND SOILS

1. GENERAL

The Big Black River Basin is a long and narrow drainage area in West Central Mississippi located in the Eastern Hills and Bluff Hills section of the Gulf Coastal Plain of the United States. It is approximately 160 miles long and 20 to 25 miles wide. Elevations range from about 60 feet, mean sea level, at the confluence of the Big Black and Mississippi Rivers to more than 500 feet, mean sea level, along the northeastern rim of the basin. The average annual precipitation in the basin is 52 inches and the average annual temperature is 65° F.

2. PHYSIOGRAPHY

The Big Black River Basin is characterized by a belted topography of aligned hills and valleys which parallels the inland border of the Gulf Coastal Plain. The belted topography is a result of the differential erosion of the deltaic deposits exposed at the surface. Generally the hills are well rounded and the flood plains are rather wide.

3. DRAINAGE

Drainage of the Big Black River Basin is tributary to the Mississippi River. The Big Black River flows in a southwesterly direction transverse to the belts of outcrop of the Tertiary formation of the area as shown on Plate G-1. The Big Black River is considered a relatively mature consequent stream or one whose position is the result of the initial slope of the land area. The tributary streams are greatly influenced by the outcrop pattern of the sedimentary Gulf Coastal Plain sediments.

4. STRATIGRAPHY

Sedimentary deposits exhibiting a wide range in geologic age are found within the terrain of the Big Black River Basin. Past studies of these sediments indicate the accumulation of a great seaward-thickening sedimentary wedge (shown on Plate G-2) composed principally of deltaic deposits accumulated upon a basement of older rocks outcropping in the uplands adjacent to the coastal plain. A generalized section of exposed strata in the Big Black River Basin, including age, group and formation names, approximate thickness and lithologic character is given on Table G-1. Plates G-3, G-4, and G-5 present geologic sections constructed from boring data obtained from the Mississippi State Highway Department at bridge locations across the Big Black River at river miles 50.2, 68.3, 140.3, 159.0 and 206.1. These borings

were made by the rotary drilling method, on the dates indicated, using an auger or drive tube and the standard split spoon sampler. The harder limestones and marls were core drilled. The classifications given are field classifications. Water table and split spoon blow counts are given where available. Symbols in the graphic logs are according to the Unified Soils Classification soils and rock borings legend. Plates G-6 and G-7 indicate that the channel grade between the mouth of the river to approximately mile 185 would be concerned primarily with the recent river alluvium. This alluvium varies from approximately 15 feet to in excess of 50 feet in thickness and consists of a fine grained top stratum of clays and silts and grades downward into the silty sands and sands with clay and silt strata. Such descriptive terms as loose, wet, mucky, soft or very soft were frequently used in describing the top stratum material, however, the split spoon blow counts indicate the consistency of the silts range from soft to medium and the clays range from stiff to very stiff. In the outcropping area of the more resistant Glendon limestone it is possible that in localized reaches the alluvium is somewhat thinner than indicated and the river is actually eroding the outcropping limestone strata. Above mile 185 the river channel has cut into Tertiary sediments; however, the Tertiary in this area is composed primarily of loosely consolidated clays, silts and sands with widely scattered thin lenses of sandstone, ironstone or siliceous siltstones and should present no significant channel excavation or foundation problems.

5. STRUCTURE

a. The Tertiary deposits strike Northwest-Southeast parallel to the inland border of the Gulf Coastal Plain and dip gently to the southwest toward the axis of the Mississippi Embayment. Plate G-2 shows how the Tertiary formations thicken and the dip becomes steeper as you approach the axis of the Embayment.

b. In the subsurface the Big Black River geosyncline, located between Warren and Hinds Counties, is a northward extension of the South Mississippi Salt Dome Basin. There is some indication that the geosyncline and the piercement type salt domes have influenced the present course of the Big Black River. More significant, however, is the Pickens-Gilberton fault zone. In April 1940, oil was discovered along this fault zone in the vicinity of Pickens, Mississippi, and is now actively producing oil on both sides of the Big Black River in Yazoo and Madison Counties.

c. Although no direct proof is available at this time, many geologists believe that the abrupt change in course of the Big Black River just south of Interstate Highway 20 is the result of faulting in this area and quite possibly related to the Bliss Creek fault located north of Vicksburg, Mississippi.

6. GROUND WATER CONDITIONS

Water table observations, where available, are shown on the boring logs. Generally the river channel is connected to the substratum sands and the water table is expected to be closely related to the river stages.

7. CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

An ample supply of concrete aggregate is available from local sources at a reasonable haul distance. No commercial or undeveloped sources of riprap are available in the project area. The nearest known commercial source of acceptable riprap is in the Little Rock, Arkansas, area. Bedding gravel and filter materials are available from local sources.

8. ENGINEERING CONSIDERATIONS

a. Although the areal distribution of the various depositional environments of the Recent Alluvial topstratum has not been developed, certain generalizations can be made. Tertiary materials are more indurated and therefore would provide the stronger foundation horizon. No tests of D_{10} sizes are available for assessment of the permeability. The topstratum clays, silts and Tertiary clays are considered relatively impermeable while the substratum sands and Tertiary sands will be highly permeable, therefore, any excavation for future structure sites may present dewatering or slope stability problems.

b. The average channel side slopes are shown on Plates G-3, G-4, and G-5. Present data indicate that the natural channel banks downstream of the outcrop area of the Glendon formation (approximately 50 miles) will average approximately 1 on 2 side slopes. In the outcrop area of the Glendon formation, the natural channel side slopes are expected to average approximately 1 on 3 as shown on Plate G-4. Upstream of the outcrop area of the Glendon formation, the natural channel side slopes vary between 1 on 1.5 and 1 on 2.

c. The Edwards Dam site is located in the southern half of section 15, T 7 N, R 4 W. Based on information available from the Mississippi Geological Survey Bulletin 105, Hinds County Geology and Mineral Resources, 1965, the following stratigraphic information is presented subject to local variations in thickness and elevations. The top of the Glendon Limestone occurs at approximately elevation 200 (elevation of top of dam) and is approximately 35 feet thick. Underlying the Glendon Limestone is the Mint Spring Marl which is approximately 30 feet thick. Underlying the Mint Spring Marl is the Forest Hill formation approximately 100 feet thick. Based on the above stratigraphic intervals the spillway, intake, conduit and powerhouse will be founded on the upper Forest Hill formation. The bearing capacity of this formation is considered adequate to support the structures considered in this study. Because of the stratified nature of the Forest Hill formation and the relatively thick clay layers, additional investigations

will be necessary to determine the need for seepage relief measures in this formation. Past experience with the Glendon Limestone in the Vicksburg area does not indicate through seepage will be a problem in this formation. However, the limestone layers will break off when exposed in near vertical slopes. Ample embankment material for the Edwards site is available from the Loess and Pre-Loess terrace deposits which cap the hills surrounding the dam site. Examination of the topographic map of the Edwards site indicates the presence of several topographic saddles adjacent to possible dam sites in section 22 or section 27, T 7 N, R 4 W, with the top of the Glendon Limestone at about the spillway crest elevation. These sites should be considered as well as the possible selection of an isolated spillway site adjacent to the main embankment in view of the fact that the excavated material could be used in the main embankment.

d. There are no known geologic problems associated with the tributary reservoir sites. Because of the relatively low heads, no under-seepage problems are anticipated.

e. The project area is considered an area of low seismic probability in which only minor damage may be expected from seismic activity.

f. Significant mineral resources of the area such as the Pickens oil field are not affected by the projects considered in this study.

g. Foundation borings were not made at specific sites mentioned in the study; however, based upon a general knowledge of the geologic formations present in the basin and data presented in this report, no significant foundation problems are anticipated.

h. There are no known geologic conditions which would adversely affect engineering structures considered in this study.

APPENDIX G

TABLE G-1
GENERALIZED SECTION OF EXPOSED STRATA IN BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN

| Period | System | Group | Formation | Thickness-Feet | Lithologic Character |
|------------|--------|-----------|----------------------------|----------------|--|
| Quaternary | Recent | | Alluvium | 0-200 | Fine to coarse grained sand, gravel, silt, and clay. Contains organic material in some localities. |
| | | | Loess | 0-75 | Homogenous unsaturated silty clay and clay silt with occasional lenses of fine sand. Calcareous and contains fossil snail shells. Bluish gray where unoxidized but brownish gray on outcrop. |
| | | | Pre-loess Terrace Deposits | 0-80 | Chert and quartz gravel; fine to coarse grained sand. Occasional clay lenses. Sand weathers to red color. Contains silicified wood in some localities. |
| Miocene | | | Citronelle | 0-20 | Chert and quartz gravel; fine to coarse grained sand. |
| | | | Catahoula | 100-500 | An interfingering complex of sands and sandstones, silts, and siltstones, clay and claystones, laid down in estuarine, continental, and deltaic environments. |
| Oligocene | | Vicksburg | | | Bucatunga Clay Member (30-40 feet). Dark brown, lignitic, plastic clay of marine or estuarine origin with a few thin siltstone and claystone layers. |
| | | Byram | | 90-120 | Middle Marl Member (40-50 feet). |

| | | | |
|-----------|---|---------|--|
| Vicksburg | and sandstones, silts, and siltstones, clay and claystones, laid down in estuarine, continental, and deltaic environments. | | |
| | Bucatunna Clay Member (30-40 feet). Dark brown, lignitic, plastic clay of marine or estuarine origin with a few thin siltstone and claystone layers. | | |
| | Byram | 90-120 | Middle Marl Member (40-50 feet). Highly fossiliferous marine clay and sandy marl with zones of nodular or lenticular hard limestone. Also referred to as "Byram marl". |
| | | | Glendon Limestone Member (30-40 feet). Alternating strata of hard, sandy limestone and clayey, sandy marl. Individual limestone layers less than 5 feet thick. |
| | Marianna | 20 | Mint Spring Marl Member. Fossiliferous, sandy and clayey marl with occasional phosphatic and lignitic pebbles. |
| Jackson | Forest Hill | 50-250 | A clayey lignitic silt interbedded with fine-grained cross-bedded sand. Contains thin layers of clayey lignities, and lignitic leaf-bearing silty clay. |
| | Yazoo | 400-525 | Massive, fairly homogeneous unit of blue-green to blue-gray, calcareous, fossiliferous, montmorillonitic, plastic clay. Silty clay irregularly dispersed throughout the section. Thin layers of bentonite may occur in upper section. |
| | Moody's Branch | 10-45 | A very calcareous, fossiliferous, clayey, glauconitic sand. Contains partly indurated layers of soft, sandy, clayey limestone in some areas. |
| Cockfield | | | |
| | Cockfield | 225-550 | Highly lenticular non-marine and shale. The basal portion consists of massive to highly cross-bedded iron-stained sands. The upper portion is predominantly carbonaceous and lignitic shales with lenses of greenish to light gray, lignitic, leaf bearing clays and |

2

02

plastic clay. Silty clay irregularly dispersed throughout the section. Thin layers of bentonite may occur in upper section.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---------|---|
| Moody's Branch | 10- 45 | A very calcareous, fossiliferous, clayey, glauconitic sand. Contains partly indurated layers of soft, sandy, clayey limestone in some areas. |
| Cockfield | 225-550 | Highly lenticular non-marine and shale. The basal portion consists of massive to highly cross-bedded iron-stained sands. The upper portion is predominantly carbonaceous and lignitic shales with lenses of greenish to light gray, lignitic, leaf bearing clays and silty clays. Black impure lignitic beds as well as limonitic sandstone and siltstone concretions are common. |
| Cook Mountain (Watubbee) | 80-100 | Predominantly carbonaceous clay shale and clay silt and non-glauconic sand. Occasional small lenses, stringers, and pockets of glauconitic clay shale. |
| Claiborne | 240-280 | A heterogeneous body made up chiefly of sand, silt, clay shale, and clay. Sand is the predominate facies and the silt-clay facies are developed locally as lenticular bodies. Sand is prominent in the lower part and silt clay in the middle. |
| Zilpha | 15-105 | Thick continental unit consisting of well-bedded, tan to chocolate brown carbonaceous silts and clays with lenses of lignite and fine to coarse grained sand. Contains lentils of quartzite and an abundance of plant leaf impressions and lignitized wood. Lower unit consists of interbedded clays and blauconitic silts and sands with claystone fragments. |
| Winona | 15- 35 | Glauconitic sand and green sand locally fossiliferous. Weathers to a red brown or brick red. Rusty sand that at places contains irregular thin beds and masses of limonitic sandstone and sandy iron- |

Tertiary

Eocene

of well-bedded, tan to chocolate brown carbonaceous silts and clays with lenses of lignite and fine to coarse grained sand. Contains lentils of quartzite and an abundance of plant leaf impressions and lignitized wood. Lower unit consists of interbedded clays and blauconitic silts and sands with claystone fragments.

Winona

15- 35

Glauconitic sand and green sand locally fossiliferous. Weathers to a red brown or brick red. Rusty sand that at places contains irregular thin beds and masses of limonitic sandstone and sandy ironstone.

Weshoba sand member. Chiefly sand containing lenses of clay shale, silt and clay.

Tallahatta

75-140

Basic city shale member. Siliceous claystone, clay shale, siliceous sand, and quartzitic siltstone and sandstone.

Meridian sand member. Chiefly containing lenses of basic city type sediments and of clay shale and clay.

Wilcox

Hatchetigbee

to- 75

A heterogeneous body made up of alternations and successions of clay, silt, sand and lignite with the clays and silts predominating.

Midway

Porters Creek

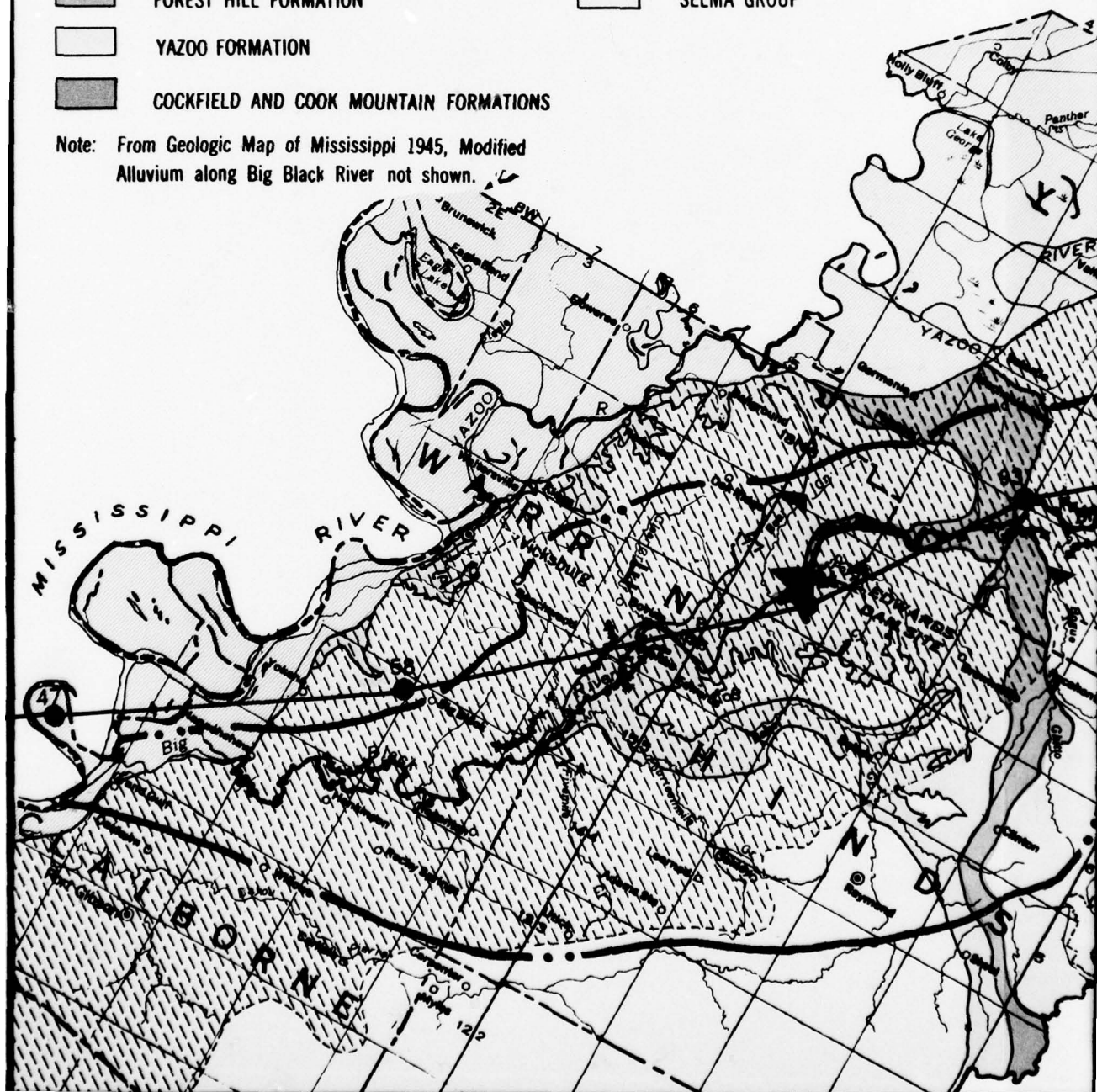
Dark gray to black, carbonaceous clay, slightly silty and glauconitic with micaceous sand lenses.

Paleocene

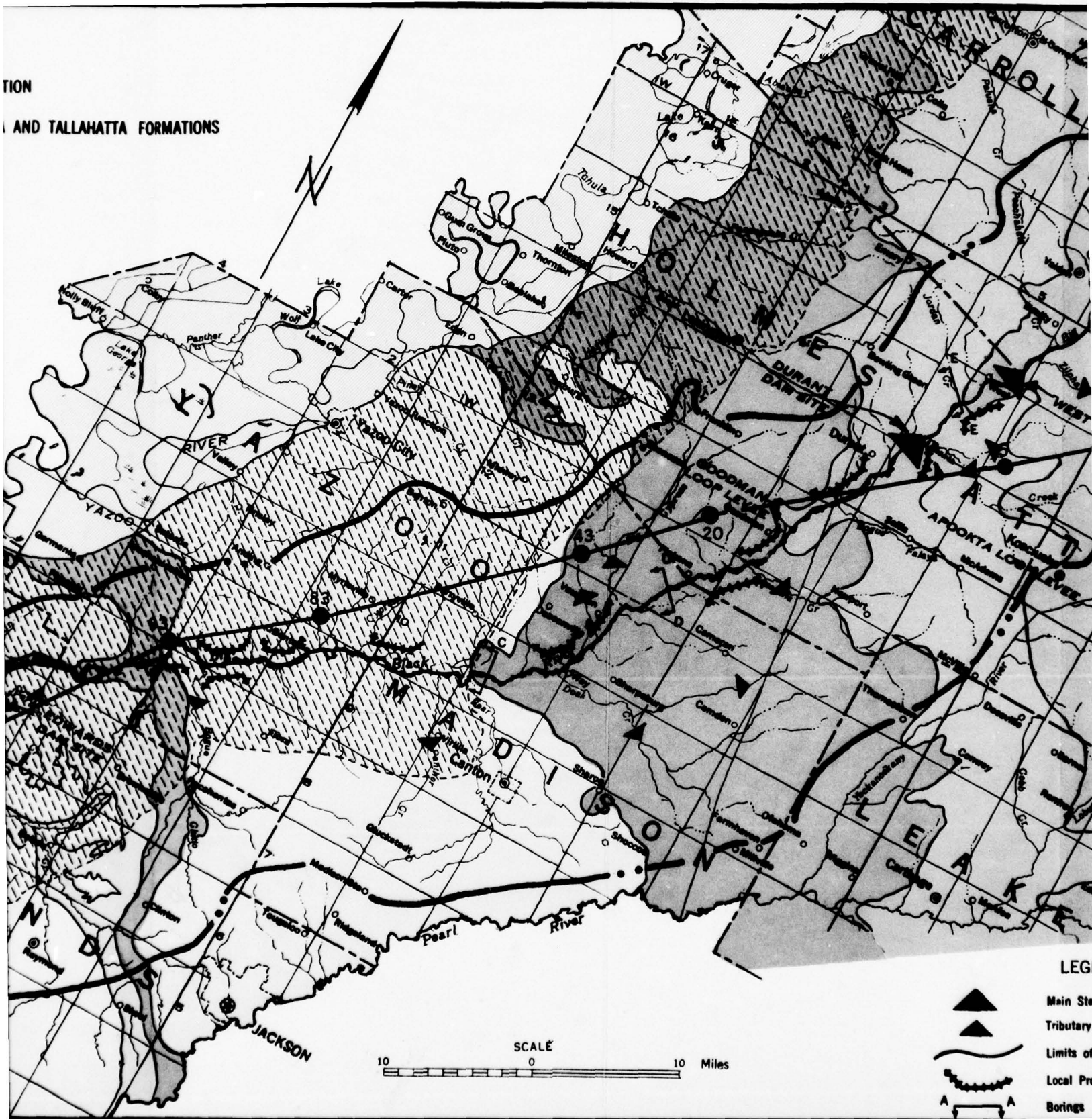
LEGEND

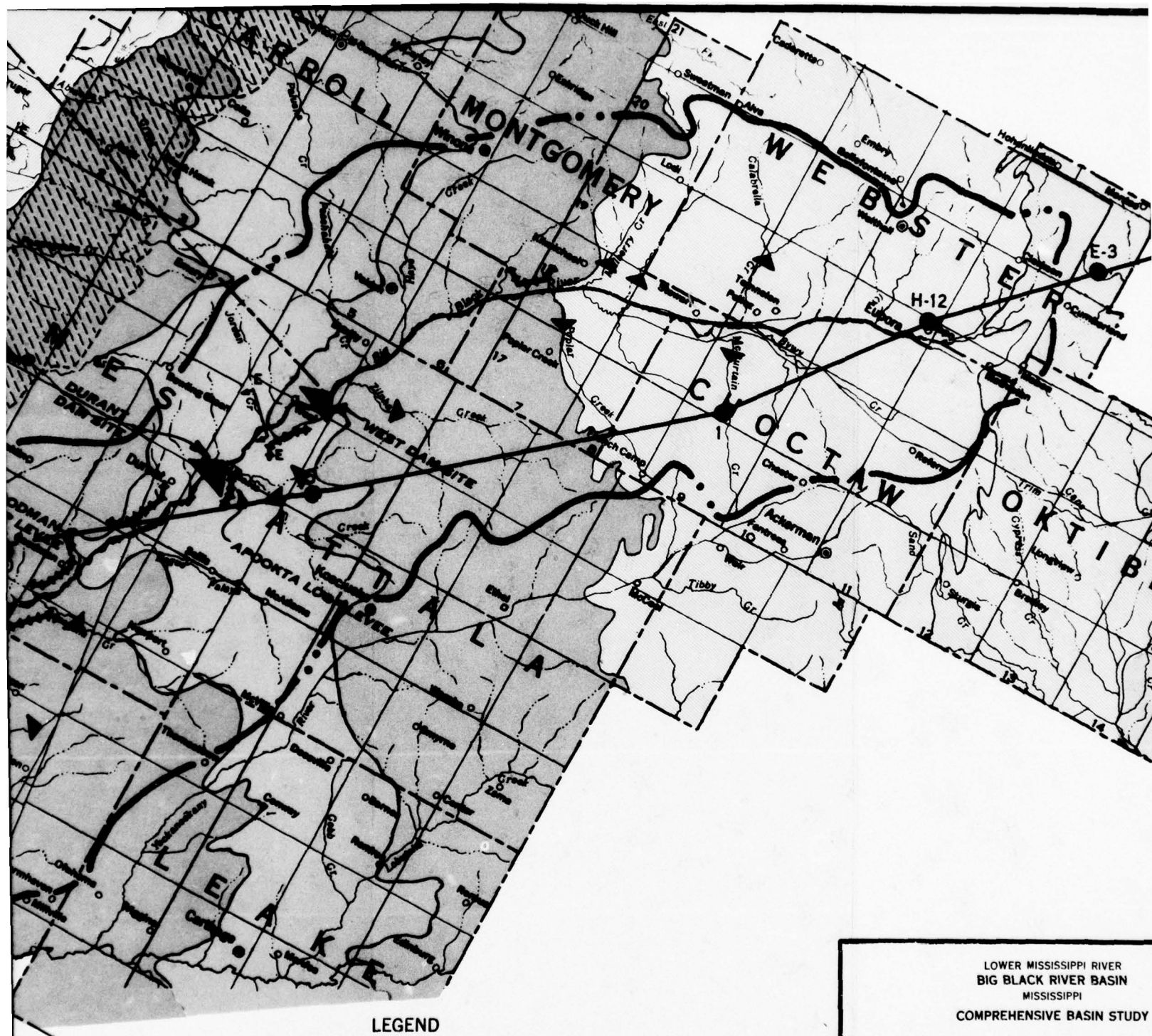
| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | MISSISSIPPI RIVER ALLUVIUM | | SPARTA FORMATION |
| | LOESS | | ZILPHA, WINONA AND TALLAHATTA FORMATIONS |
| | CATAHOULA FORMATION | | WILCOX GROUP |
| | VICKSBURG GROUP | | MIDWAY GROUP |
| | FOREST HILL FORMATION | | SELMA GROUP |
| | YAZOO FORMATION | | |
| | COCKFIELD AND COOK MOUNTAIN FORMATIONS | | |

Note: From Geologic Map of Mississippi 1945, Modified
Alluvium along Big Black River not shown.



TION
AND TALLAHATTA FORMATIONS



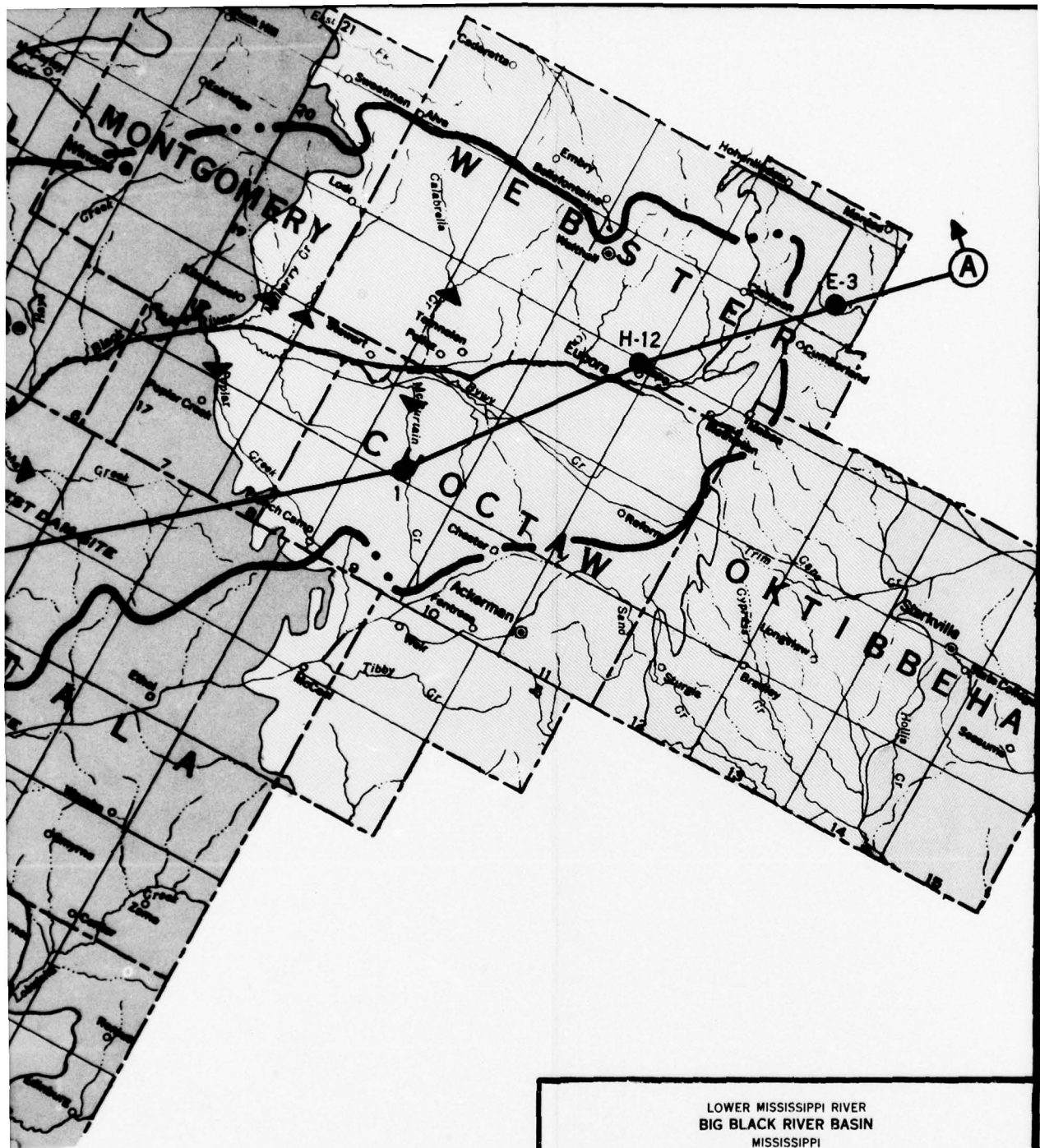


LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER
BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
MISSISSIPPI
COMPREHENSIVE BASIN STUDY

GEOLOGIC MAP

SCALE AS SHOWN
U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, VICKSBURG
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI

FILE NO. 1



LEGEND

- Stem Reservoir Sites
- Secondary Reservoir Sites
- Plans of Channel Improvement
- Protection Projects (Loop Levees)

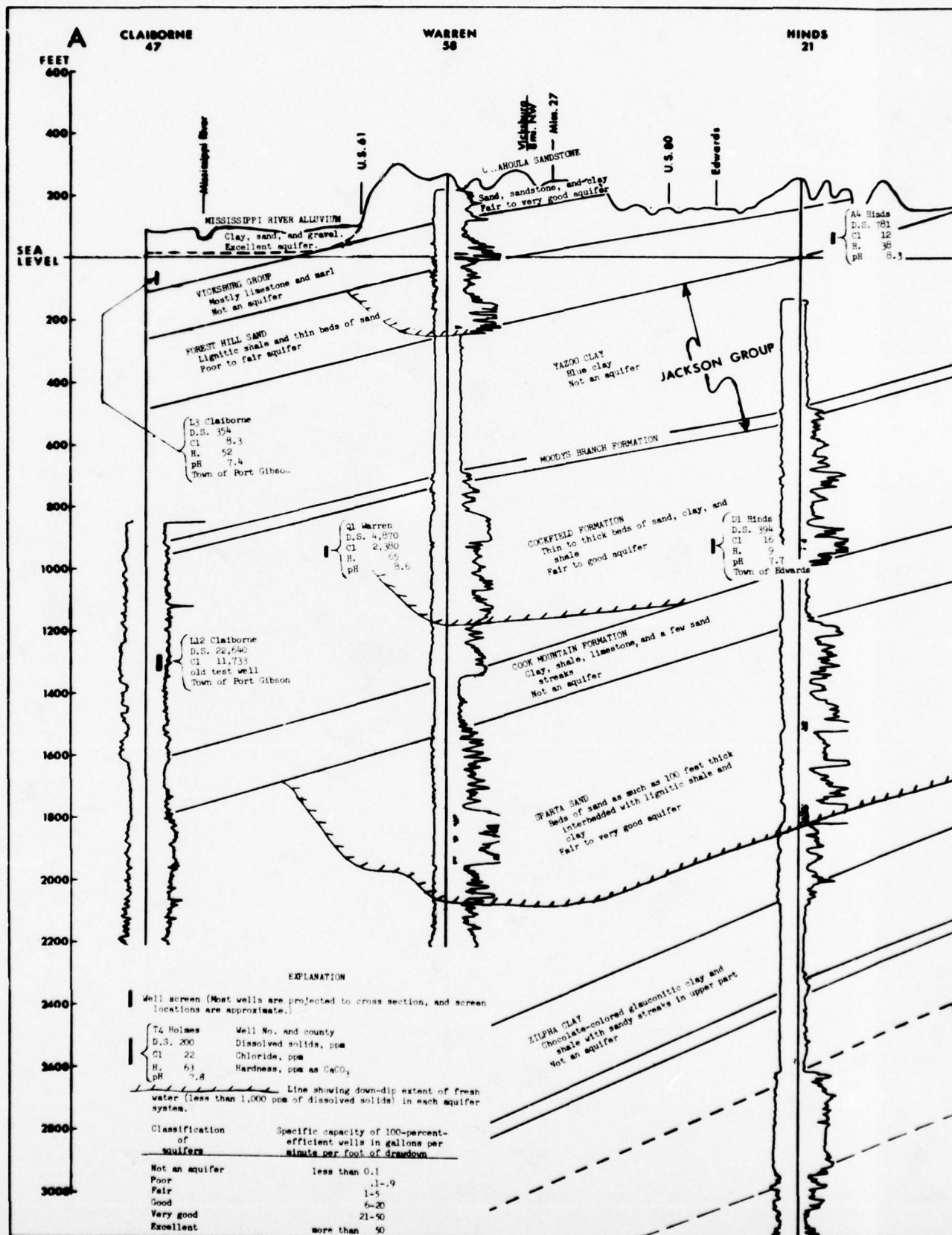
gs

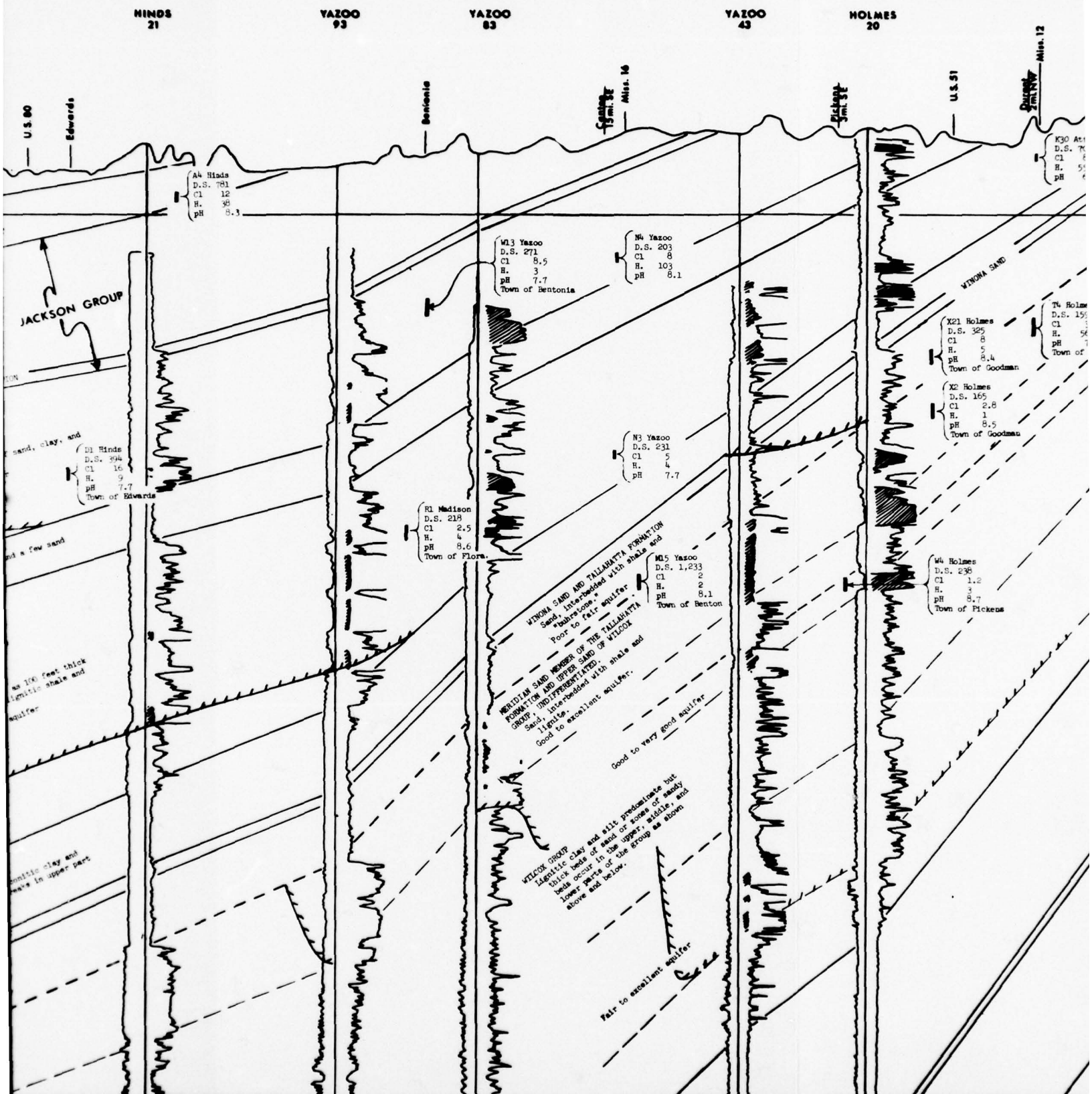
LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER
BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
MISSISSIPPI
COMPREHENSIVE BASIN STUDY

GEOLOGIC MAP

SCALE AS SHOWN
U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, VICKSBURG
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI

FILE NO. BB-14-9





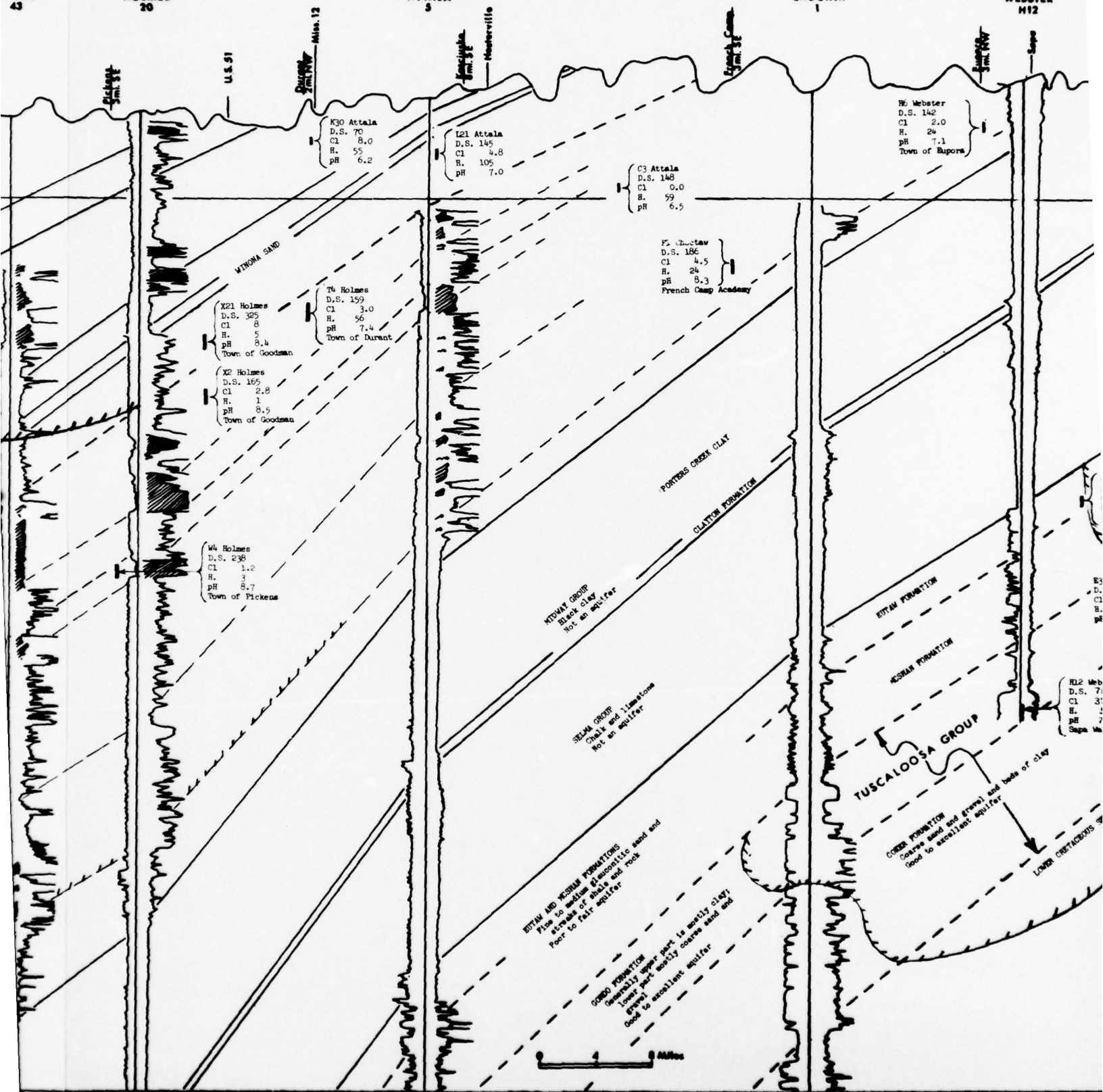
FAZOO
43

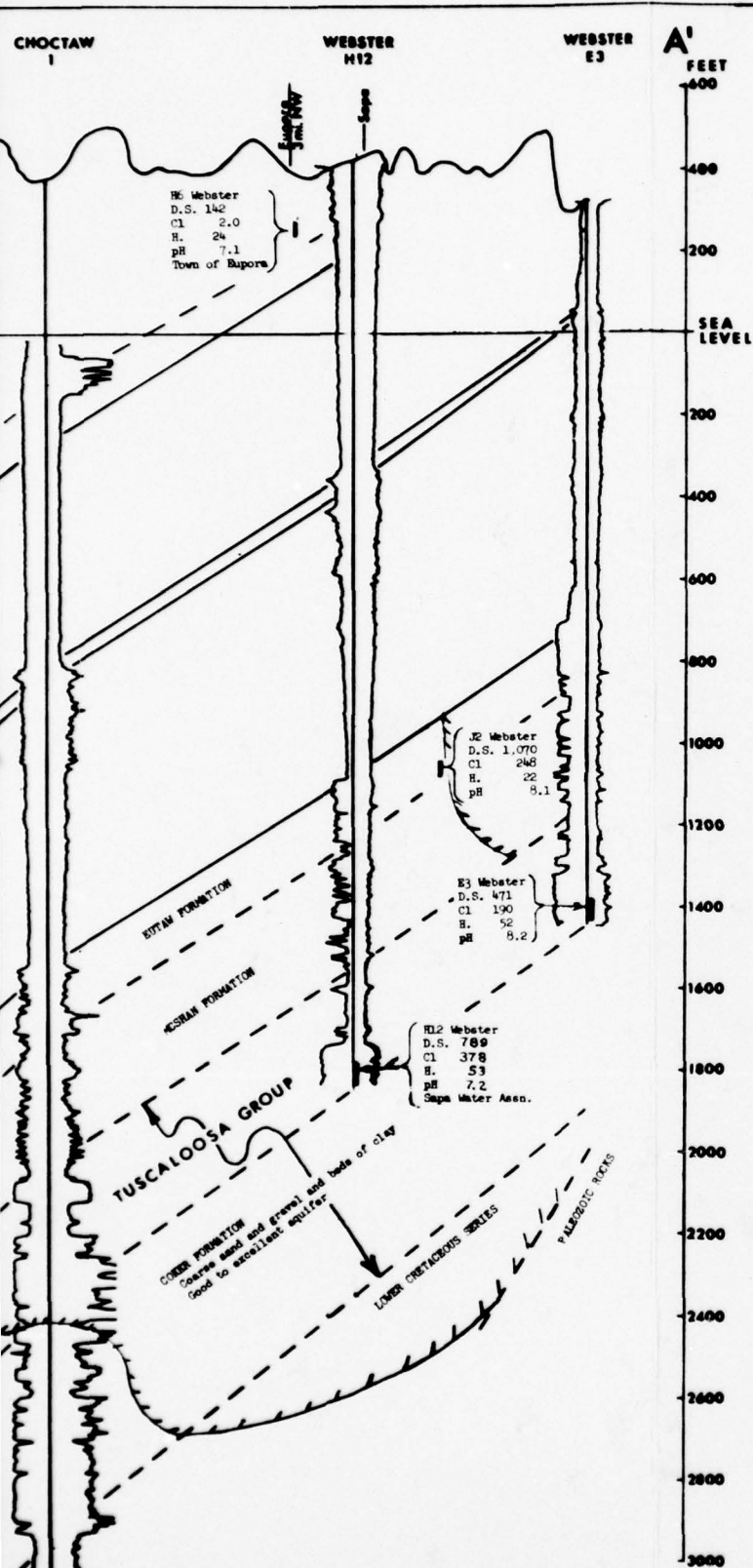
HOLMES
20

ATTALA
5

CHOCTAW
1

WEBSTER
H12





NOTE:

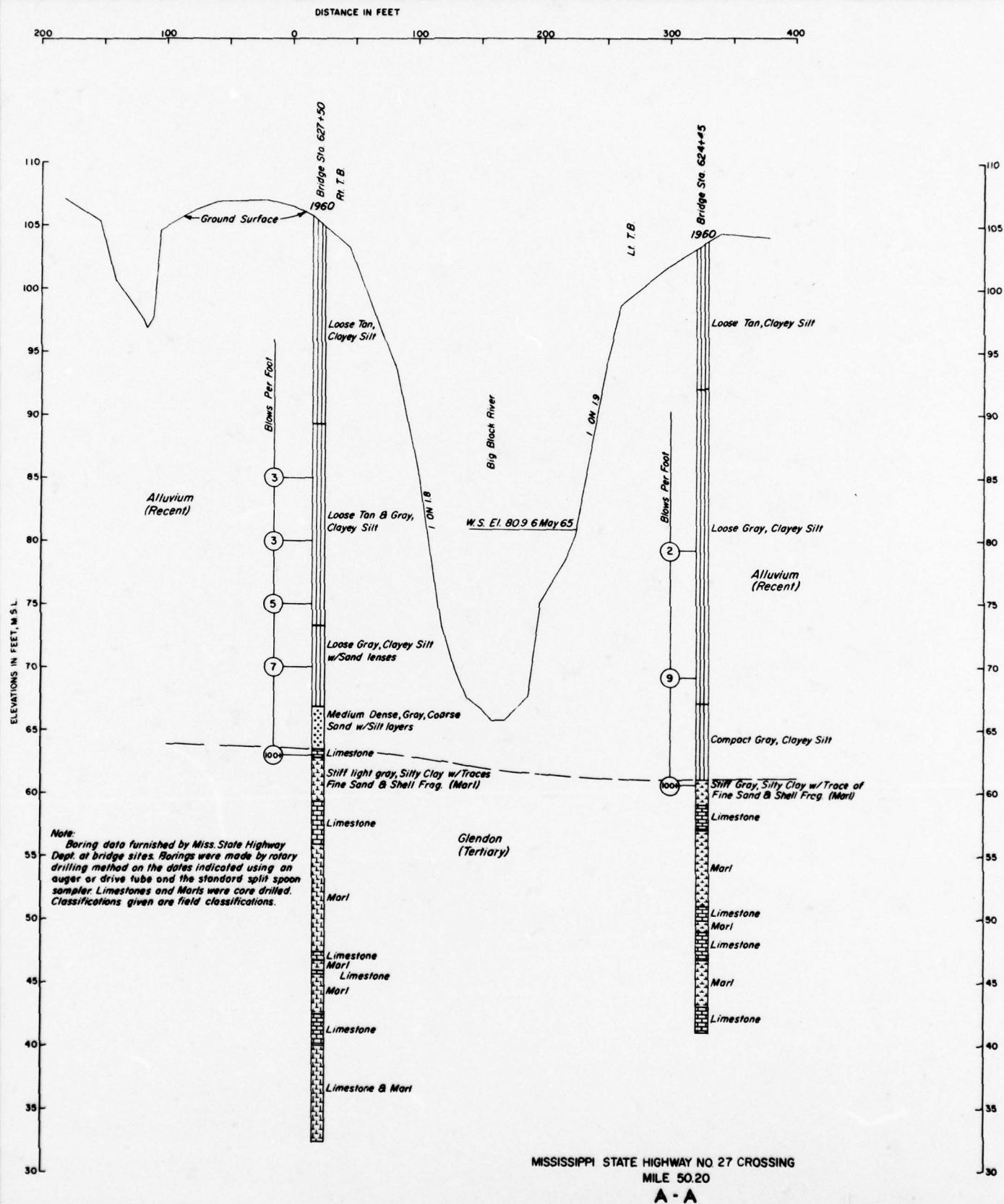
From Geology and Water Resources of the Big Black River Basin by the U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Division, 1966.

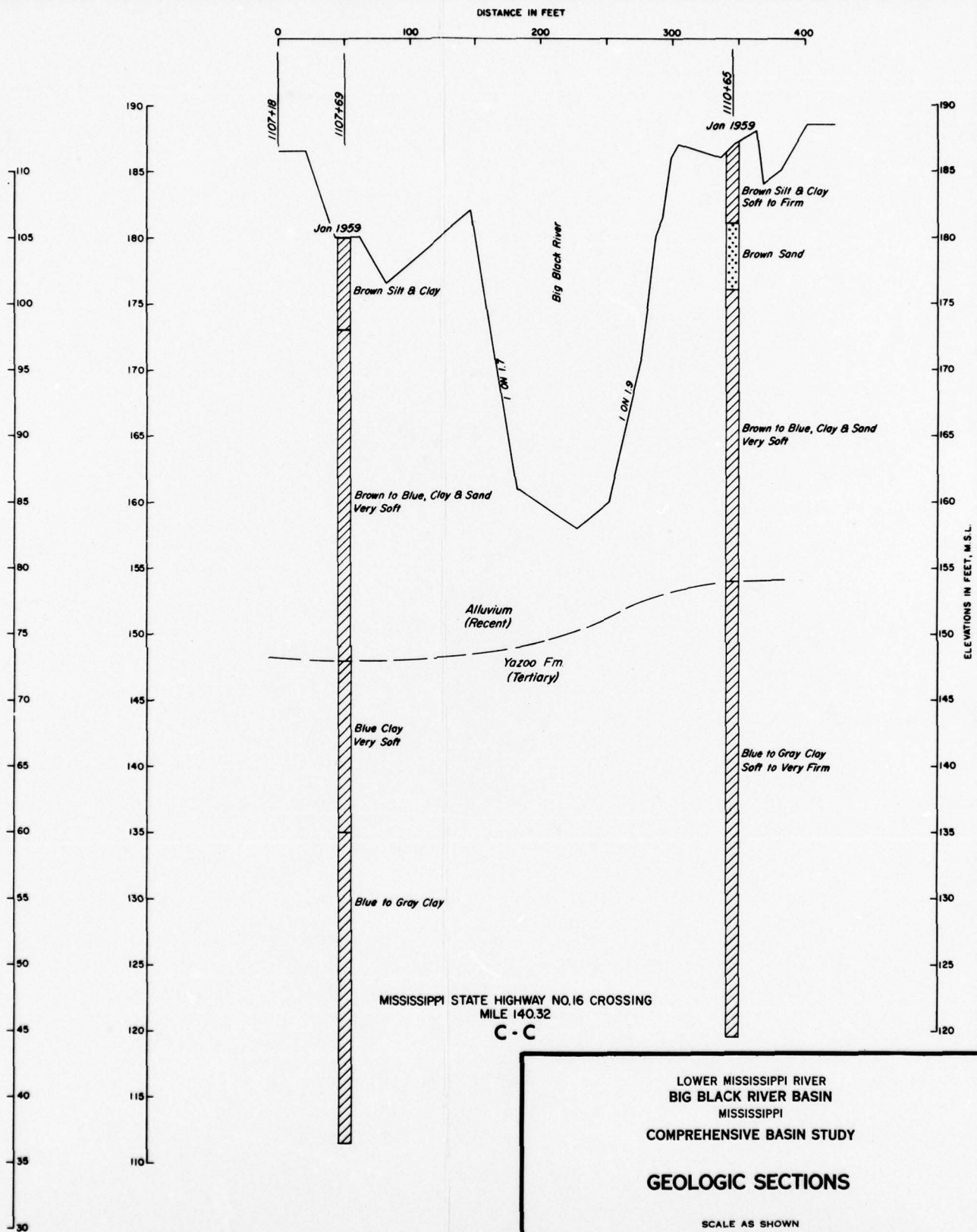
LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER
BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
MISSISSIPPI
COMPREHENSIVE BASIN STUDY

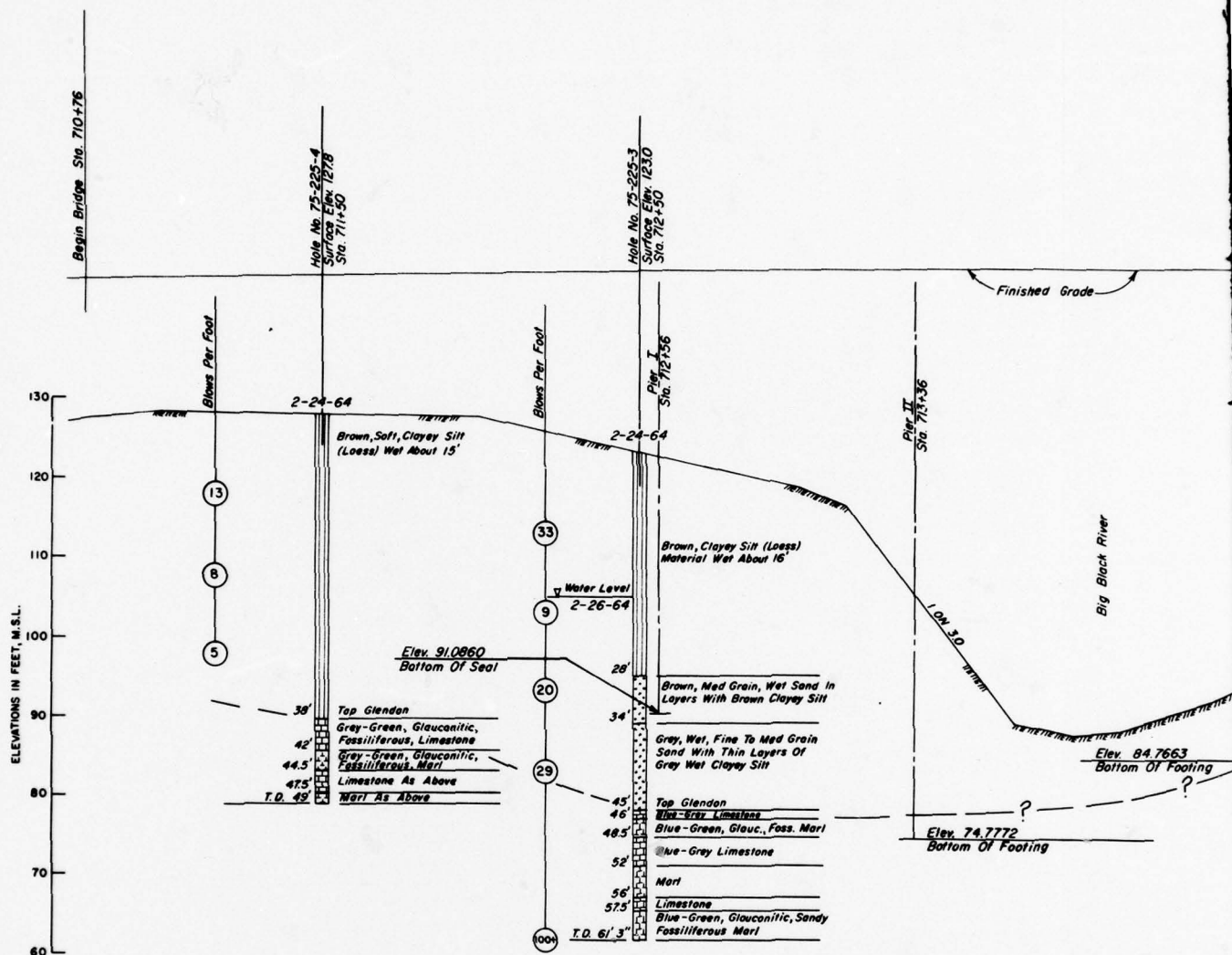
GEOLOGIC PROFILE

SCALE AS SHOWN
U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, VICKSBURG
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI

FILE NO. 88-14-9



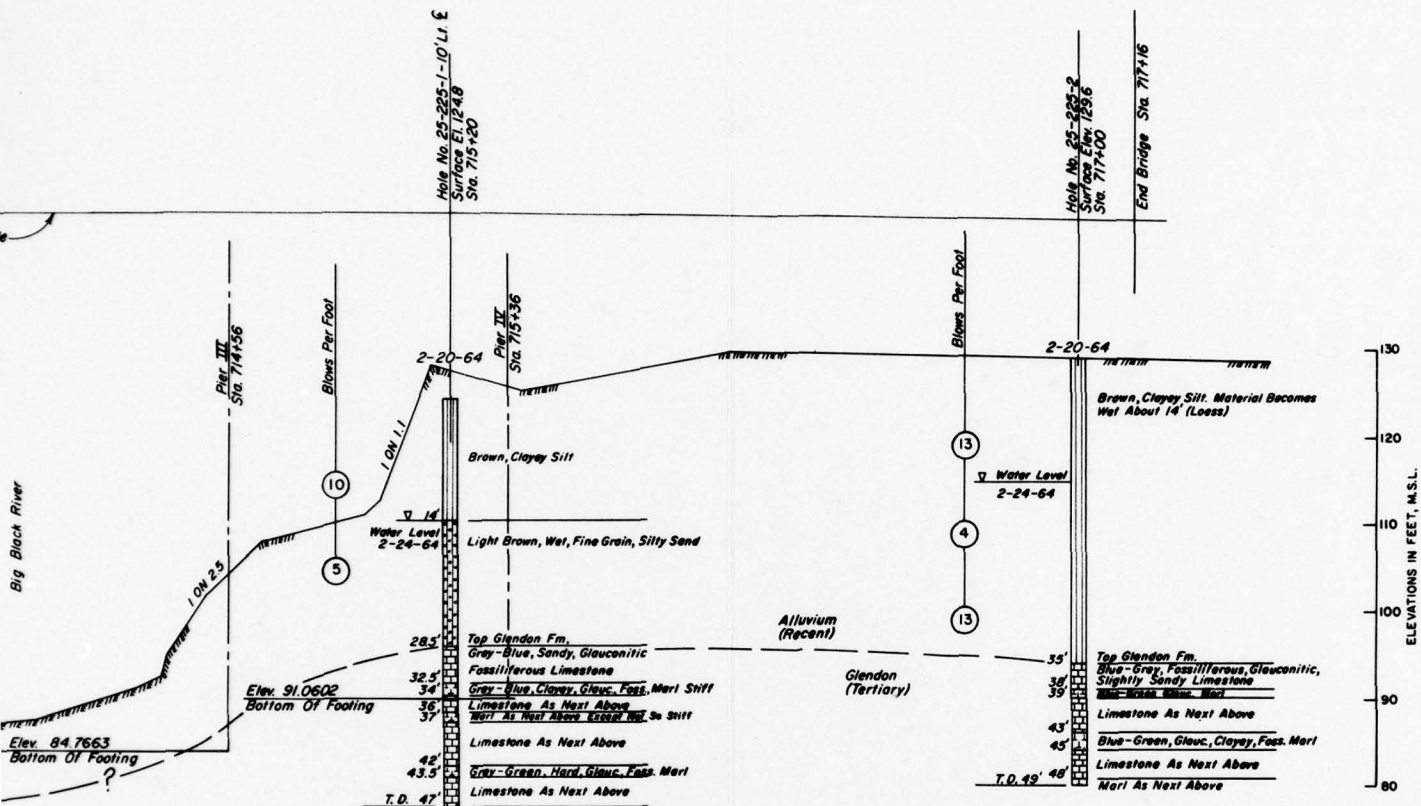




Note:
Boring data furnished by Miss. State Highway Department at bridge sites. Borings were made by rotary drilling method on the dates indicated using an auger or drive tube and the standard split spoon sampler. Limestones and Marls were core drilled. Classifications given are field classifications.

INTERSTATE HIGHWAY I-20 CROSSING
MILE 68.25
B - B

SCALES
1" = 25' Horizontal
1" = 10' Vertical



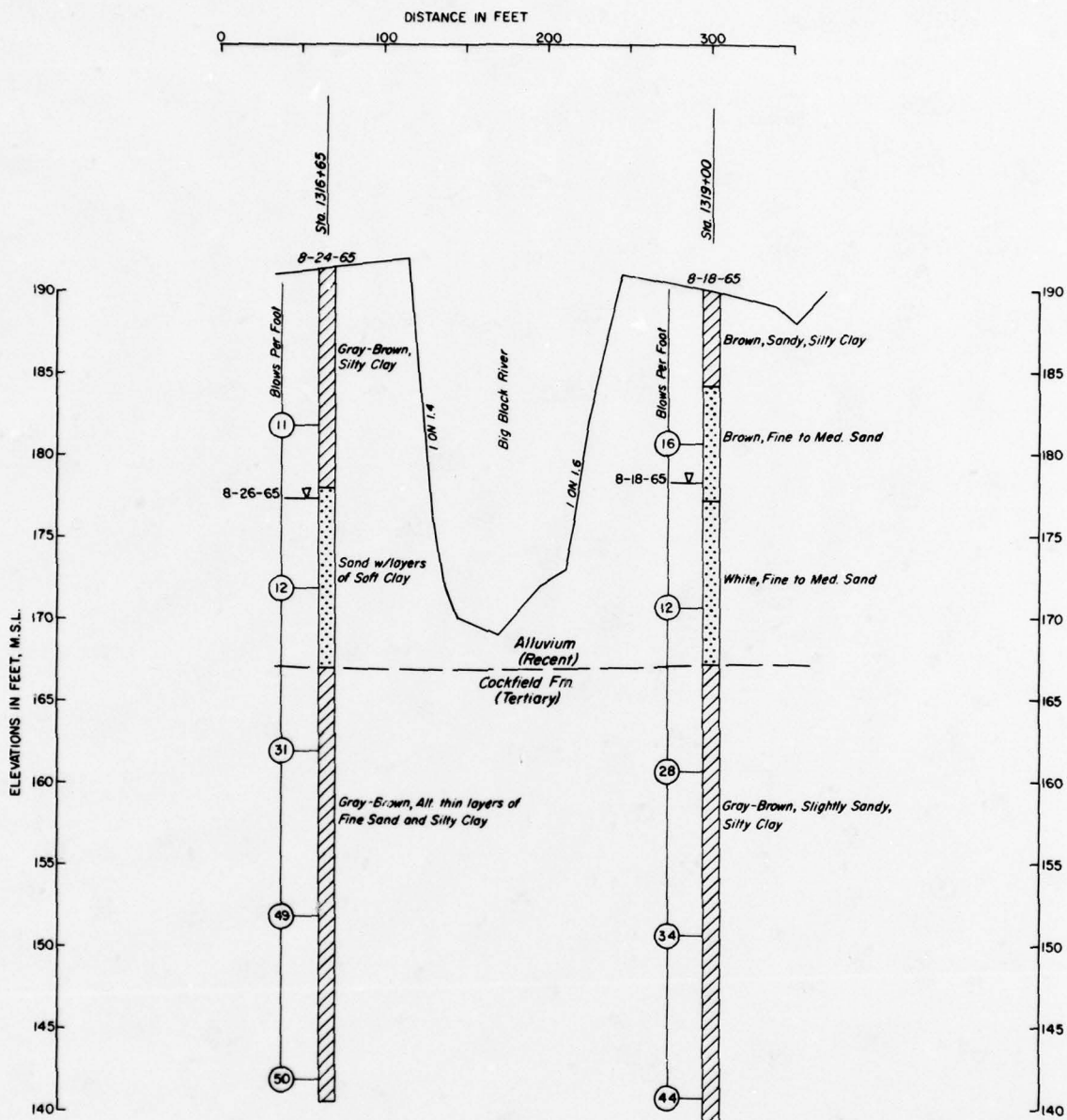
Note:
Boring Data Shown Is For Information Only And Its
Accuracy For Construction Purposes Is Not Guaranteed.

LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER
BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
MISSISSIPPI
COMPREHENSIVE BASIN STUDY

GEOLOGIC SECTION

SCALE AS SHOWN
U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, VICKSBURG
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI

FILE NO. BB-14-9



INTERSTATE HIGHWAY I-55 CROSSING
MILE 159.0
D - D

Note:

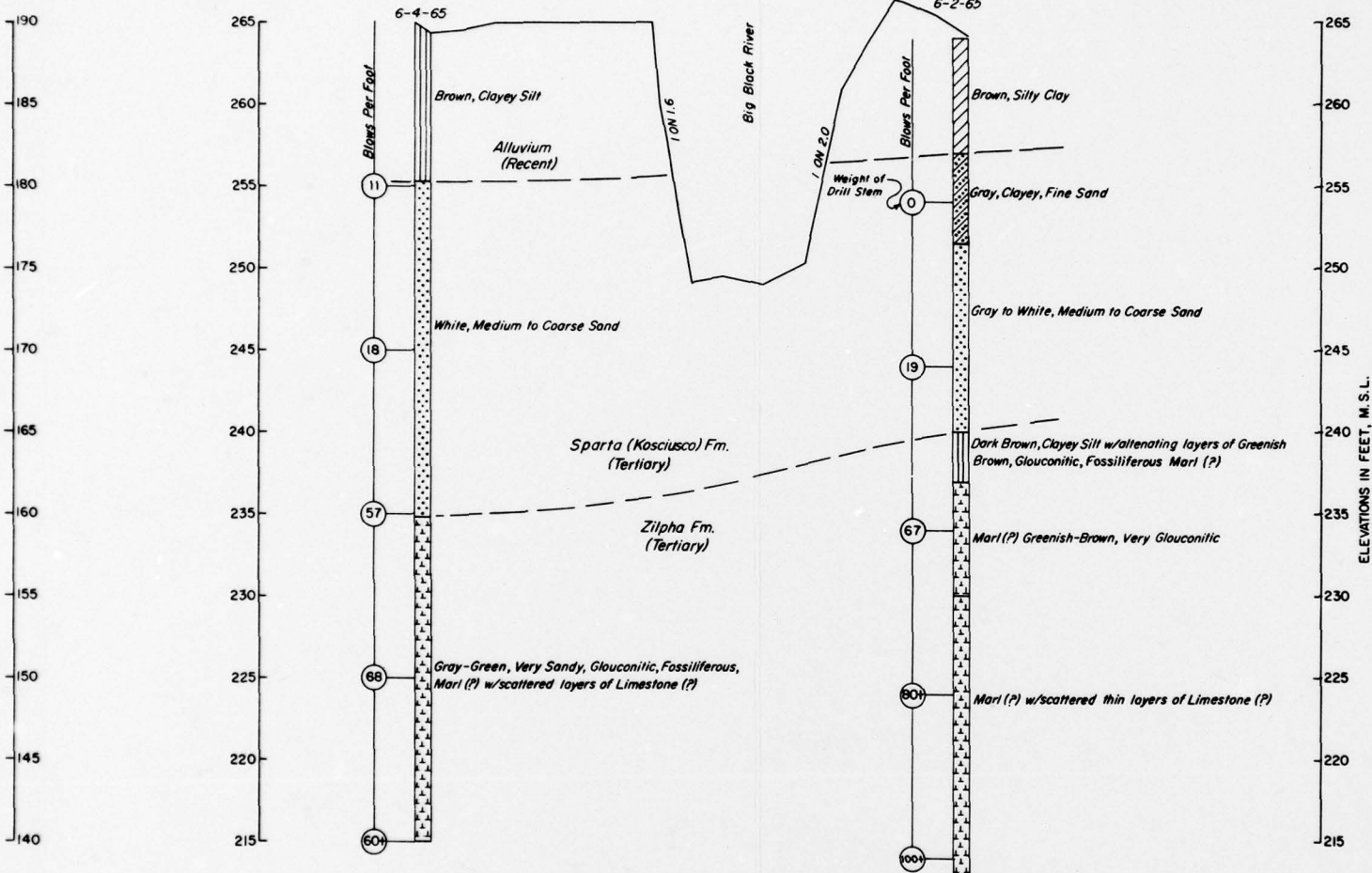
Boring data furnished by the Miss. State Hwy. Dept. at bridge sites. Borings were made by the rotary drilling method on the dates indicated using an auger or drive tube and the standard split spoon sampler. Limestones and Marls were core drilled. Classifications given are field classifications.

DISTANCE IN FEET

0 100 200 300 400

Sta. 29+90

Sta. 33+20



MISSISSIPPI STATE HIGHWAY NO. 19 CROSSING
MILE 206.1

E - E

Note:

The borings in this section are plotted as shown on the Miss. State Hwy. boring logs and samples are not available for examination, however, based on information from Attala County Mineral Resources Bul. 99, by Miss. Geological, Economic and Topographical Survey, 1963, it is believed that the lower part of these borings classified as Marls and Limestone are actually the middle Shale member of the Zilpha Formation described as a Clay Shale with Siliceous Silts and Siltstone.

LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER
BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
MISSISSIPPI
COMPREHENSIVE BASIN STUDY

GEOLOGIC SECTIONS

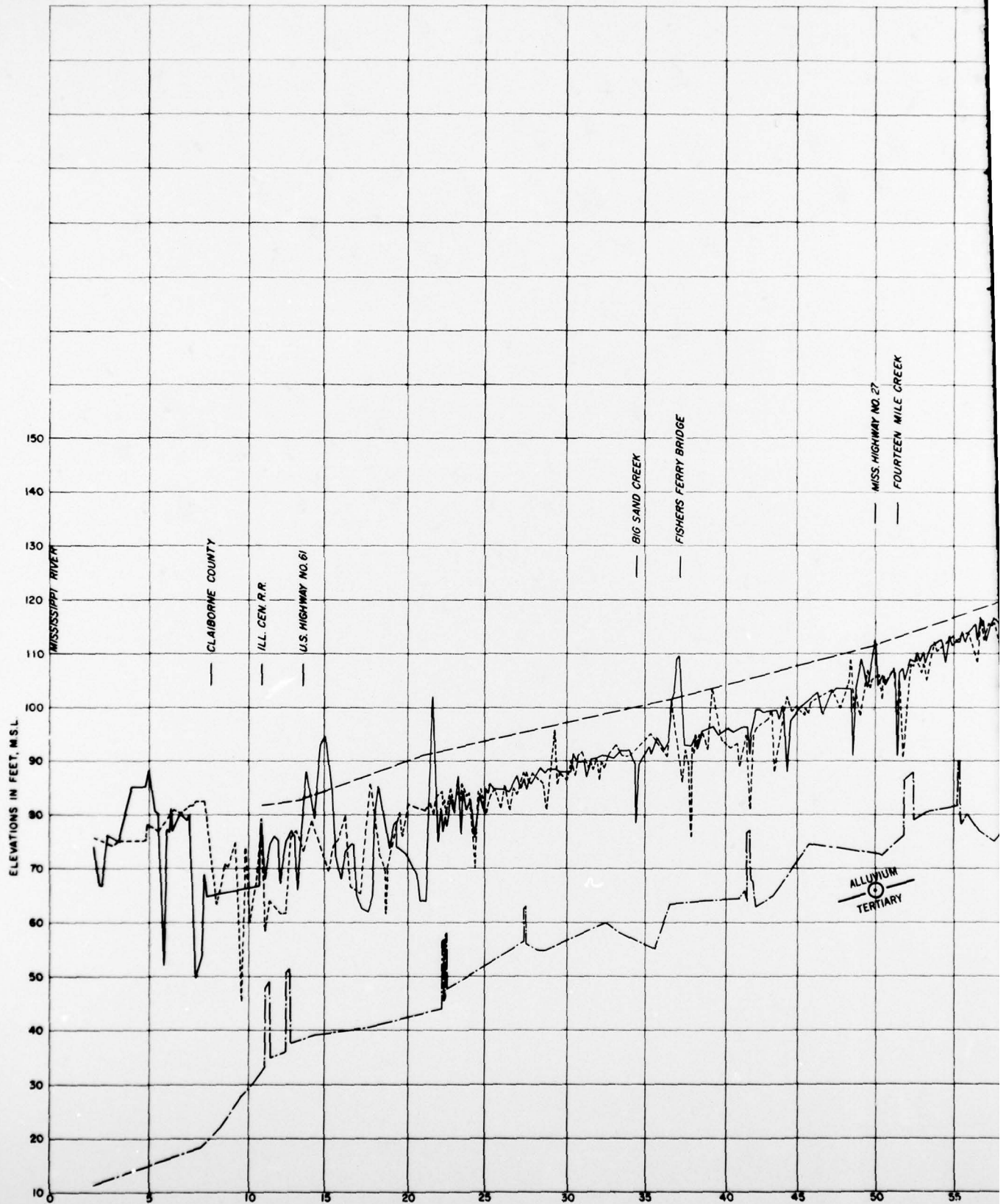
SCALE AS SHOWN

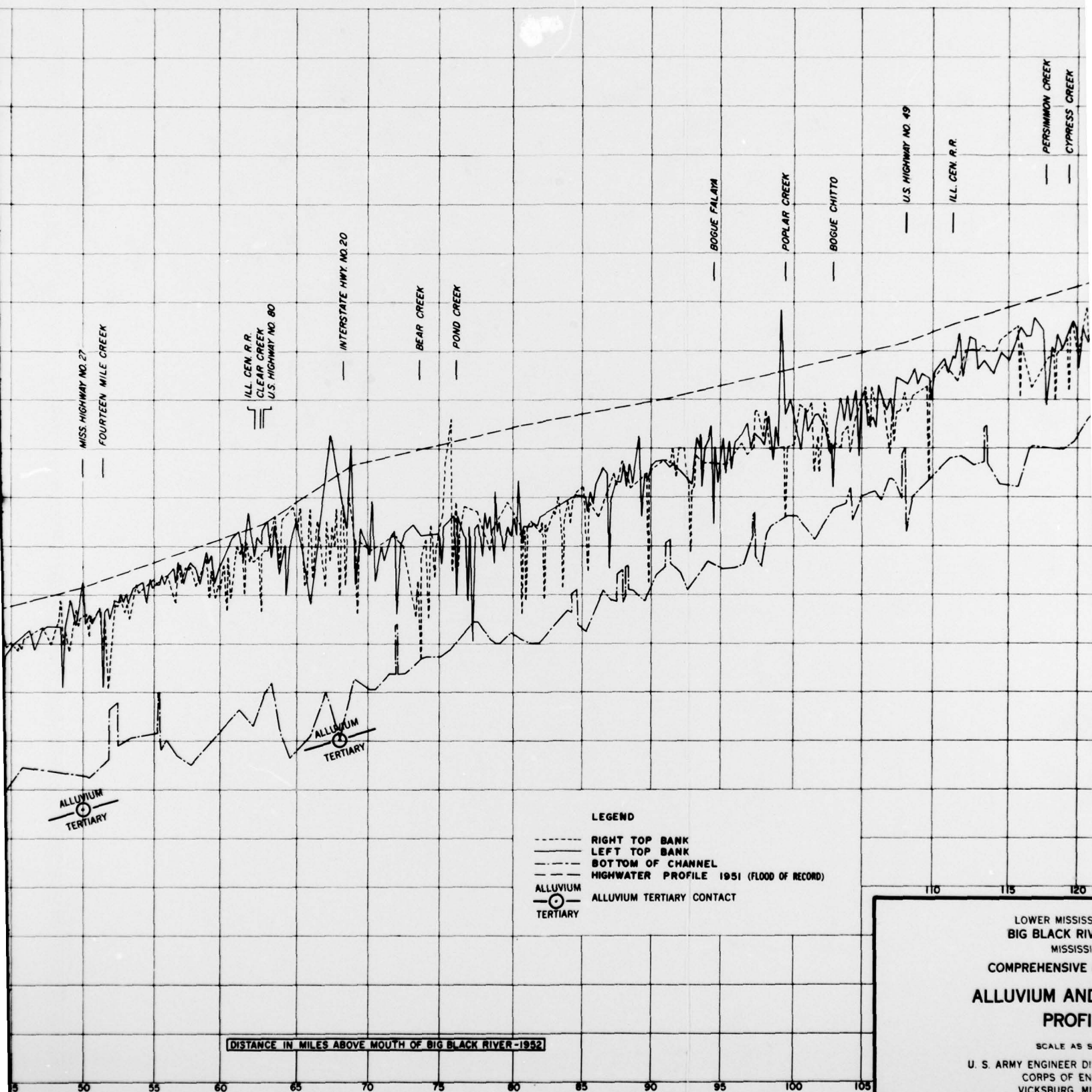
U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, VICKSBURG
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI

FILE NO. BB-14-9

PLATE G-5

CORPS OF ENGINEERS

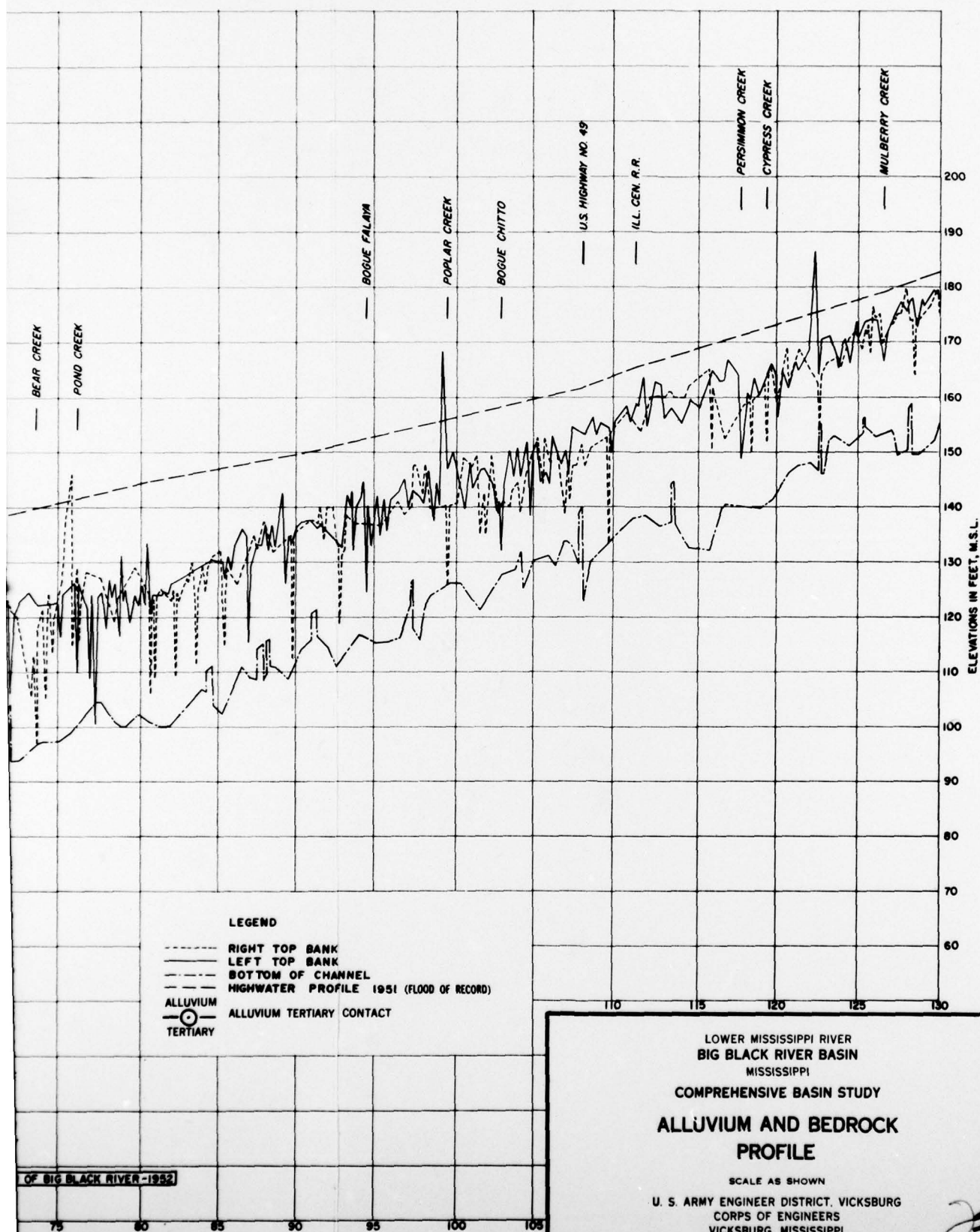




LOWER MISSISSIPPI
BIG BLACK RIVER
MISSISSIPPI
COMPREHENSIVE
ALLUVIUM AND
PROFILES

SCALE AS SHOWN
U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI

2



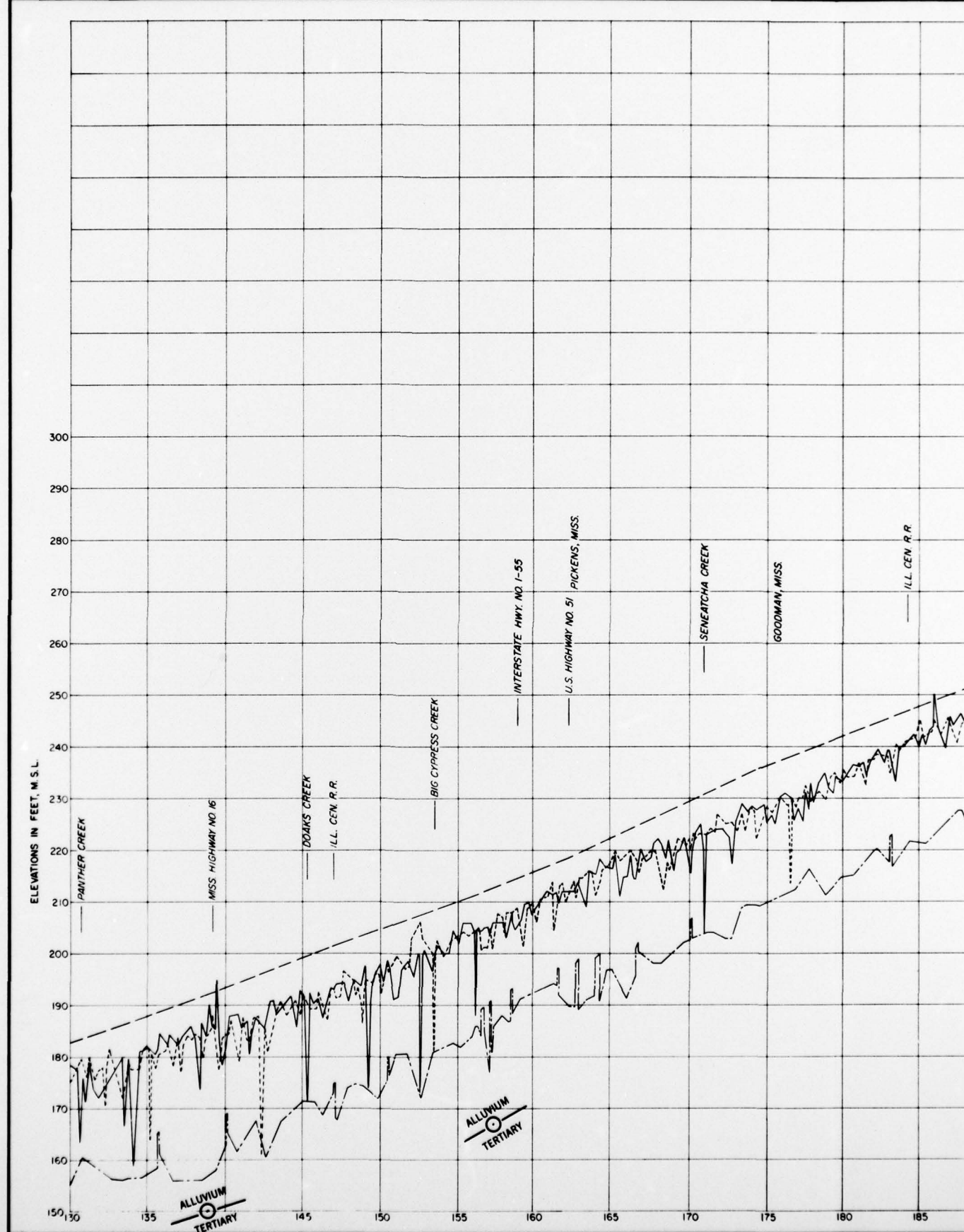
LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER
BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
MISSISSIPPI
COMPREHENSIVE BASIN STUDY
**ALLUVIUM AND BEDROCK
PROFILE**

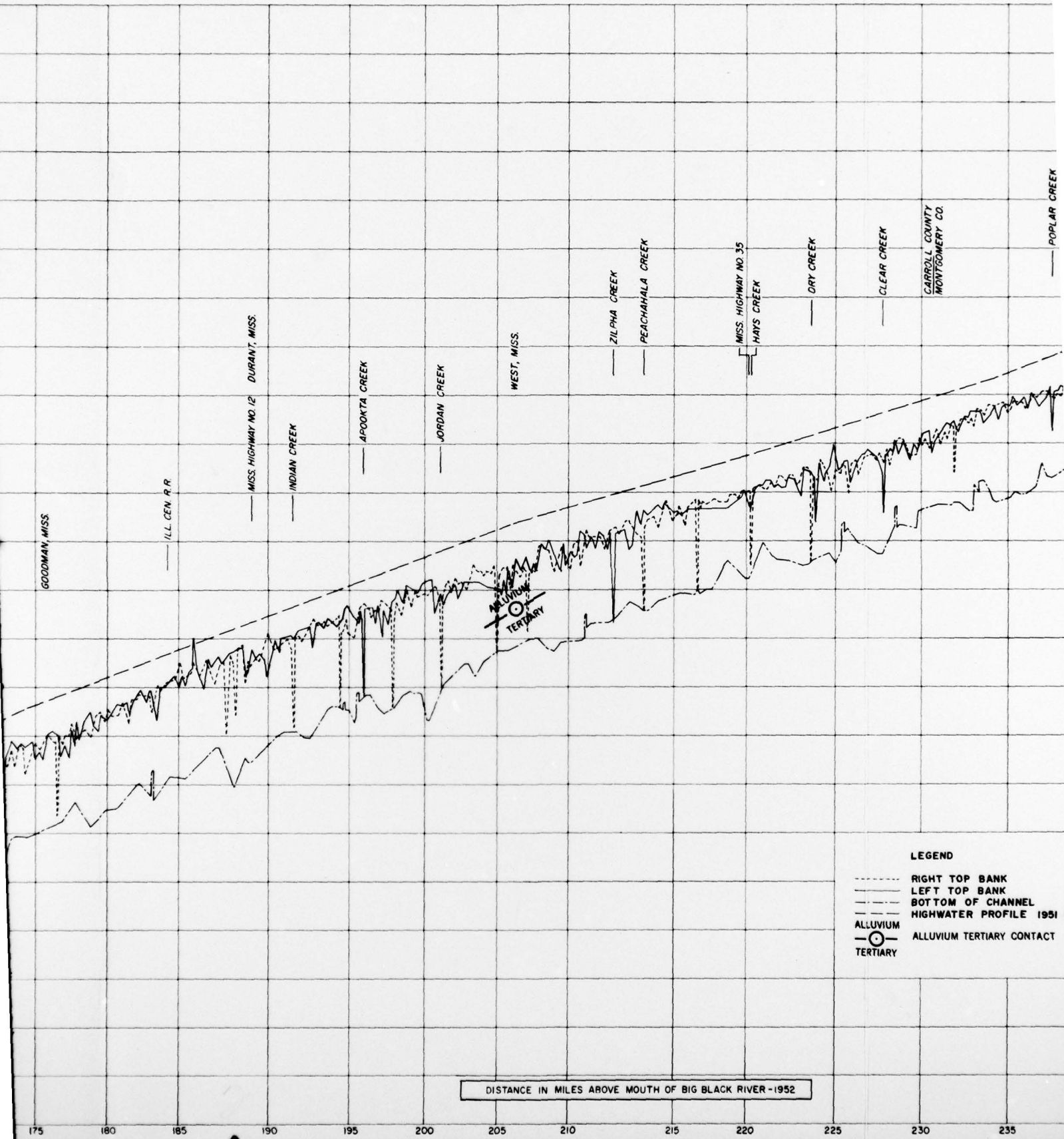
SCALE AS SHOWN
U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, VICKSBURG
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI

FILE NO. DB-14-9

3

CORPS OF ENGINEERS

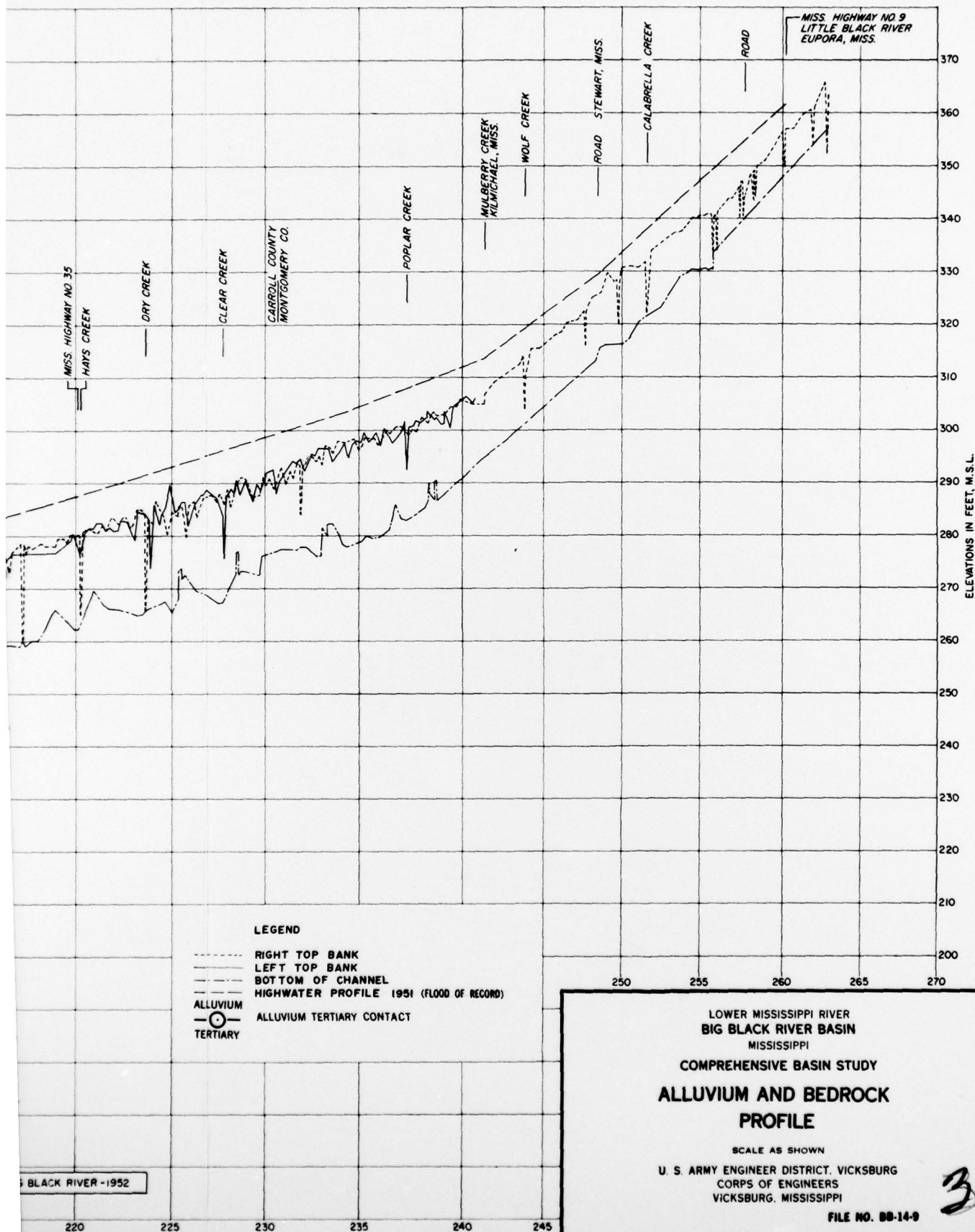




- LEGEND
- RIGHT TOP BANK
 - _____ LEFT TOP BANK
 - BOTTOM OF CHANNEL
 - _____ HIGHWATER PROFILE 1951
 - ALLUVIUM
 - ⊗ ALLUVIUM TERTIARY CONTACT
 - TERTIARY

DISTANCE IN MILES ABOVE MOUTH OF BIG BLACK RIVER - 1952

2



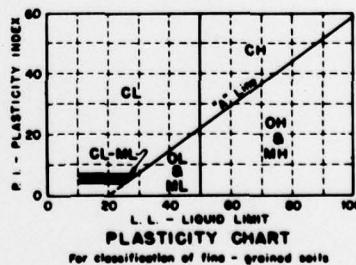
UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION

| MAJOR DIVISION | TYPE | LETTER SYMBOL | TYPICAL NAMES |
|---|---|---------------|--|
| COARSE-GRAINED SOILS More than half of material is larger than the 200 sieve size | CLEAN GRAVEL (Lumps or the Fines) | GW | GRAVEL, Well Graded, gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines |
| | GRAVELS (More than half of material is larger than the 200 sieve size) | GP | GRAVEL, Poorly Graded, gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines |
| | GRAVEL WITH FINES (More than half of material is larger than the 200 sieve size) | GM | SILTY GRAVEL, gravel-sand-silt mixtures |
| | GRAVEL WITH FINES (More than half of material is larger than the 200 sieve size) | GC | CLAYEY GRAVEL, gravel-sand-clay mixtures |
| | CLEAN SAND (Lumps or the Fines) | SW | SAND, Well-Graded, gravelly sands |
| | SANDS (More than half of material is larger than the 200 sieve size) | SP | SAND, Poorly-Graded, gravelly sands |
| | SANDS WITH FINES (More than half of material is larger than the 200 sieve size) | SM | SILTY SAND, sand-silt mixtures |
| | SANDS WITH FINES (More than half of material is larger than the 200 sieve size) | SC | CLAYEY SAND, sand-clay mixtures |
| | SILTS AND CLAYS (Liquid Limit < 50) | ML | SILT & very fine sand, silty or clayey fine sand or clayey silt with slight plasticity |
| | SILTS AND CLAYS (Liquid Limit < 50) | CL | LEAN CLAY, Silty Clay, Silty Clay, of low to medium plasticity |
| FINE-GRAINED SOILS More than half of the material is smaller than the 200 sieve size | SILTS AND CLAYS (Liquid Limit > 50) | OL | ORGANIC SILTS and organic silty clays of low plasticity |
| | SILTS AND CLAYS (Liquid Limit > 50) | MH | SILT, fine sandy or silty soil with high plasticity |
| | SILTS AND CLAYS (Liquid Limit > 50) | CH | FAT CLAY, inorganic clay of high plasticity |
| | SILTS AND CLAYS (Liquid Limit > 50) | OH | ORGANIC CLAYS of medium to high plasticity, organic silts |
| | SILTS AND CLAYS (Liquid Limit > 50) | PT | PEAT, and other highly organic soil |
| HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS | | | |
| WOOD | | Wd | WOOD |
| NO SAMPLE | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

NOTE: Soils possessing characteristics of two groups are designated by combinations of group symbols. A comma will be used between modification symbols. Example: So, Gr, w/SS, SIS, (CH)

DESCRIPTIVE SYMBOLS

| COLOR | SYMBOL | CONSISTENCY | COHESION IN LBS./SQ. FT. FROM UNCONFINED COMPRESSION TEST | SYMBOL | MODIFICATION | SYMBOL | MODIFICATION | SYMBOL |
|---------------|--------|-------------|---|--------|-----------------------|--------|-------------------|--------|
| TAN | T | VERY SOFT | < 250 | vSo | Traces | Tr | Sandy Silty clays | SSS |
| YELLOW | Y | SOFT | 250 - 500 | So | Fine | F | Silty Sand clays | SBS |
| RED | R | MEDIUM | 500 - 1000 | M | Medium | M | With | w/ |
| BLACK | BK | STIFF | 1000 - 2000 | St | Coarse | C | Dense | D |
| GRAY | Gr | VERY STIFF | 2000 - 4000 | vSt | Concretions | cc | Very Dense | vD |
| LIGHT GRAY | lGr | HARD | > 4000 | H | Roots | rt | | |
| DARK GRAY | dGr | | | | Light fragments | lg | | |
| BROWN | Br | | | | Shale fragments | sh | | |
| LIGHT BROWN | lBr | | | | Sandstone fragments | sds | | |
| DARK BROWN | dBr | | | | Shell fragments | slf | | |
| BROWNISH-GRAY | br Gr | | | | Organic matter | O | | |
| GRAYISH-BROWN | gy Br | | | | Clay strata or lenses | CS | | |
| GREENISH-GRAY | gn Gr | | | | Silt strata or lenses | SIS | | |
| GRAYISH-GREEN | gy Gn | | | | Sand strata or lenses | SS | | |
| GREEN | Gn | | | | Sandy | S | | |
| BLUE | Bn | | | | Gravelly | G | | |
| BLUE-GREEN | bl Gn | | | | Boulders | B | | |
| WHITE | Wh | | | | Siltstone | SL | | |
| MOTTLED | Mot | | | | Wood | Wd | | |
| REDDISH | rd | | | | Oxidized | On | | |
| | | | | | Cremy | Cr | | |
| | | | | | Lens | Ln | | |
| | | | | | Vegetation | Veg | | |



NOTES:**FIGURES TO LEFT OF BORING UNDER COLUMN "W OR D₁₀"**

Are natural water contents in percent dry weight

When underlined denotes D₁₀ size in mm²**FIGURES TO LEFT OF BORING UNDER COLUMNS "LL" AND "PL"**

Are liquid and plastic limits, respectively

SYMBOLS TO LEFT OF BORING

W Ground-water surface and date observed

C Denotes location of consolidation test **

S Denotes location of consolidated-drained direct shear test **

R Denotes location of consolidated-undrained triaxial compression test **

Q Denotes location of unconsolidated-undrained triaxial compression test **

T Denotes location of sample subjected to consolidation test and each of the above three types of shear tests **

FW Denotes free water

FIGURES TO RIGHT OF BORING

Are values of cohesion in lbs./sq ft from unconfined compression tests

In parenthesis are driving resistances in blows per foot determined with a standard split spoon sampler (1 1/2" I.D., 2" O.D.) and a 140 lb driving hammer with a 30" drop

Where underlined with a solid line denotes laboratory permeability in centimeters per second of undisturbed sample

Where underlined with a dashed line denotes laboratory permeability in centimeters per second of sample remoulded to the estimated natural void ratio

* The D₁₀ size of a soil is the grain diameter in millimeters of which 10% of the soil is finer, and 90% coarser than size D₁₀.

**Results of these tests are available for inspection in the U.S. Army Engineer District Office, if these symbols appear beside the boring logs on the drawings.

GENERAL NOTES:

While the borings are representative of subsurface conditions at their respective locations and for their respective vertical reaches, local variations characteristic of the subsurface materials of the region are anticipated and, if encountered, such variations will not be considered as differing materially within the purview of clause 4 of the contract.

Ground-water elevations shown on the boring logs represent ground-water surfaces encountered on the dates shown. Absence of water surface data on certain borings implies that no ground-water data is available, but does not necessarily mean that ground water will not be encountered at the locations or within the vertical reaches of these borings.

Consistency of cohesive soils shown on the boring logs is based on driller's log and visual examination and is approximate, except within those vertical reaches of the borings where shear strengths from unconfined compression tests are shown.

| MODIFICATIONS | | MODIFICATIONS | |
|-----------------------|--------|--------------------|--------|
| MODIFICATION | SYMBOL | MODIFICATION | SYMBOL |
| Traces | Tr- | Sandy Silty strata | SSIS |
| Silt | F | Silty Sand strata | SSIS |
| Silt | SL | With | W/ |
| Silt | C | Dense | D |
| Consolidation | CC | Very Dense | VD |
| Soils | ri | | |
| Lignite fragments | lg | | |
| Shale fragments | sh | | |
| Sandstone fragments | sds | | |
| Shell fragments | sf | | |
| Organic matter | O | | |
| Clay strata or lenses | CS | | |
| Silt strata or lenses | SIS | | |
| Sand strata or lenses | SS | | |
| Sandy | S | | |
| Gravelly | G | | |
| Scalloped | S | | |
| Microscopic | SL | | |
| Wood | WD | | |
| Unoxidized | Os | | |
| Crumbly | Cr | | |
| Loose | Lo | | |
| Vegetation | Veg | | |

LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER
BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
MISSISSIPPI
COMPREHENSIVE BASIN STUDY

SOIL BORING LEGEND

SCALE AS SHOWN

U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, VICKSBURG
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI

FILE NO. BB-14-9

| CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF ROCKS | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| GROUP | SYMBOL | ROCK CLASSIFICATION | GROUP | SYMBOL | ROCK CLASSIFICATION | KEY TO PHYSICAL PROPERTIES | | | |
| SEDIMENTARY ROCKS | | CONGLOMERATE | METAMORPHIC ROCKS | | GNEISS | Bedding Characteristics | — | 1. Massive | |
| | | SANDSTONE | | | SCHIST | | | 2. Thin to medium bedded | |
| | | GRAYWACKE | | | QUARTZITE | Lithologic Characteristics | — | 3. Frissile | |
| | | SILTSTONE | | | MARBLE | | | 4. Cross-bedded | |
| | | INDURATED CLAY OR CLAYSTONE | | | SOAPSTONE AND SERPENTINE | | | 5. Foliated | |
| | | COMPACTION SHALE | | | SLATE | | | 6. Platy | |
| | | CEMENTED SHALE | | | | | | 7. Fragmental | |
| | | COAL | | | | Hardness and Degree of Cementation | — | 8. Clayey | |
| | | LIMESTONE | | | | | | 9. Shaly | |
| | | DOLOMITE | | | | | | 10. Calcareous (fimy) | |
| | | CHALK (OR MARL) | | | | | | 11. Siliceous | |
| IGNEOUS ROCKS | | | IGNEOUS ROCKS | | GRANITE | Texture | — | 12. Sandy | |
| | | | | | DIORITE | | | 13. Silty | |
| | | | | | GABBRO | | | 14. Plastic seams | |
| | | | | | RHYOLITE | | | 15. Carbonaceous | |
| | | | | | ANDESITE | Structure | — | 16. Fossiliferous | |
| | | | | | BASALT (TRAP) | | | 17. Ferruginous | |
| | | | | | TUFF OR TUFF BRECCIA | | | 18. Very soft or plastic | |
| | | | | | AGGLOMERATE FLOW BRECCIA | | | 19. Soft - Can be scratched with fingernail | |
| | | | | | | Degree of Weathering | — | 20. Moderately hard - Can be scratched with knife, cannot be scratched with fingernail | |
| | | | | | | | | 21. Hard - Difficult to scratch with fingernail | |
| SEDIMENTARY ROCKS | | | IGNEOUS ROCKS | | | Solution and Void Conditions | — | 22. Very hard - Cannot be scratched with fingernail | |
| | | | | | | | | 23. Poorly cemented | |
| | | | | | | | | 24. Cemented | |
| | | | | | | | | 25. Dense | |
| | | | | | | Swelling Properties | — | 26. Fine | |
| | | | | | | | | 27. Medium | |
| | | | | | | | | 28. Coarse | |
| | | | | | | | | 29. Bedding | |
| | | | | | | Slaking Properties | — | 30. Fractures, scattered | |
| | | | | | | | | 31. Fractures, closely spaced | |
| SEDIMENTARY ROCKS | | | IGNEOUS ROCKS | | | | | 32. Brecciated (sheared & frag) | |
| | | | | | | | | 33. Joints | |
| | | | | | | | | 34. Faulted | |
| | | | | | | | | 35. Shear-sides | |
| | | | | | | Slaking Properties | — | 36. Unweathered | |
| | | | | | | | | 37. Slightly weathered | |
| | | | | | | | | 38. Badly weathered | |
| | | | | | | | | 39. Solid, contains no voids | |
| | | | | | | Slaking Properties | — | 40. Vuggy (pitted) | |
| | | | | | | | | 41. Vesicular | |
| SEDIMENTARY ROCKS | | | IGNEOUS ROCKS | | | | | 42. Porous | |
| | | | | | | | | 43. Cavities | |
| | | | | | | | | 44. Cavernous | |
| | | | | | | Slaking Properties | — | 45. Non-swelling | |
| | | | | | | | | 46. Swelling | |
| | | | | | | | | 47. Non-slaking | |
| | | | | | | | | 48. Slakes slowly on exposure | |
| | | | | | | | | 49. Slakes readily on exposure | |

OF ROCKS

KEY TO PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF ROCKS

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Characteristics | 1. Massive |
| | 2. Thin to medium bedded |
| | 3. Frissile |
| | 4. Cross-bedded |
| | 5. Foliated |
| | 6. Platy |
| | 7. Fragmental |
| Characteristics | 8. Clayey |
| | 9. Shaly |
| | 10. Calcareous (limy) |
| | 11. Siliceous |
| | 12. Sandy |
| | 13. Silty |
| | 14. Plastic seams |
| | 15. Carbonaceous |
| | 16. Fossiliferous |
| | 17. Ferruginous |
| Degree of hardness | 18. Very soft or plastic |
| | 19. Soft - Can be scratched with fingernail |
| | 20. Moderately hard - Can be scratched easily with knife; cannot be scratched with fingernail |
| | 21. Hard - Difficult to scratch with knife |
| | 22. Very hard - Cannot be scratched with knife |
| | 23. Poorly cemented |
| | 24. Cemented |
| | 25. Dense |
| | 26. Fine |
| | 27. Medium |
| | 28. Coarse |
| | 29. Bedding |
| | a. Flat |
| | b. Gently dipping |
| | c. Steeply dipping |
| | 30. Fractures, scattered |
| | 31. Fractures, closely spaced |
| | 32. Brecciated (shattered & fragmented) |
| | 33. Joints |
| | 34. Faulted |
| | 35. Stichenades |
| Weathering | 36. Unweathered |
| | 37. Slightly weathered |
| | 38. Badly weathered |
| Other | 39. Solid, contains no voids |
| | 40. Vuggy (pitted) |
| | 41. Vesicular |
| | 42. Porous |
| | 43. Cavities |
| | 44. Cavernous |
| Staining | 45. Non-staining |
| | 46. Staining |
| Other | 47. Non-slaking |
| | 48. Slakes slowly on exposure |
| | 49. Slakes readily on exposure |

NOTE

WHILE THE BORINGS ARE REPRESENTATIVE OF SUB-SURFACE CONDITIONS AT THEIR RESPECTIVE LOCATIONS AND FOR THEIR RESPECTIVE VERTICAL REACHES, LOCAL VARIATIONS CHARACTERISTIC OF THE SUBSURFACE MATERIALS OF THE REGION ARE ANTICIPATED AND IF ENCOUNTERED, SUCH VARIATIONS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED AS DIFFERING MATERIALLY WITHIN THE PURVIEW OF CLAUSE 4 OF THE CONTRACT.

GROUND-WATER ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON BORING LOGS REPRESENT GROUND-WATER SURFACES ENCOUNTERED ON THE DATES SHOWN. ABSENCE OF WATER SURFACE DATA ON CERTAIN BORINGS IMPLIES THAT NO GROUND-WATER DATA IS AVAILABLE, BUT DOES NOT NECESSARILY MEAN THAT GROUND WATER WILL NOT BE ENCOUNTERED AT THE LOCATIONS OR WITHIN THE VERTICAL REACHES OF THESE BORINGS.



PRESSURE TEST RESULTS
SHOWN AS 5 GALS / MIN. AT 50 PSI



GROUND-WATER SURFACE AND DATE OBSERVED



CORE LOSS OR NO SAMPLE

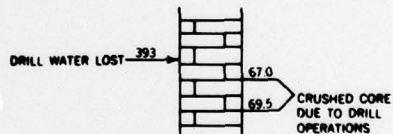


SPECIAL FEATURE OR DRILLING
OPERATION AT A SPECIFIC ELEVATION



SPECIAL FEATURE VERTICALLY DISTRIBUTED

EXAMPLES



LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER
BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN
MISSISSIPPI
COMPREHENSIVE BASIN STUDY

ROCK BORING LEGEND

SCALE AS SHOWN

U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, VICKSBURG
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI

FILE NO. 88-14-9

ATTACHMENT NO. 1

BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN, MISSISSIPPI

INFORMATION CALLED FOR BY
SENATE RESOLUTION 148, 85TH CONGRESS
ADOPTED 28 JANUARY 1958

BIG BLACK RIVER BASIN, MISSISSIPPI
INFORMATION CALLED FOR BY
SENATE RESOLUTION 148, 85TH CONGRESS
ADOPTED 28 JANUARY 1958

1. The result of the Corps of Engineers' investigation for the Big Black River Basin Comprehensive study shows that there is a flooding problem along the main stem of the Big Black River and an unsatisfied need for water-oriented recreation and fish and wildlife.
2. Project evaluation shows that it is not economically feasible at the present time to provide flood protection in the basin by channel improvement, levees, main stem or tributary reservoirs, or any combination of these. Construction of single-purpose recreational reservoirs or inclusion of recreation in a multipurpose reservoir is presently economically feasible. However, Federal participation in recreation projects is limited by law, and does not permit the construction of single-purpose recreation projects by Federal agencies. In addition, major reservoirs would inundate productive farmland and are opposed by local interests.
3. It is therefore recommended that no additional work be undertaken by the Corps of Engineers in the Big Black River Basin at this time.
4. The plans selected for detailed study and presented in the report are: (1) Edwards main stem reservoir; (2) tributary reservoirs; (3) main stem channel improvement--3-year frequency; (4) main stem channel improvement--1-year frequency; (5) Goodman loop levee; and (6) Apookta loop levee. In developing plans for study, consideration was given to all possible alternatives which were engineeringly feasible.
5. In addition to the main stem reservoir presented in the report, reservoirs near West, Mississippi, and in the vicinity of Durant, Mississippi, were investigated and were rejected in the early stages of the study because of high project cost, extensive transportation disruption, and excessive cost involved in the relocation of major highways, railroads, and county road systems, cost and impact of relocating urban areas, and limited benefits that would be realized from the alternatives.
6. In an effort to develop a channel improvement plan on the main stem of the Big Black River, five channel capacities were initially considered. These ranged from an enlargement of the existing channel to a capacity sufficient to contain the 3-year (May-October) frequency flows within banks to clearing and snagging the existing channel. Preliminary investigations indicated that none of the five plans considered would be economically justified. The two plans which would be the most effective in providing flood control and had the best benefit-to-cost ratio in the preliminary evaluation were selected for detailed study.

7. An investigation was made of the bottom lands along the Big Black River to locate areas which might be protected by levees. Seventeen sites were found at which construction of loop levees tying to the hills would protect areas ranging in size from 1,000 to 2,000 acres. At fifteen of these sites the areas required to impound interior runoff during high stages on the Big Black River would include a large percentage of the area behind the levees. Expensive pumping plants would be necessary to reduce this required sump area. For these reasons, these fifteen sites were eliminated from further consideration. Two of the sites, one near the mouth of Apookta Creek and the other near Goodman, Mississippi, appeared to have suitable sump areas and were analyzed in detail.

8. Cost allocations for the multipurpose reservoirs studied in the report were computed by the separable costs--remaining benefits method. Use of the "Alternative Justifiable Expenditure Method" of the "Use of Facilities Method" of cost allocation will not materially change the results of the economic analysis in the report. Use of either of these methods would increase the cost allocated to flood control in the multipurpose reservoirs, thus lowering the incremental benefit-to-cost ratio of flood control by one-to three-tenths.

9. The reservoir projects studied in the report were evaluated with a 100-year life and the channel improvement and levee projects were evaluated with a 50-year life. Use of a 50-year life for the amortization of cost and calculation of benefits on the reservoir projects would lower the benefit-to-cost ratio approximately three-tenths on the main stem reservoir and six-tenths on the tributary reservoirs. Use of a 100-year life for the channel improvement and levee projects would raise the benefit-to-cost ratios approximately one-tenth.

10. Because of the findings here stated, application of the alternative standards given in Senate Resolution 148 does not provide a basis for findings substantially different from those in the report nor a basis for departure from report recommendations.

DATE
FILMED
-8